PhD PROGRAMME in

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES at Faculty of Medicine of the University of Porto

CAROTID ARTERY ATHEROSCLEROTIC DISEASE: TIMING OF INTERVENTION, PROCEDURAL OUTCOMES AND PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOME MEASURES

Andreia Pires Coelho

2022

U.PORTO
FMUP FACULDADE DE MEDICINA
UNIVERSIDADE DO PORTO

PhD PROGRAMME in

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES at Faculty of Medicine of the University of Porto

CAROTID ARTERY ATHEROSCLEROTIC DISEASE: TIMING OF INTERVENTION, PROCEDURAL OUTCOMES AND PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOME MEASURES

Andreia Pires Coelho

2022

ANDREIA PIRES COELHO

CAROTID ARTERY ATHEROSCLEROTIC DISEASE: TIMING OF INTERVENTION, PROCEDURAL OUTCOMES AND PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOME MEASURES

DOENÇA ATEROSCLERÓTICA CAROTÍDEA: *TIMING* DE INTERVENÇÃO, *OUTCOMES* PERI-PROCEDIMENTO E MEDIDAS DE *OUTCOME* REPORTADOS PELO DOENTE

Thesis

to obtain the degree of Doctor from the Faculty of Medicine of the University of Porto

Dissertação

de candidatura ao grau de Doutor

apresentada à Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

Porto, 2022

DOCTORAL COMMITTEE

Supervisor:

Professor Doctor Armando Mansilha

Co-Supervisor:

Professor Doctor Gert J. de Borst

The dissertation hereby presented was conducted to obtain the PhD degree in Cardiovascular Sciences by the Faculty of Medicine of University of Porto. The research carried out took place in the Department of Surgery and Physiology, Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto, Portugal; Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Centro Hospitalar de Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho, Portugal; Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Centro Hospitalar e Universitário do Porto, Portugal; and Department of Vascular Surgery, Utrecht Medical Centre, The Netherlands.

PROFESSORES CATEDRÁTICOS EFETIVOS

Patrício Manuel Vieira Araújo Soares Silva

Alberto Manuel Barros Da Silva

José Henrique Dias Pinto De Barros

Maria Fátima Machado Henriques Carneiro

Maria Dulce Cordeiro Madeira

Altamiro Manuel Rodrigues Costa Pereira

Manuel Jesus Falcão Pestana Vasconcelos

João Francisco Montenegro Andrade Lima Bernardes

Maria Leonor Martins Soares David

Rui Manuel Lopes Nunes

José Manuel Pereira Dias De Castro Lopes

Joaquim Adelino Correia Ferreira Leite Moreira

Raquel Ângela Silva Soares Lino

Fernando Manuel Mendes Falcão Dos Reis

Francisco José Miranda Rodrigues Cruz

José Paulo Alves Vieira De Andrade

Jorge Manuel Silva Junqueira Polónia

José Luís Dias Delgado

Isaura Ferreira Tavares

Fernando Carlos De Landér Schmitt

Acácio Agostinho Gonçalves Rodrigues

Maria De Fátima Moreira Martel

João Tiago De Sousa Pinto Guimarães

José Carlos Lemos Machado

José Carlos de Magalhães Silva Cardoso

PROFESSORES JUBILADOS E APOSENTADOS

Alexandre Alberto Guerra Sousa Pinto

Álvaro Jerónimo Leal Machado De Aguiar

António Albino Coelho Marques Abrantes Teixeira

António Carlos De Freitas Ribeiro Saraiva

António José Pacheco Palha

António Manuel Sampaio De Araújo Teixeira

Belmiro Dos Santos Patrício

Cândido Alves Hipólito Reis

Carlos Rodrigo Magalhães Ramalhão

Cassiano Pena De Abreu E Lima

Deolinda Maria Valente Alves Lima Teixeira

Eduardo Jorge Cunha Rodrigues Pereira

Fernando Tavarela Veloso

Francisco Fernando Rocha Gonçalves

Isabel Maria Amorim Pereira Ramos

Jorge Manuel Mergulhão Castro Tavares

José Agostinho Marques Lopes

José Carlos Neves Da Cunha Areias

José Eduardo Torres Eckenroth Guimarães

José Fernando Barros Castro Correia

José Manuel Costa Mesquita Guimarães

José Manuel Lopes Teixeira Amarante

Levi Eugénio Ribeiro Guerra

Luís Alberto Martins Gomes De Almeida

Manuel Alberto Coimbra Sobrinho Simões

Manuel António Caldeira Pais Clemente

Manuel Augusto Cardoso De Oliveira

Manuel Machado Rodrigues Gomes

Manuel Maria Paula Barbosa

Maria Amelia Duarte Ferreira

Maria Da Conceição Fernandes Marques Magalhães

Maria Isabel Amorim De Azevedo

Rui Manuel Almeida Mota Cardoso

Rui Manuel Bento de Almeida Coelho

Serafim Correia Pinto Guimarães

Valdemar Miguel Botelho dos Santos Cardoso

Walter Friedrich Alfred Osswald

ÍNDEX

ABBREVIATIONS **15**

ABSTRACT **19**

RESUMO **23**

INTRODUCTION **27**

PART I **33**

CHAPTER 1. OVERVIEW OF EVIDENCE ON EMERGENCY CAROTID STENTING IN PATIENTS WITH ACUTE ISCHEMIC STROKE DUE TO TANDEM OCCLUSIONS: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS 35

CHAPTER 2. TIMING OF CAROTID INTERVENTION IN SYMPTOMATIC CAROTID ARTERY STENOSIS: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS 67

PART II **93**

CHAPTER 3. CRITICAL ANALYSIS OF THE LITERATURE AND STANDARDS OF REPORTING ON STROKE AFTER CAROTID REVASCULARIZATION 97

CHAPTER 4 109

4.1 CRITICAL APPRAISAL ON THE QUALITY OF STUDIES REPORTING ON SAFETY AND EFFICACY OF TRANSCAROTID ARTERY STENTING WITH FLOW REVERSAL 111

4.2 STRENGTHS AND OBVIOUS LIMITATIONS OF TRANSCERVICAL CAROTID ARTERY REVASCULARIZATION 125

CHAPTER 5. EFFECTIVENESS AND SAFETY OF DUAL-LAYER STENTS IN CAROTID ARTERY DISEASE: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW 129

CHAPTER 6. OVERVIEW OF EVIDENCE ON RISK FACTORS AND EARLY MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE CAROTID STENT THROMBOSIS DURING THE LAST TWO DECADES 141

CHAPTER 7. A DELPHI CONSENSUS STUDY ON LIVING WITH CAROTID ARTERY DISEASE – PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOME MEASURES 159

DISCUSSION **193**

ACKNOWLEGMENTS **201**

REFERENCES **207**

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

ABBREVIATIONS

ABBREVIATIONS

95% CI. 95 Percent Confidence Interval

ACES. Asymptomatic Carotid Emboli Study

ACS. Asymptomatic Carotid Stenosis

ACSRS. Asymptomatic Carotid Stenosis and Risk of Stroke

ACST. Acute Carotid Stent Thrombosis

ACST-1. Asymptomatic Carotid Surgery Trial

ACST-2. Asymptomatic Carotid Surgery Trial

ACT-1. Asymptomatic Carotid Trial

BMT. Best Medical Treatment

CAS. Carotid Artery Stenting

CCA. Common Carotid Artery

CEA. Carotid Endarterectomy

CHUP. Centro Hospitalar Universitário do Porto

CHVNG/E. Centro Hospitalar Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho

CME. Continuing Medical Education

CRD. Chronic Renal Disease

CREST. Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Versus Stenting Trial

DAPT. Dual Antiplatelet Therapy

DLS. Dual-Layer Stent

DM. Diabetes Mellitus

ECA. External Carotid Artery

ECST. European Carotid Surgery Trial

ESO. European Stroke Organization

ESVS. European Society for Vascular Surgery

EVA-3S. Endarterectomy Versus Stenting in Patients with Symptomatic Severe Carotid Stenosis

FEBVS. Fellow of the European Board of Vascular Surgery

FMUP. Faculty of Medicine of the University of Porto

HR. Hazard Ratio

ICA. Internal Carotid Artery

ICSS. International Carotid Stenting Study

IT. Intracranial Thrombectomy

IVT. Intravenous thrombolysis

MI. Myocardial Infarction

mTICI. Modified Treatment In Cerebral Ischemia

NASCET. North American Symptomatic Carotid Endarterectomy Trial

NIHSS. National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale

PROM. Patient Reported Outcome Measures

OR. Odds Ratio

QALY. Quality of Life-adjusted life year

QoL. Quality of Life

RCT. Randomized Controlled Trial

SAPPHIRE. Stenting and Angioplasty with Protection in Patients at High Risk for Endarterectomy

SD. Standard Deviation

SE. Standard Error

sICH. Symptomatic Intracranial Haemorrhage

SPACE. Stent Protected Angioplasty Versus Carotid Endarterectomy

SVS. Society for Vascular Surgery

TCAR. Transcarotid Artery Revascularization

TFCAS. Transfemoral Carotid Artery Stenting

TIA. Transient Ischemic Accident

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

ABSTRACT

ABSTRACT

Carotid artery atherosclerotic disease is one of the main causes of ischemic stroke and transient ischemic accident (TIA) with estimates that up to 10-15% of all strokes follow thromboembolism from a previously asymptomatic internal carotid artery stenosis. Currently, carotid endarterectomy (CEA) is the gold standard for carotid artery revascularization. However, several technical developments may have unbalanced the relationship between CEA and carotid artery stenting (CAS). Also, in the acute phase after stroke, the optimal timing for intervention within the accepted 14-day interval is still under debate.

The aim of this thesis was to create more insight regarding carotid artery revascularization, exploring carotid intervention in the acute phase after stroke (**Part I**) and researching the duality between CAS and CEA, including analysis of the physiopathology of procedural stroke, of technical developments in CAS and of complementary outcomes to compare the different carotid interventions (**Part II**).

In **Chapter 1** the authors performed a systematic review and meta-analysis addressing the problematic of carotid artery revascularization in patients with tandem lesions (synchronous carotid artery stenosis and intracranial thrombus). **Chapter 2** focuses on the identification of the optimal timing for carotid artery intervention within the 14-day time frame for intervention after stroke.

Part II is dedicated to studying the duality CEA versus CAS. In **Chapter 3** the authors focus on resuming the different mechanisms of procedural stroke after CEA/CAS and on the development of standards of reporting of procedural stroke for future research studies. **Chapters 4** and **5** focus on the analysis of CAS technical developments: Transcervical Artery Revascularization (TCAR) and Dual-Layer Stents, respectively, which have been developed to reduce the risk for different mechanisms of procedural stroke. **Chapter 6** is a systematic review on acute carotid stent thrombosis with the final purpose of reporting on predictive factors, clinical presentation and early management. Finally, **Chapter 7** is a modified Delphi study with the purpose of defining a disease-specific patient reported outcome measure (PROM) for carotid artery stenosis.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

RESUMO

RESUMO

A doença aterosclerótica carotídea é uma das principais causas de acidente vascular cerebral (AVC) e de acidente isquémico transitório (AIT). Estima-se que cerca de 10-15% de todos os AVC ocorram após tromboembolismo com origem em estenose carotídea previamente assintomática. A endarterectomia carotídea (CEA) é atualmente o *gold standard* para revascularização carotídea, mas vários desenvolvimentos técnicos podem ter causado um desequilíbrio da relação entre a CEA e o *stenting* carotídeo (CAS). Adicionalmente, na fase aguda pós-AVC, o *timing* ótimo para realização de intervenção carotídea dentro do intervalo definido de 14 dias é ainda controverso.

O objetivo desta *Tese* foi ampliar o conhecimento na área da revascularização carotídea explorando a intervenção carotídea em fase aguda (**Parte I**) e investigando a dualidade entre CAS e CEA, incluindo uma análise da fisiopatologia do AVC peri-procedimento, dos desenvolvimentos técnicos na área do *stenting* carotídeo e de *outcomes* complementares para comparar diferentes abordagens à intervenção carotídea (**Parte II**).

No **capítulo 1** os autores desenvolveram uma revisão sistemática e meta-análise abordando a revascularização carotídea em doentes com lesões em *tandem* (estenose carotídea síncrona com trombo intracraniano). O **capítulo 2** foca-se na identificação do *timing* ótimo para intervenção carotídea dentro do intervalo de 14 dias previamente definido.

A **parte II** é dedicada a investigar a dualidade entre CEA e CAS. No **capítulo 3** os autores focaram-se no estudo dos diferentes mecanismos de AVC peri-procedimento após CEA/CAS e no desenvolvimento de *standards* para reportar AVC peri-procedimento para investigação futura. Os **capítulos 4** e **5** focam-se na análise de desenvolvimentos técnicos na área de CAS: revascularização carotídea transcervical e *stents* de dupla-camada, respetivamente, desenvolvidos para reduzir o risco de diferentes mecanismos de AVC peri-procedimento. O **capítulo 6** é uma revisão sistemática de trombose aguda de *stent* carotídeo com o objetivo de reportar fatores preditivos, apresentação clínica e abordagem precoce. Finalmente, o **capítulo 7** é um estudo Delphi modificado com o

objetivo de desenvolver uma medida de *outcome* reportada pelo doente (PROM) específico para doença aterosclerótica carotídea.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

INTRODUCTION

INTRODUCTION

The World Health Organization (WHO) defines stroke as ‘‘rapidly developing clinical signs of focal (or global) disturbance of cerebral function, with symptoms lasting 24 hours or longer or leading to death, with no apparent cause other than of vascular origin”. (1) In Portugal, stroke remains the leading cause of death and permanent disability. Data from Direção Geral de Saúde (DGS) estimates an incidence of 2 cases/1000 habitants/year, with a mortality rate of 30% in the first year and 40% permanent disability in first-year survivors. (2)

Carotid artery atherosclerotic disease is one of the main causes of ischemic stroke and transient ischemic accident (TIA). It is estimated that up to 10-15% of all strokes follow thromboembolism from a previously asymptomatic internal carotid artery stenosis. (3)

Secondary or tertiary prevention can be attained with best medical treatment (BMT) alone or in combination with carotid artery revascularization. Even though carotid artery revascularization has been extensively studied, several questions remain unanswered which can be organized into three subjects: 1. in asymptomatic carotid artery stenosis, who to intervene; 2. in symptomatic carotid artery stenosis when to intervene; 3. how to intervene - carotid endarterectomy (CEA) versus carotid artery stenting (CAS). For the purpose of the present thesis, questions 2 and 3 will be addressed as follows:

1. Acute Phase After Stroke

Regarding carotid artery revascularization in the acute phase after stroke, the optimal timing for intervention within the 14-day interval is still under debate. The Swedish Vascular Registry (SWEDVASC) was the first to highlight concerns about intervening less than 48 hours of the index event, as they observed an 11.5% rate of 30-day death/stroke, compared with 3.6% (3-7 days), 4% (8-14 days) and 5.4% (>14 days) for CEA. (4) Other (larger) national registries have not corroborated the SWEDVASC findings (5) and a temporal trend towards a progressive decrease in delays from index event to undergoing CEA (or CAS) has been reported. (6-8)

On the other hand, developments in the treatment of acute stroke lead to an increasingly interventive attitude. Endovascular intracranial thrombectomy (IT) has established itself as the standard of care in treating large-vessel anterior circulation acute ischemic stroke (AIS). The combination of extracranial internal carotid artery (ICA) occlusion with synchronous intracranial thrombus represents 10-20% of all strokes, and such tandem lesions are strongly associated with poor patient outcome, severe disability and death. (9) Safety and efficacy of synchronous treatment of tandem lesions is under debate and the timing of carotid intervention in this setting is particularly controversial.

2. Carotid Artery Revascularization: CEA versus CAS

Probably the most studied question in the literature regarding carotid artery revascularization is the duality between CEA and CAS. A meta-analysis of pooled data from randomized controlled trials (RCTs) on symptomatic and asymptomatic patients revealed a significantly higher risk of procedural stroke with transfemoral CAS (TF-CAS) as compared with CEA. (10) However, if the procedural risk of stenting could be further reduced, CAS could assume an ever increasing role in clinical practice for long-term stroke prevention.

Procedural stroke is currently the Achilles' heel of CAS and it can present a myriad of physiopathologic mechanisms that must be clearly understood in order to further reduce its incidence. Several CAS technical developments have been achieved over time to overcome specific physiopathologic mechanisms of procedural stroke, but neither has been able to address the issue in a more comprehensive manner. Also, continuing introduction of technical developments has not been necessarily accompanied by evidence of non-inferiority (versus CEA).

On the other hand, the addition of validated Patient Reported Outcome Measures (PROM) to hard clinical outcomes (i.e. 30-day stroke, myocardial infarction and death) in patients undergoing carotid artery revascularization, could provide valuable data on quality of care and impact of treatment, especially as hard clinical outcomes are increasingly rare and comparison between different approaches to carotid artery stenosis becomes increasingly difficult based solely on these outcomes. (11)

The aim of this thesis was to create more insight regarding carotid artery revascularization, exploring carotid intervention in the acute phase after stroke (Part I) and researching the duality between CAS and CEA, including analysis of procedural stroke, of technical developments in CAS and of complementary standards to compare the different types of carotid intervention (Part II).

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

PART I

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 1

OVERVIEW OF EVIDENCE ON EMERGENCY CAROTID STENTING IN PATIENTS WITH ACUTE ISCHEMIC STROKE DUE TO TANDEM OCCLUSIONS: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META- ANALYSIS

CHAPTER 1. Overview of Evidence on Emergency Carotid Stenting in Patients with Acute Ischemic Stroke due to Tandem Occlusions: A Systematic Review and Meta- Analysis

Systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature published in The *Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 3.0
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Surgery - 66% (Second Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 1.595

The Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery
EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

ARTICLE ONLINE FIRST
This provisional PDF corresponds to the article as it appeared upon acceptance.
A copyedited and fully formatted version will be made available soon.
The final version may contain major or minor changes.

Overview of Evidence on Emergency Carotid Stenting in Patients with Acute Ischemic Stroke due to Tandem Occlusions: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis

Andreia Pires COELHO, Miguel LOBO, Ricardo GOUVEIA, Diogo SILVEIRA, Jacinta CAMPOS, Rita AUGUSTO, Nuno COELHO, Alexandra CANEDO

The Journal of Cardiovascular Surgery 2018 Jan 23
DOI: 10.23736/S0021-9509.18.10312-0

Article type: Review Article

© 2018 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Article first published online: January 23, 2018
Manuscript accepted: January 23, 2018
Manuscript received: November 11, 2017

Subscription: Information about subscribing to Minerva Medica journals is online at:
http://www.minervamedica.it/en/how-to-order-journals.php
Reprints and permissions: For information about reprints and permissions send an email to:
journals.dept@minervamedica.it - journals2.dept@minervamedica.it - journals6.dept@minervamedica.it

EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Overview of Evidence on Emergency Carotid Stenting in Patients with Acute Ischemic Stroke due to Tandem Occlusions: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis

Authors:

Andreia Coelho[1], Miguel Lobo[1], Ricardo Gouveia[1], Diogo Silveira[1], Jacinta Campos[1], Rita Augusto[1], Nuno Coelho[1], Alexandra Canedo[1];

[1]Angiology and Vascular Surgery Department; Centro Hospitalar de Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho

Corresponding Author:

Andreia Pires Coelho

andreiasmpcoelho@gmail.com

Rua de Campolide, 90 2.º Esquerdo; 4200-149 Porto

003519169191113

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Abstract

Introduction:

Endovascular intracranial thrombectomy (IT) has established itself as the standard of care in treating large-vessel anterior circulation acute ischemic stroke (AIS). However, internal carotid artery (ICA) stenosis/occlusion hampers distal access and controversy about simultaneous emergency ICA stenting ensues.

The purpose of this review was to evaluate the safety of emergency ICA stenting in combination with IT for AIS with tandem occlusions. To our knowledge this is the first meta-analysis to evaluate emergency ICA stenting in tandem occlusions, combining results from studies with a control group.

Evidence Acquisition:

A systematic review and meta-analysis was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement.

Evidence Synthesis:

A total of 649 potentially relevant articles were initially selected. After reviewing at title or abstract level, 87 articles were read in full and 23 were included. These studies recruited 1000 patients, 220 submitted to IT with no emergency ICA stenting and 780 to IT and emergency ICA stenting.

Successful revascularization (Thrombolysis in cerebral infarction scale - TICI≥2b) was achieved in 48.6-100%. Good outcome (modified Rankin scale - mRS≤2) ranged from 18.2-100%. Symptomatic intracranial haemorrhage (sICH) ranged from 0-45.7% (overall n=168; 17.2%). Mortality at 90 days ranged from 0-45.4% (overall n=114; 11.7%). Time to recanalization was significantly longer in the stenting group with an overall mean difference of 1.76 (95% Confidence Interval: 1.59-1.93).

Conclusions:

In this meta-analysis time to recanalization was significantly longer in the emergency ICA stenting group. There was no benefit from emergency stenting in parameters such as successful revascularization (TICI≥2b), clinical outcome (mRS≤2) or 90-day mortality. Data on sICH were scarce.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Emergency ICA stenting appears to increase time to revascularization and increase the risk of complications with no demonstrated clinical benefit. Furthermore, no prospective, randomized controlled trials demonstrating relative efficacy and safety of concomitant ICA stenting have been published to date. Additional studies must be undertaken to define the role of angioplasty and stenting of the extracranial carotid arteries in the early management of acute stroke in tandem occlusions. Until then, we recommend that ICA stenting concommintant to thrombectomy in acute stroke patients should be avoided

Keywords

Stroke (MeSH); Carotid stenosis (MeSH); Endarterectomy, Carotid (MeSH); Stents (MeSH); Thrombectomy (MeSH); Thrombolytic therapy (MeSH);

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Manuscript

Introduction

Despite recent advances in the understanding, management and treatment of acute ischaemic stroke (AIS), it continues to represent a significant challenge. Endovascular Thrombectomy (ET) in association with intravenous thrombolysis has recently established itself as the new standard of care in treating large-vessel anterior circulation AIS, with 5 large volume randomized controlled trials demonstrating its superiority over isolated intravenous thrombolysis (IVT). (1) (2) (3) (4, 5) However most of these trials excluded patients with concomitant steno-occlusive disease of the extracranial circulation.

The combination of extracranial internal carotid artery (ICA) occlusion with synchronous intracranial thrombus represents 10-20% of all strokes, and such tandem lesions are strongly associated with poor patient outcome, severe disability and death. (6) (7)

Tandem lesions respond poorly to the administration of intravenous thrombolytic (IVT) within 4.5 hours of stroke onset. Therefore, treatment of acute stroke in this subgroup of patients remains a dilemma as they respond poorly to IVT and have been consistently excluded from high-volume randomized trials of endovascular treatment of acute ischemic stroke. (8) (9)

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Although endovascular thrombectomy seems a viable solution to the significant clot burden in the intracranial circulation, distal access in patients with ICA occlusion/stenosis is hampered. (10)

Carotid Artery Stenting (CAS) in the acute stage remains challenging because of the limited therapeutic window, the possible risk of hyperperfusion syndrome after revascularization and the subsequent risk of postinterventional symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage (sICH), which may be influenced by the mandatory aggressive antiplatelet medication after stent-placement (7) On the other hand, acute stent thrombosis is also a potential serious complication, and dual-layer stents seem to have a higher risk of acute occlusion when compared to single-layer. (11)

CAS is also associated with a non-negligible risk of procedural associated stroke. Mechanical irritation of atherosclerotic lesions by wires and catheters can release particles, which may embolize towards the brain and cause serious neurologic complications.

Data analysis from the Carotid Stenosis Trialists' Collaboration showed that the early days after plaque rupture carry a high risk for periprocedural complications after carotid artery stenting. The analysis of a large register series showed, that carotid artery stenting carried a significantly higher risk for complications in patients with and without cerebral infarction when performed within 48 hours after the onset of symptoms. (12)

Small retrospective studies have been published describing two diferent approaches to tandem occlusions, as distal access for mechanical intracranial thrombectomy is physically hampered (13) . The antegrade approach involves stent-assisted carotid angioplasty followed by intracranial thrombectomy. The retrograde approach involves intracranial thrombectomy with carotid angioplasty if necessary, and selective ICA stenting is considered after successful intracranial thrombectomy. Both procedures have specific advantages and disadvantages. (14) Also, bypassing the occluded ICA can be possible using collateral pathways through anterior or posterior communicating arteries for distal recanalization. (15)

A recent systematic review performed on acute anterior ischemic stroke with tandem occlusions treated with stent retriever and acute carotid stenting included 11

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

observational studies with no control group and concluded emergency stent placement in the extracranial ICA in combination with anterior circulation thrombectomy is associated with 16% risk of sICH, probably related to early administration of antiplatelet therapy. (16) The risk of acute stent thrombosis is still underreported in the literature, but single-center reports can reach 17-21.3%. (17, 18)

The purpose of this review was to evaluate the feasibility of emergency carotid stent placement in combination with intracranial thrombectomy for acute ischemic stroke with tandem occlusions. We did not identify any meta-analysis performed with the purpose of evaluating emergency ICA stenting in tandem occlusions, combining results from studies with control group.

A systematic review was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement. (19) (20)

Evidence Acquisition:

Search Strategy

Literature search was updated last on October 2017. Using the MEDLINE database and the following query "(stroke OR acute stroke) AND (((carotid occlusion OR carotid stenosis OR carotid thrombosis OR carotid stenting OR carotid acute stenting) AND (thrombectomy OR intra-cranial lesion OR intra-cranial thrombosis OR stent retriever)) OR (tandem occlusion OR tandem lesions OR tandem carotid lesion OR acute tandem))", a literature search was performed.
Using Scopus database and the following query *(TITLE-ABS-KEY (* stroke *AND* "carotid occlusion" *AND (* "tandem occlusion" *OR* thrombectomy *OR* "intra-cranial lesion" *OR* "intra-cranial thrombosis" *OR* "stent retriever" *OR* "tandem occlusion" *OR* "tandem lesions" *OR* "tandem carotid lesion" *)) OR TITLE-ABS-KEY (* stroke *AND* "carotid stenosis" *AND (* "tandem occlusion" *OR* thrombectomy *OR* "intra-cranial lesion" *OR* "intra-cranial thrombosis" *OR* "stent retriever" *OR* "tandem occlusion" *OR* "tandem lesions" *OR* "tandem carotid lesion" *)) OR TITLE-ABS-KEY (* stroke *AND* "carotid thrombosis" *AND (* "tandem occlusion" *OR* thrombectomy *OR* "intra-cranial lesion" *OR* "intra-cranial thrombosis" *OR* "stent

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

retriever" *OR* "tandem occlusion" *OR* "tandem lesions" *OR* "tandem carotid lesion" *)) OR TITLE-ABS-KEY (* stroke *AND* "carotid stenting" *AND (* "tandem occlusion" *OR* thrombectomy *OR* "intra-cranial lesion" *OR* "intra-cranial thrombosis" *OR* "stent retriever" *OR* "tandem occlusion" *OR* "tandem lesions" *OR* "tandem carotid lesion" *)) OR TITLE-ABS-KEY (* "tandem occlusion" *OR* "tandem lesions" *OR* "tandem carotid lesion" *)) AND PUBYEAR* > 2009, a second literature search was performed.

The eligibility criteria included any publication reporting acute ischemic stroke attributable to tandem occlusion who had received endovascular treatment regardless of the study design. Tandem occlusion was defined as an extracranial ICA stenosis associated with an occlusion of the intracranial segment of the ICA or the initial segment of the MCA.

Only articles that used intracranial thrombectomy devices or those where we could extract the data on intracranial thrombectomy devices were included. Only studies with more than 1 case of stroke associated with tandem occlusion were included in our analysis to minimize the chance of anecdotal outcomes. Potentially relevant articles at title or abstract level were identified and the full text was obtained for detailed review. Exclusion criteria were defined as follows: Articles published before 2010; Language other than Portuguese and English; Not human research; Single case report, systematic review and meta-analysis; Articles with no cases of tandem lesions; Articles with no stent-retriever use; Articles with no cases of acute carotid stenting; Articles referring to carotid artery dissection or any other aetiology other than atherosclerosis for anterior circulation stroke.

Demonstration of the conduction of the search as proposed, using a PRISMA diagram is demonstrated in Figure 1.

Each study had to report recanalization rates, functional neurological outcomes symptomatic intracerebral haemorrhage (sICH) rates, and mortality rates. Successful recanalization was defined as "thrombolysis in cerebral infarction" (TICI) ≥2b revascularization of the MCA.(21) Favourable outcome was defined as modified Rankin Scale (mRS) ≤2 at 90 days.(22) Mortality was evaluated at discharge or 90 days as determined by each author. According to European Cooperative Acute Stroke Study II (ECASS-II) (16) sICH was defined as any parenchymal hematoma, subarachnoid

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

haemorrhage, or intra- ventricular haemorrhage associated with worsening of the National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score by ≥4 within 24 h.

Data extraction and assessment of study quality

Two reviewers initially screened the identified studies. Further assessment of articles that potentially met inclusion criteria was performed using the full text. (Figure 1)

The reviewers systematically assessed the methodology of the studies and extracted data. Newcastle Ottawa Score was applied for assessing the quality of studies

Data collected and analysed included baseline NIHSS, baseline mRS, rate of thrombolysis, time to recanalization (minutes), rate of TICI≥2b, in-hospital or 90-day mortality, sICH, rate of 90-day mRS≤ 2 and rate of ICA thrombosis. An attempt was made to contact authors when information was missing. Authorship of the studies was not masked from the reviewers.

The main limitations of studies were as follows: no prespecification of selection criteria for the study population; no justification of sample size; no independent assessment of outcome measures across all study participants. Risk of bias assessment was systematically performed.

Statistical analysis

The software WinPepi was used to analyse data. Odds ratios (OR) and 95 per cent confidence intervals (c.i.) were used for dichotomous variables, and mean differences (MDs) with 95 per cent c.i. for continuous data.

Statistical heterogeneity, defined as a measure of the variability of outcomes between studies, was assessed by means of the χ^2 test, with $P < \cdot 100$ assumed to indicate significant heterogeneity. The degree of heterogeneity was quantified by the I^2 statistic. A random-effects model was used for meta- analysis if I^2 exceeded 50 per cent; otherwise a fixed-effect model was applied. Meta-analysis was performed when data for an outcome were available from two or more studies.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Evidence Synthesis

A total of 649 potentially relevant articles were initially selected. After reviewing the records at title or abstract level, 87 articles were read in full and 21 were judged eligible for inclusion. Backword citation lead to the inclusion of 2 additional articles. (Figure1)
Two studies were prospective whereas 20 studies were retrospective in design. All studies but 3 were single centre. Seven studies were comparable with two groups: intra-cranial thrombectomy with ICA stenting or intra-cranial thrombectomy with no ICA stenting. The remaining studies evaluated intracranial thrombectomy with ICA stenting with no control group. When studies reported data on patients with no tandem occlusion, only data on patients with tandem occlusion were extracted. The 23 studies were evaluated in qualitative synthesis. Of the 7 studies with control group, data for quantitative synthesis (meta-analysis) was extracted from 4 studies. The methodological quality of trials and risk of bias is outlined in table 1.

Outcomes

The 23 studies recruited 1000 patients, 222 patients submitted to intracranial thrombectomy with no ICA stenting and 780 patients submitted to intracranial thrombectomy and emergency ICA stenting in the same procedure. It is noteworthy that all 244 patients in the control group came from 4 studies. No difference was reported between patients in both groups - "ICA stent" and "No ICA stent" (control group). Performance or not of ICA stenting was left to interventionist's discretion. Only information on patients with tandem occlusions was considered in this study.
All studies reported on the percentage of patients submitted to intravenous thrombolysis, 90-day mRS ≤ 2 and in-hospital or 90-day mortality. Most studies reported on patient age (n=22), patient gender (n=18), time to recanalization (n=17), successful recanalization as TICI $\geq$2b (n=21), symptomatic post-procedure haemorrhage as sICH (n=20) and thrombectomy device used in the procedure (n=22).
Patient mean age was similar throughout all studies, ranging from 51.6 to 68.7 years. The majority of patients were male, ranging from 41% of the total and 85.7%. A stent retriever device was used in the majority of the intracranial thrombectomy procedures (Solitaire®, Trevo Pro®, Merci® and Penumbra®). (Table 2)

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Average procedural duration ranged from 51 to 102 minutes. (Table 2) Some studies specify the difference in procedural time between antegrade and retrograde approach, and one study concluded that mean angiography time in minutes was significantly shorter in the retrograde approach (43.1±30.8 Vs 11±0.843; p<.001) (23)

Mean NIHSS at admission ranged from 12.6 to 23.4. (Table 2)

Intravenous thrombolysis prior to endovascular procedure was performed in 0% to 92%, but excluding two studies with discrepant values all remaining studies had intravenous thrombolysis in over 40% of cases. (Table 2)

Successful revascularization (TICI ≥2b) was achieved in 48.6% to 100% of patients.

Good outcome defined as mRS ≤2 had heterogeneous values ranging from 18.2% to 100%. (Table 3)

Mortality at 90 days occurred in a total of 114 patients (11.7%) ranging from 0% to 45.4% in the literature. (Table 3)

sICH ranged from 0% to 45.7%, overall affecting a total of 168 patients (17.2%). Although it was extremely variable, in one study 9 patients (20.9%) died during hospital stay, 55.6% of which as a result of sICH, all submitted to emergency stenting. (24) It is noteworthy that two of the largest series published on tandem occlusion releases no data on sICH. Malik *et al* makes no reference to intracranial haemorrhage (25). Grigoryan et al references intracranial haemorrhage according to European Cooperative Study Stroke Criteria (26), with 18% parenchymal haemorrhage not releasing data on the proportion of symptomatic patients. (27)

On the other hand, despite rather uniform protocols of a loading dose of clopidogrel (600mg) followed by maintenance of both aspirin (100mg) and clopidogrel (75mg) starting the day after the procedure, patients that received ICA stenting had a non-insignificant rate of ICA stent thrombosis. Studies that reported specifically ICA stent thrombosis had a rate that ranged from 0-21.3%. (Table 3) Steglich-Arnholm et al, reported eight (17%) acute stent thrombosis during procedure in adition to four (8.5%) late stent thrombosis. (17)

In 4 publications, there were two groups of patients whether emergency stenting was performed or not and data extraction on each group was possible.

The two groups were compared considering age, gender and NIHSS at admission. Gender was significantly different between groups, with a higher prevalence of male sex in the stenting group, with an overall odds ratio of 5.88 (95% c.i. 2.35, 14.72). Age was not statistically significantly different between groups with an overall mean

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online Internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

difference (MD) of -1.30 (95% c.i. -4.91 to 2.32). Nor was there a significant difference between baseline NIHSS between groups (overall mean difference 0; 95% c.i. -0.95 to 0.95). (Figure 2)

Thrombolysis was performed prior to the endovascular procedure in the majority of patients in both groups. The rate of patients submitted to thrombolysis was no different between groups (OR 1.02; 95% c.i. 0.53 to 1.98).

Time to recanalization was significantly longer in the stenting group with an overall mean difference of 1.76 (95% c.i. 1.59 to 1.93). (Figure 3)

Successful revascularization expressed as TICI ≥ 2b was no different between groups (OR 1.08; 95% c.i. 0.52 to 2.25). (Figure 4A)

Data on sICH at 90 days evidenced no difference between groups (OR 2.06; 95% c.i. .82 to 5.15). (Figure 4B)

Modified Rankin Scale (mRS) ≤2 is established as a marker of good outcome. There was no statistically significant difference between both groups (OR 1.17; 95% c.i. 0.72 to 1.93). (Figure 4C)

In-hospital mortality and 90-day mortality were also evaluated outcomes, with no difference between groups (OR1.41; 95% c.i. 0.65 to 3.06). (Figure 4D)

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online Internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Conclusions

To our knowledge this is the first systematic review and meta-analysis performed to evaluate emergency ICA stenting in tandem occlusions, combining results from studies with control group (patients submitted to endovascular thrombectomy with no simultaneous emergency stenting). A major concern with the quantitative analysis would be the comparability between "ICA stent" and "no ICA stent groups". On the one hand baseline NIHSS score was no different between groups (overall mean difference 0.14; 95% c.i. -0.76 to 1.08). On the other hand, studies are not clear about the criteria adopted for deciding whether or not to perform ICA stenting. Most studies state selective stenting, apparently left to interventionist's discretion.

The aim of any stroke treatment must be to successfully revascularize as soon as possible. In tandem occlusion, the primary cause of symptoms and clinical outcome are mainly because of thrombus in the intracranial arteries rather than occlusion of the cervical ICA. (28)

Traversing an acutely occluded cervical ICA and emergent stent placement seems to have a high recanalization rate but also takes time to perform, during which brain infarction may be expanding. (18) Additionally, time-consuming complex procedures are associated with increased potential risk for complications. (15, 29)

Mpotsaris et al described that ICA emergency stenting prolonged the procedure by an average 10 minutes, whereas Stampf et al described an excess 20 minutes in the procedure.(30) (7) In this meta-analysis, time to recanalization was significantly longer in the emergency ICA stenting group compared with no stenting with an overall odds ratio 1.76 (95% c.i. 1.59 to 1.93). (Figure 6)

Revascularization time is significantly shorter in patients submitted to retrograde

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

approach or "thrombectomy first". (4) Recanalization of an occluded cervical carotid before treatment of the intracranial lesion can delay the time to distal recanalization and thus potentially lead to less favorable outcome (31) One study reported mean angiography time was significantly shorter in the retrograde approach (43.1±-30.8 Vs 110.8±43; p<.001) (23)

One of the major concerns in patients submitted to emergent stent placement is the risk of postinterventional symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage (sICH), which may be influenced by the mandatory antiplatelet medication of the stent-placement procedure or it may be due to hyperperfusion syndrome.

The reported rate of sICH in tandem occlusions varies considerably in the literature, ranging from 0-45.4% and it might impose a higher risk for added morbidity and mortality in the post interventional phase. (32) Maurer et al described 5 cases (12.8%) of death due to sICH in the ICA emergency stenting group. (24) One of the largest studies on treatment of tandem occlusions that included 170 patients reported a 9% rate of sICH with a mortality rate of 73%. (32)

A logistic regression model for prediction of sICH according to European-Australasian Acute Stroke Study II Criteria concluded acute phase stenting was associated with an odds ratio of 7.307 for sICH. (33) Also the analysis of a large registry series, showed that carotid artery stenting carried a significantly higher risk for complications in patients with and without cerebral infarction when performed within 48 hours after the onset of symptoms. (12)

It is noteworthy that data on sICH are frequently missing, even though it is one of the most feared complications of tandem occlusion endovascular treatment. Two of the largest series on tandem occlusions do not report sICH. (25) (27) Quantitative analysis on sICH in this meta-analysis was hampered by the lack of data, with only two studies reporting the event adequately, so conclusions regarding emergency stenting are compromised. Dorado et al, concluded in their study comparing patients with tandem occlusions that were submitted or not to emergency stenting that emergency stenting is associated with an increased risk of sICH. (33) Akpinar et al, reported 15 cases in which tandem occlusions were treated with emergent intracranial thrombectomy, followed by CAS in another session (10-30 days after the initial procedure) if post-thrombectomy

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

mRS ≤2. They concluded carotid angioplasty-assisted mechanical thrombectomy without urgent stenting seems a safer approach. (34)

Other concerns with emergent CAS include procedure´s technical feasibility, including the fact that it is time-consuming, the difficulty in stent insertion under severe stenosis or occlusion and the risk of distal embolization caused by manipulation of highly vulnerable plaque. The risk for acute in-stent stenosis/thrombosis is not insignificant, carrying potential complications, such as cerebral hypoperfusion syndrome. Steglich-Arnholm et al, reported eight (17%) acute stent thrombosis during procedure in addition to four (8.5%) late stent thrombosis, and they correlated the risk of in-stent thrombosis with procedural complexity and prolonged interventions. (17)

Finally, effectiveness of emergency stenting in improving patients neurologic deficits and long term outcomes have not been demonstrated. (35) In this meta-analysis there was no benefit from emergency stenting in parameters such as successful revascularization (TICI≥2b), good clinical outcome (mRS ≤2) or 90-day mortality.

Therefore, data on endovascular treatment for tandem occlusions are scarce, and no completed prospective, randomized controlled trials demonstrating relative efficacy and safety of angioplasty and stenting of the extracranial carotid in acute ischemic stroke has been published to date.(36)

As for quality of the evidence, the studies were all level III evidence, from observational studies only. No randomized controlled trials were identified. In only three studies were patients in each group matched in terms of demographics and anatomic factors of the repair.

As for conclusion, in this meta-analysis there was no apparent clinical benefit from emergency stenting, with significantly increased time to recanalization and exposure to potential hazardous consequences from SICH and acute stent thrombosis. A conservative approach would be salvage balloon dilatation of the ICA stenosis to complete intracranial thrombectomy and once patient stability and lack of haemorrhagic transformation of stroke was ascertained, carotid endarterectomy or carotid stenting could be performed.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

The relative role of endovascular versus surgical revascularization of the extracranial carotid artery in acute stroke remains to be determined, regardless of being tandem or single lesions. No studies have yet been performed to compare the utility of these alternative approaches for revascularization of the extracranial internal carotid artery in acute stroke. Additional studies must be undertaken to define the role of angioplasty and stenting of the extracranial carotid arteries in the early management of acute stroke in tandem occlusions. Until then, we recommend that ICA stenting concommintant to thrombectomy in acute stroke patients should be avoided
(36)

Disclosures: None

References

1. Berkhemer OA, Fransen PS, Beumer D, van den Berg LA, Lingsma HF, Yoo AJ, et al. A randomized trial of intraarterial treatment for acute ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(1):11-20.
2. Campbell BC, Mitchell PJ, Kleinig TJ, Dewey HM, Churilov L, Yassi N, et al. Endovascular therapy for ischemic stroke with perfusion-imaging selection. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(11):1009-18.
3. Goyal M, Menon BK, van Zwam WH, Dippel DW, Mitchell PJ, Demchuk AM, et al. Endovascular thrombectomy after large-vessel ischaemic stroke: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from five randomised trials. Lancet. 2016;387(10029):1723-31.
4. Jovin TG, Chamorro A, Cobo E, de Miquel MA, Molina CA, Rovira A, et al. Thrombectomy within 8 hours after symptom onset in ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(24):2296-306.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

5. Saver JL, Goyal M, Bonafe A, Diener HC, Levy EI, Pereira VM, et al. Stent-retriever thrombectomy after intravenous t-PA vs. t-PA alone in stroke. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(24):2285-95.
6. Starke RM, Komotar RJ, Connolly ES. Endovascular therapy in acute ischemic stroke. Neurosurgery. 2013;72(6):N20-3.
7. Stampfl S, Ringleb PA, Mohlenbruch M, Hametner C, Herweh C, Pham M, et al. Emergency cervical internal carotid artery stenting in combination with intracranial thrombectomy in acute stroke. AJNR American journal of neuroradiology. 2014;35(4):741-6.
8. Nogueira RG, Lutsep HL, Gupta R, Jovin TG, Albers GW, Walker GA, et al. Trevo versus Merci retrievers for thrombectomy revascularisation of large vessel occlusions in acute ischaemic stroke (TREVO 2): a randomised trial. Lancet. 2012;380(9849):1231-40.
9. Saver JL, Jahan R, Levy EI, Jovin TG, Baxter B, Nogueira RG, et al. Solitaire flow restoration device versus the Merci Retriever in patients with acute ischaemic stroke (SWIFT): a randomised, parallel-group, non-inferiority trial. Lancet. 2012;380(9849):1241-9.
10. Sivan-Hoffmann R, Gory B, Armoiry X, Goyal M, Riva R, Labeyrie PE, et al. Stent-Retriever Thrombectomy for Acute Anterior Ischemic Stroke with Tandem Occlusion: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. European radiology. 2017;27(1):247-54.
11. Yilmaz U, Korner H, Muhl-Benninghaus R, Simgen A, Kraus C, Walter S, et al. Acute Occlusions of Dual-Layer Carotid Stents After Endovascular Emergency Treatment of Tandem Lesions. Stroke. 2017;48(8):2171-5.
12. Rantner B. How safe are carotid endarterectomy and carotid artery stenting in the early period after carotid-related cerebral ischemia? The Journal of cardiovascular surgery. 2015;56(6):853-7.
13. Christou I, Felberg RA, Demchuk AM, Burgin WS, Malkoff M, Grotta JC, et al. Intravenous tissue plasminogen activator and flow improvement in acute ischemic stroke patients with internal carotid artery occlusion. J Neuroimaging. 2002;12(2):119-23.
14. Cohen JE, Gomori M, Rajz G, Moscovici S, Leker RR, Rosenberg S, et al. Emergent stent-assisted angioplasty of extracranial internal carotid artery and intracranial stent-based thrombectomy in acute tandem occlusive disease: technical considerations. Journal of neurointerventional surgery. 2013;5(5):440-6.
15. Ozdemir O, Bussiere M, Leung A, Gulka I, Lee D, Chan R, et al. Intra-arterial thrombolysis of occluded middle cerebral artery by use of collateral pathways in patients with tandem cervical carotid artery/middle cerebral artery occlusion. AJNR American journal of neuroradiology. 2008;29(8):1596-600.
16. Kappelhof M, Marquering HA, Berkhemer OA, Majoie CB. Intra-arterial treatment of patients with acute ischemic stroke and internal carotid artery occlusion: a literature review. Journal of neurointerventional surgery. 2015;7(1):8-15.
17. Steglich-Arnholm H, Holtmannspotter M, Kondziella D, Wagner A, Stavngaard T, Cronqvist ME, et al. Thrombectomy assisted by carotid stenting in acute ischemic stroke management: benefits and harms. Journal of neurology. 2015;262(12):2668-75.
18. Son S, Choi DS, Oh MK, Kim SK, Kang H, Park KJ, et al. Emergency carotid artery stenting in patients with acute ischemic stroke due to occlusion or stenosis of the proximal internal carotid artery: A single-center experience. Journal of neurointerventional surgery. 2015;7(4):238-44.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

19. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, Group P. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. BMJ. 2009;339:b2535.
20. Nyaga VN, Arbyn M, Aerts M. Metaprop: a Stata command to perform meta-analysis of binomial data. Arch Public Health. 2014;72(1):39.
21. Fugate JE, Klunder AM, Kallmes DF. What is meant by "TICI"? AJNR Am J Neuroradiol. 2013;34(9):1792-7.
22. van Swieten JC, Koudstaal PJ, Visser MC, Schouten HJ, van Gijn J. Interobserver agreement for the assessment of handicap in stroke patients. Stroke. 1988;19(5):604-7.
23. Lockau H, Liebig T, Henning T, Neuschmelting V, Stetefeld H, Kabbasch C, et al. Mechanical thrombectomy in tandem occlusion: procedural considerations and clinical results. Neuroradiology. 2015;57(6):589-98.
24. Maurer CJ, Joachimski F, Berlis A. Two in One: Endovascular Treatment of Acute Tandem Occlusions in the Anterior Circulation. Clinical neuroradiology. 2015;25(4):397-402.
25. Malik AM, Vora NA, Lin R, Zaidi SF, Aleu A, Jankowitz BT, et al. Endovascular treatment of tandem extracranial/intracranial anterior circulation occlusions: preliminary single-center experience. Stroke. 2011;42(6):1653-7.
26. Berger C, Fiorelli M, Steiner T, Schabitz WR, Bozzao L, Bluhmki E, et al. Hemorrhagic transformation of ischemic brain tissue: asymptomatic or symptomatic? Stroke. 2001;32(6):1330-5.
27. Grigoryan M, Haussen DC, Hassan AE, Lima A, Grossberg J, Rebello LC, et al. Endovascular Treatment of Acute Ischemic Stroke Due to Tandem Occlusions: Large Multicenter Series and Systematic Review. Cerebrovascular diseases (Basel, Switzerland). 2016;41(5-6):306-12.
28. Adams HP, Jr., Bendixen BH, Leira E, Chang KC, Davis PH, Woolson RF, et al. Antithrombotic treatment of ischemic stroke among patients with occlusion or severe stenosis of the internal carotid artery: A report of the Trial of Org 10172 in Acute Stroke Treatment (TOAST). Neurology. 1999;53(1):122-5.
29. Fahed R, Redjem H, Blanc R, Labreuche J, Robert T, Ciccio G, et al. Endovascular Management of Acute Ischemic Strokes with Tandem Occlusions. Cerebrovascular diseases (Basel, Switzerland). 2016;41(5-6):298-305.
30. Mpotsaris A, Bussmeyer M, Buchner H, Weber W. Clinical outcome of neurointerventional emergency treatment of extra- or intracranial tandem occlusions in acute major stroke: antegrade approach with wallstent and solitaire stent retriever. Clinical neuroradiology. 2013;23(3):207-15.
31. Lescher S, Czeppan K, Porto L, Singer OC, Berkefeld J. Acute stroke and obstruction of the extracranial carotid artery combined with intracranial tandem occlusion: results of interventional revascularization. Cardiovascular and interventional radiology. 2015;38(2):304-13.
32. Behme D, Mpotsaris A, Zeyen P, Psychogios MN, Kowoll A, Maurer CJ, et al. Emergency Stenting of the Extracranial Internal Carotid Artery in Combination with Anterior Circulation Thrombectomy in Acute Ischemic Stroke: A Retrospective Multicenter Study. AJNR American journal of neuroradiology. 2015;36(12):2340-5.
33. Dorado L, Castano C, Millan M, Aleu A, de la Ossa NP, Gomis M, et al. Hemorrhagic risk of emergent endovascular treatment plus stenting in patients with acute ischemic stroke. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis. 2013;22(8):1326-31.
34. Akpinar CK, Gurkas E, Aytac E. Carotid angioplasty-assisted mechanical thrombectomy without urgent stenting may be a better option in acute tandem

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

occlusions. Interventional neuroradiology : journal of peritherapeutic neuroradiology, surgical procedures and related neurosciences. 2017;23(4):405-11.
35. Son S, Choi DS, Oh MK, Kim SK, Kang H, Park KJ, et al. Emergency carotid artery stenting in patients with acute ischemic stroke due to occlusion or stenosis of the proximal internal carotid artery: a single-center experience. Journal of neurointerventional surgery. 2015;7(4):238-44.
36. Jauch EC, Saver JL, Adams HP, Jr., Bruno A, Connors JJ, Demaerschalk BM, et al. Guidelines for the early management of patients with acute ischemic stroke: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke. 2013;44(3):870-947.

Titles Of Tables

Table 1 – Methodological quality and risk of bias in included trials ; NOS: Newcastle-Ottowa Scale; NA: not applicable;

Table 2 – Qualitative analysis of included publications; SD – Standard deviation; ICA - Internal Carotid Artery; NA, Non-Applicable.

Table 3 - Qualitative analysis of included publications; * Yilmaz *et al* presented diferent ICA stent thrombosis rate depending on whether dual-layer or single-layer stents were used (45% versus 3.7%; p=0.001; odds ratio, 21.3; 95% confidence interval, 2.4-188.4); mRS – modified Rankin Scale; sCIH – Symptomatic intracerebral haemorrhage; SD – Standard deviation; TICI – Thrombolysis in cerebral infarction; ICA - Internal Carotid Artery; NA, Non-Applicable.

Titles of Figures

Figure 1 – PRISMA diagram summarizing literature screening process. PRISMA - Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses

Figure 2 - Forest Plot showing the mean difference in baseline NIHSS. A Mantel-Haenszel fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. Mean differences are shown with 95% confidence intervals. NIHSS – National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Figure 3 - Forest Plot showing the mean difference in time to recanalization (hours). A Mantel-Haenszel fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. Mean differences are shown with 95% confidence intervals.

Figure 4 – 4A: Forest Plot showing the odds ratio for successfull revascularization (TICI≥2b). 4B: Forest Plot showing the odds ratio for sCIH between groups. 4C: Forest Plot showing the odds ratio for mRS<2 between groups; 4D: Forest Plot showing the odds ratio for in-hospital and 30-day mortality between groups. A Mantel-Haenszel fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. Odds ratio are shown with 95% confidence intervals. OR – Odds Ratio; TICI – Thrombolysis in cerebral infarction; sCIH – Symptomatic intracerebral haemorrhage; mRS – Modified Rankin Scale

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Article	Type of study	Year of publication	Multicentric / Unicentric	NOS Score	n	Control Group	Data Extraction for Quantitative Synthesis
Yilmaz, U.	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2017	Unicentric	3	47	no	NA
Grigoryan M, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2016	Multicentric	4	100	yes	yes
Fahed R, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2016	Unicentric	8	70	yes	yes
Behme D, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Multicentric	3	170	no	NA
Steglich-Arnholm H, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Unicentric	3	47	no	NA
Cohen JE, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Unicentric	3	24	no	NA
Heck DV, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Unicentric	3	23	no	NA
de Lucena AF, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Unicentric	3	20	no	NA
Spiotta AM, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Unicentric	3	16	no	NA
Mishra A, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2015	Unicentric	3	7	no	NA
Maurer CJ, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2014	Unicentric	3	43	yes	no
Lescher S, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2014	Unicentric	5	39	yes	yes
Lockau H, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2014	Unicentric	3	37	no	NA
Puri AS, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2014	Multicentric	3	28	no	NA
Son S, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2014	Unicentric	3	22	no	NA
Soize S, et al	Observational Study (Prospective)	2014	Unicentric	3	11	yes	No
Dabahneh H, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2014	Unicentric	3	6	yes	No
Dorado L, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2013	Unicentric	7	143	yes	yes
Mpotsaris A, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2013	Unicentric	8	17	yes	no
Stampf S, et al	Observational Study (Prospective)	2013	Unicentric	3	24	no	NA
Cohen JE, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2013	Unicentric	3	7	no	NA
Malik AM, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2011	Unicentric	3	77	no	NA
Papanagiotou P, et al	Observational Study (Retrospective)	2011	Unicentric	3	22	no	NA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Table 2.

Reference		n	Age, years (mean ± SD)	Male sex n(%)	Baseline NIHSS (mean ± SD)	Stentretriever Device, n (%)	Tandem Occlusion, n (%)	Thrombolysis, n (%)	Antegrade Approach, n(%)	Time to recanalization, min. (mean ± SD)
Dorado L *et al,*	ICA stent	20	65.1 ± 9.5	19 (79.2%)	-	18 (75%)	13 (54.2%)	- (50%)	0 (0%)	97 ± 17.3
	No stent	119	66.2 ± 12.2	71 (62.9%)	-	99 (83.2%)	7 (5.9%)	- (47.9%)	NA	55 ± 15.8
	Total	143	66.1 ± 11.7	90 (62.9%)	-	117 (81.8%)	20 (14%)	69 (48.3%)	0 (0%)	63 ± 20
Lescher S *et al*	ICA stent	9	66 ± 7.5	-	15±1.5	9 (100%)	9 (100%)	7 (78%)	9 (100%)	76 ± 20
	No stent	30	65 ± 13.5	-	15±3.5	30 (100%)	30 (100%)	22 (73%)	NA	71 ± 38.3
	Total	39	68 ± 13.5	16 (41%)	14±3.5	39 (100%)	39 (100%)	29 (74%)	NA	61 ± 38.3
Fahed R *et al*	ICA stent	37	61.6 ± 10.2	30 (81.1%)	16±2.3	37 (100%)	37 (100%)	27 (73%)	-	83.9 ± 30.9
	No stent	33	63.8 ± 12.4	19 (57.6%)	16±2.0	33 (100%)	33 (100%)	25 (76%)	NA	80.0 ± 29.6
	Total	70	62.6 ± 11.3	49 (70%)	11±2.5	70 (100%)	70 (100%)	52 (74.3%)	-	82.3 ± 30.2
Grigoryan M *et al*	ICA stent	67	-	-	-	-	67 (100%)	-	-	-
	No stent	33	-	-	-	-	33 (100%)	-	NA	-
	Total	100	64.4 ± 12.5	64 (64%)	17.6±5.0	71 (71%)	100 (100%)	49 (49%)	-	101 ± 43
Mpotsaris A *et al*	ICA stent	17	59 ± 8.3	13 (76.5%)	16.5±3.5	17 (100%)	17 (100%)	14 (82%)	- (100%)	100.6 ± 33.8
Heck DV *et al*	ICA stent	23	69.5 ± 10.3	-	17±4.0	23 (100%)	23 (100%)	13 (56.5%)	23 (100%)	-
Cohen JE *et al*	ICA stent	7	64.1 ± 6.5	6 (85.7%)	23.4±2.5	7 (100%)	7 (100%)	0 (0%)	2 (28.6%)	54.7 ± 6.8
Dabahneh H *et al*	ICA stent	5	51.6 ± 11.8	2 (40%)	16.8±2.8	5 (100%)	5 (100%	3 (60%)	5 (100%)	-
	No stent	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	6	51.8 ± 11.8	3 (50%)	15.4±2.8	5 (83.3%)	6 (100%)	4 (66.7%)	5 (100%)	-
Spiotta AM *et al*	ICA stent	6	67.8 ± 12.3	8 (50%)	13.3±3.3	10 (63%)	16 (100%)	8 (50%)	15 (94%)	86 ± 29.3
Puri AS *et al*	ICA stent	28	58.7 ± 13.3	19 (67.9%)	18±5.0	22 (78.6%)	28 (100%)	7 (27.3%)	24 (85.7%)	105 ± 35.5
Soize S *et al*	ICA stent	11	68.7 ± 11.5	7 (63.6%)	18.8±6.4	11 (100%)	11/42 (26%)	6 (54.5%)	1 (9%)	53 ± 37
Papanagiotou P *et al*	ICA stent	22	64.8 ± 9	17 (77%)	17.2±3.3	18 /18 (100%)	18 (81.8%)	14 (63.6%)	18/18 (100%)	86 ± 20
Maurer CJ *et al*	ICA stent	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No stent	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	43	68 ± 13	30 (70%)	12.9±5.2	43 (100%)	43 (100%)	20 (46.5%)	43 (100%)	102 ± 60
Stampf S *et al*	ICA stent	24	67.2 ± 8.5	-	18±1.8	24 (100%)	24 (100%)	22 (92%)	21 (87.5%)	53.4 ± 20
Lockau H *et al*	ICA stent	37	63 ± 13.3	27 (73%)	17±6.8	37 (100%)	37 (100%)	20 (54.1%)	12 (32%)	73.5 ± 42.1
de Lucena AF *et al*	ICA stent	20	67.1 ± 11.4	14 (70%)	16±5.3	17 (85%)	20 (100%)	12 (60%)	0 (0%)	89 ± 46.9

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Malik AM *et al*	ICA stent	77	63.4 ± 10.9	55 (71.4%)	14.8±5.4	-	77 (100%)	-	77 (100%)	-
Steglich-Arnholm H *et al*	ICA stent	47	64.3 ± 12.5	34 (72%)	16±1.5	47 (100%)	47 (100%)	40 (85%)	18 (38%)	84.8 ± 46
Mishra A *et al*	ICA stent	7	66.4 ± 8	5 (71%)	18.3±4.0	7 (100%)	7 (100%)	2 (29%)	7 (100%)	52 ± 11.3
Cohen JE *et al*	ICA stent	24	66 ± 6.5	20 (83%)	20.4±3.5	24 (100%)	24 (100%)	10 (41.7%)	24 (100%)	51 ± 7.8
Behme D *et al*	ICA stent	170	64 ± 15.8	119 (70%)	15±1.8	170 (100%)	170 (100%)	122 (72%)	151 (78%)	88 ± 15.5
Son S *et al*	ICA stent	22	-	-	12.6±4.5	8/11 (73%)	11/22 (50%)	12 (55%)	11/11 (100%)	61 ± 26.8
Yilmaz, U *et al*	ICA stent	47	67±12	36 (76.6%)	-	47 (100%)	47 (100%	24 (51%)	47 (100%)	-

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

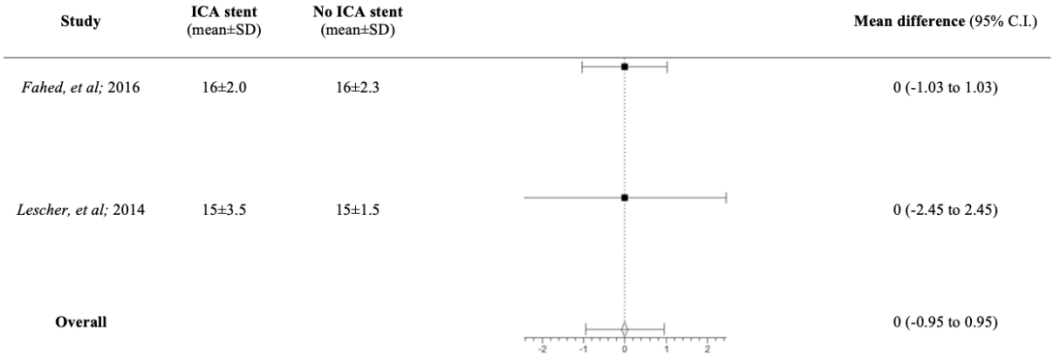
COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

Table 3.

Reference		n	Age, years (mean ± SD)	TICI ≥ 2b, n	In-hospital mortality, n	sICH, n	90-day mortality, n	90 day mRS < 2, n	ICA stent thrombosis, n
Dorado L *et al*	ICA stent	20	65.1 ± 9.5	19 (95.8%)	-	11 (45.8%)	4 (16.7%)	16 (80%)	-
	No stent	119	66.2 ± 12.2	100 (84%)	-	40 (33.6%)	6 (5%)	59 (50%)	-
	Total	143	66.1 ± 11.7	- (86%)	-	51 (35.7%)	10 (7%)	75 (53.2%)	-
Lescher S *et al*	ICA stent	9	66 ± 7.5	5 (56%)	-	0 (0%)	1 (11%)	3 (33%)	-
	No stent	30	65 ± 13.5	20 (67%)	-	3 (13%)	3 (10%)	11 (37%)	-
	Total	39	68 ± 13.5	25 (64%)	-	3 (8%)	4 (10%)	14 (36%)	-
Fahed R *et al*	ICA stent	37	61.6 ± 10.2	25 (67.6)	-	-	3/36 (8.3%)	18/36 (50%)	-
	No stent	33	63.8 ± 12.4	22 (66.7%)	-	-	6/31 (19.3%)	15/31 (48.4%)	-
	Total	70	62.6 ± 11.3	34 (48.6%)	-	-	9 (12.8%)	33 (47%)	-
Grigoryan M *et al*	ICA stent	67	-	-	-	-	-	28/67 (41.8%)	-
	No stent	33	-	-	-	-	-	14/33 (42.4%)	NA
	Total	100	64.4 ± 12.5	88 (88%)	-	20 (20%)	20 (20%)	42 (42%)	-
Mpotsaris A *et al*	ICA stent	17	59 ± 8.3	-	2 (11.7%)	-	4 (23.5%)	7 (41.2%)	-
Heck DV *et al*	ICA stent	23	69.5 ± 10.3	17 (74%)	0 (0%)	5 (22%)	9 (39%)	12 (52%)	1/18 (5.6%)
Cohen JE *et al*	ICA stent	7	64.1 ± 6.5	6 (85.7%)	1 (14%)	1 (14%)	1 (14%)	5 (72%)	-
Dabahneh H *et al*	ICA stent	5	51.6 ± 11.8	5 (100%)	0 (0%)	-	0 (0%)	4 (80%)	-
	No stent	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	6	51.8 ± 11.8	5 (83.3%)	0 (0%)	-	0 (0%)	4 (66.7%)	-
Spiotta AM *et al*	ICA stent	6	67.8 ± 12.3	16 (100%)	0 (0%)	1 (6%)	0 (0%)	8 (50%)	-
Puri AS *et al*	ICA stent	28	58.7 ± 13.3	13 (46%)	4 (14%)	2 (7%)	4 (14%)	16 (56.5%)	-
Soize S *et al*	ICA stent	11	68.7 ± 11.5	9 (81.8%)	-	5 (45.4%)	5 (45.4%)	2 (18.2%)	
Papanagiotou P *et al*	ICA stent	22	64.8 ± 9	14 (63%)	-	4 (18%)	3 (13.6%)	9 (41%)	
Maurer CJ *et al*	ICA stent	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No stent	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	43	68 ± 13	33 (76.7%)	9 (20.9%)	6 (14.3%)	9 (20.9%)	14 (32.6%)	-
Stampf S *et al*	ICA stent	24	67.2 ± 8.5	15 (63%)	-	4 (16.6%)	4 (16.6%)	7 (29.2%)	0 (0%)
Lockau H *et al*	ICA stent	37	63 ± 13.3	27 (73%)	-	4 (10.8%)	7 (18.9%)	13 (35.1%)	6 (16.2%)
de Lucena AF *et al*	ICA stent	20	67.1 ± 11.4	18 (85%)		1 (5%)	4 (20%)	7 (35%)	-
Malik AM *et al*	ICA stent	77	63.4 ± 10.9	28 (87.5)	-	8 (10.4%)	19 (24.7%)	32 (41.6%)	1 (1.3%)
Steglich-Arnholm H *et al*	ICA stent	47	64.3 ± 12.5	42 (87%)	-	2 (4%)	4 (9%)	32 (68%)	8 (17%)
Mishra A *et al*	ICA stent	7	66.4 ± 8	7 (100%)	0 (0%)	2 (29%)	0 (0%)	7 (100%)	-
Cohen JE *et al*	ICA stent	24	66 ± 6.5	19 (79%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	2 (8%)	13 (76%)	-
Behme D *et al*	ICA stent	170	64 ± 15.8	130 (77%)	32 (19%)	15 (9%)	-	61 (32%)	-
Son S *et al*	ICA stent	22	-	20 (90.9)	0 (0%)	1 (5%)	1 (5%)	20 (90.9%)	-
Yilmaz, U *et al*	ICA stent	47	67±12.0	-	-	6 (12.8%)	-	-	10 (21.3%)*

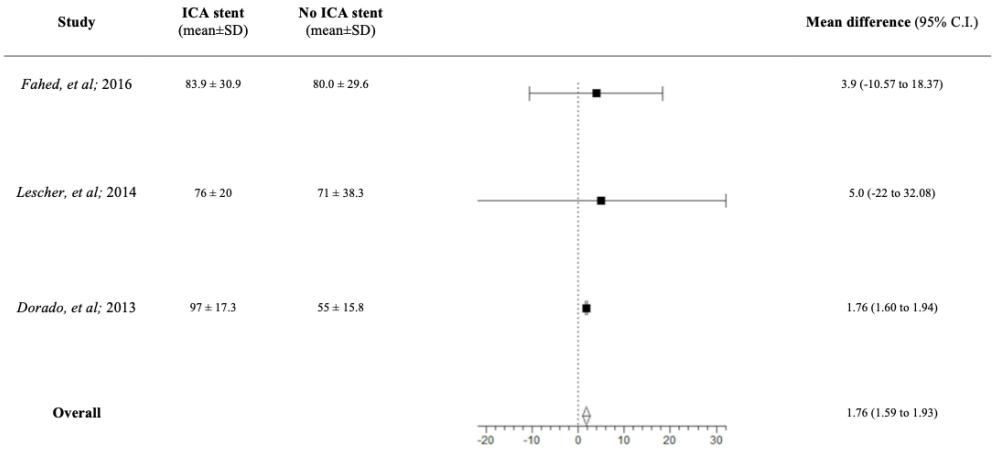
This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA



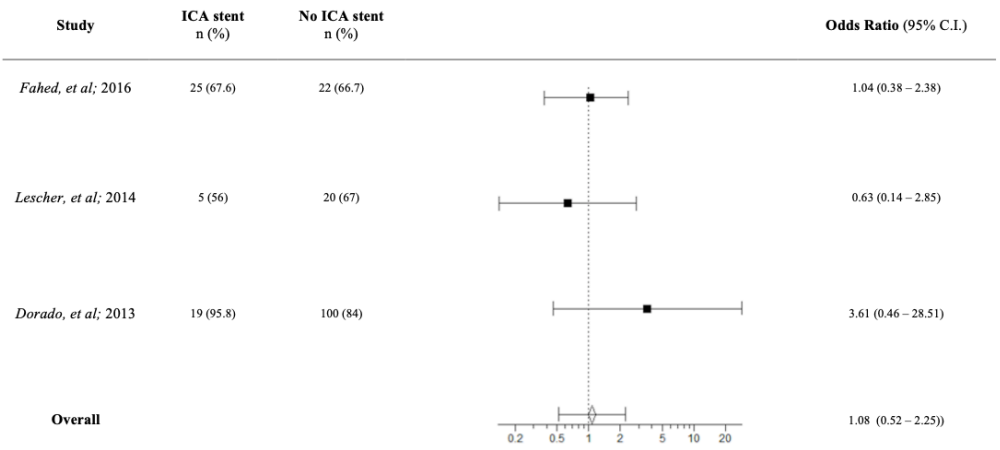
This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA



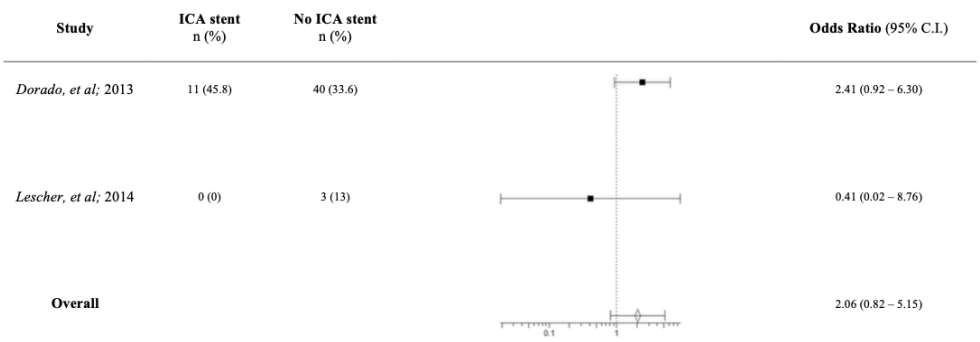
This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA



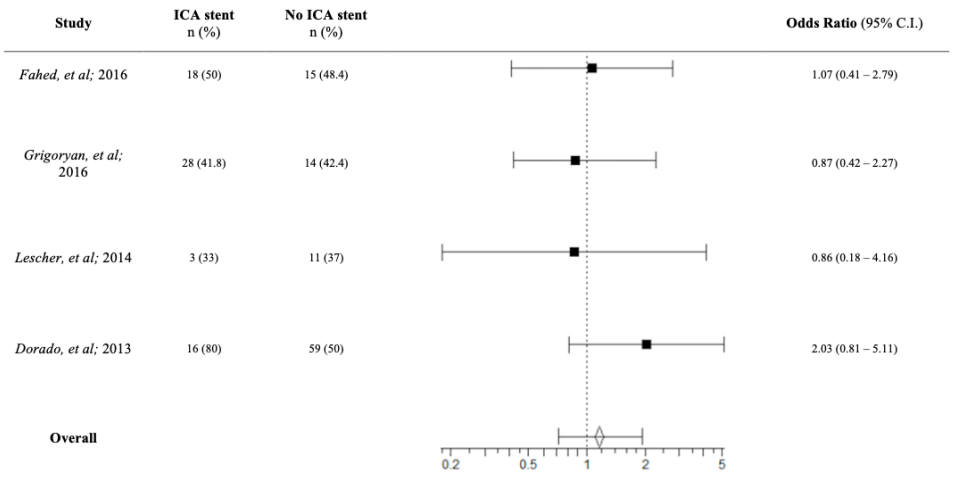
This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA



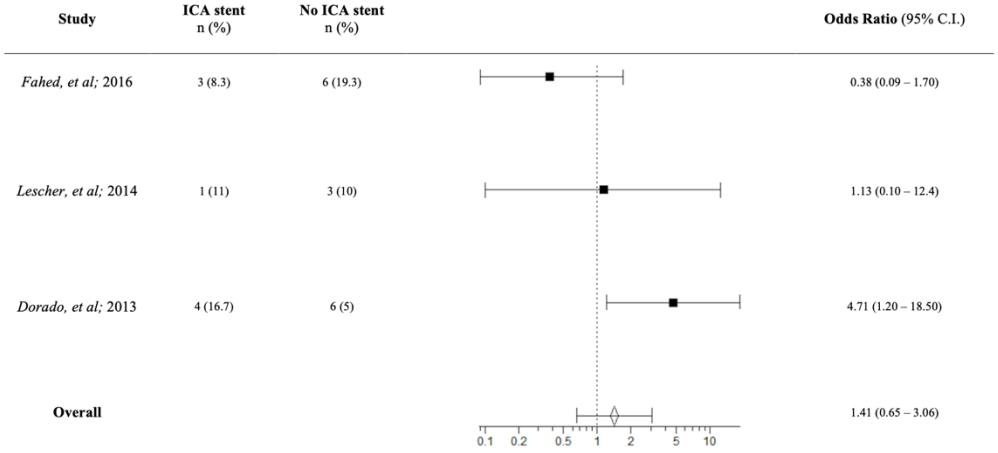
This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA



This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

COPYRIGHT© EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA



This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 2

TIMING OF CAROTID INTERVENTION IN SYMPTOMATIC CAROTID ARTERY STENOSIS: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW AND META-ANALYSIS

CHAPTER 2. Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis

Systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature published in *The European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 7.1
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Surgery - 96% (First Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 6.428

Carotid and Supra-aortic Arteries

Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg (2022) 63, 3—23

EJVES Open Access

SYSTEMATIC REVIEW

Editor's Choice – Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis

Andreia Coelho [a,b], **João Peixoto** [b,c], **Armando Mansilha** [b], **A. Ross Naylor** [d], **Gert J. de Borst** [e,*]

[a] Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Centro Hospitalar Universitário do Porto, Portugal
[b] Department of Surgery and Physiology, Faculdade Medicina da Universidade do Porto, Portugal
[c] Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Centro Hospitalar Vila Nova de Gaia/Espinho, Portugal
[d] Department of Vascular Surgery, Leicester, UK
[e] Department of Vascular Surgery, University Medical Centre Utrecht, the Netherlands

WHAT THIS PAPER ADDS

The evidence from this systematic review and meta-analysis suggests that (at present) carotid endarterectomy (CEA) is safer than carotid artery stenting (CAS) when performed within two or seven days of the index event. Also, considering absolute rates of 30 day stroke, mortality, and death/stroke, CEA performed within two days of the index event complies with the accepted thresholds in international guidelines. The findings of this analysis will guide clinical practice when deciding on the type of intervention in the symptomatic patient with severe carotid stenosis. The ideal timing for performing CAS (when indicated against CEA) is not yet defined.

Objective: This review aimed to analyse the timing of carotid endarterectomy (CEA) and carotid artery stenting (CAS) after the index event as well as 30 day outcomes at varying time periods within 14 days of symptom onset.
Methods: A systematic review was performed according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-analysis statement, comprising an online search of the Medline and Cochrane databases. Methodical quality assessment of the included studies was performed. Endpoints included procedural stroke and/or death stratified by delay from the index event and surgical technique (CEA/CAS).
Results: Seventy-one studies with 232 952 symptomatic patients were included. Overall, 34 retrospective analyses of prospective databases, nine prospective, three RCT, three case control, and 22 retrospective studies were included. Compared with CEA, CAS was associated with higher 30 day stroke (OR 0.70; 95% CI 0.58 — 0.85) and mortality rates (OR 0.41; 95% CI 0.31 — 0.53) when performed $\leq$ 2 days of symptom onset. Patients undergoing CEA/CAS were analysed in different time frames ($\leq$ 2 *vs.* 3 — 14 and $\leq$ 7 *vs.* 8 — 14 days). Expedited CEA (*vs.* 3 — 14 days) presented a sampled 30 day stroke rate of 1.4%; 95% CI 0.9 — 1.8 *vs.* 1.8%; 95% CI 1.8 — 2.0, with no statistically significant difference. Expedited CAS (*vs.* 3 — 14 days) was associated with no difference in stroke rate but statistically significantly higher mortality rate (OR 2.76; 95% CI 1.39 — 5.50).
Conclusion: At present, CEA is safer than transfemoral CAS within 2/7 days of symptom onset. Also, considering absolute rates, expedited CEA complies with the accepted thresholds in international guidelines. The ideal timing for performing CAS (when indicated against CEA) is not yet defined. Additional granular data and standard reporting of timing of intervention will facilitate future monitoring.

Keywords: Carotid stenosis, Death, Endarterectomy, carotid, Stent, Stroke
Article history: Received 24 February 2021, Accepted 13 August 2021, Available online 23 December 2021
© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of European Society for Vascular Surgery. This is an open access article under the CC BY license (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).

INTRODUCTION

Carotid revascularisation improves long term stroke free survival in patients with recent ischaemic stroke or transient ischaemic attack (TIA). Recency of the index event has been recognised as a key determinant of the effectiveness of revascularisation, balancing the natural history risk of a

* Corresponding author. University Medical Centre Utrecht, Department of Vascular Surgery G04.129, PO Box 85500, Utrecht, 3508GA, the Netherlands.
E-mail address: G.J.deBorst-2@umcutrecht.nl (Gert J. de Borst).
1078-5884/© 2021 The Author(s). Published by Elsevier B.V. on behalf of European Society for Vascular Surgery. This is an open access article under the CC BY license (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).
https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

second (more severe) event against the potential for a higher peri-procedural risk when carotid interventions are performed very early after the onset of symptoms.

The optimal timing for carotid revascularisation, by either carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or carotid artery stenting (CAS), remains a matter for debate. The 2017 European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS) guidelines advise that CEA should be performed within 14 days of the index neurological event, as this was the highest risk time period for recurrent stroke.[1] This is particularly true for neurologically stable patients presenting with TIA or minor stroke. However, it remains unclear as to the optimal timing of either CEA or CAS within this 14 day time period (i.e., Is it better for the carotid intervention to be performed $<$ 2 days, $<$ 7 days, or perhaps 8 — 14 days after symptom onset?).

A recent systematic review reported that the risk of recurrent stroke can vary from 6% within 2 — 3 days of the index event, to 20% within 7 days, and up to 26% within 14 days of the index event.[2] Conversely, a meta-analysis of published studies comparing expedited carotid interventions (2 days) *vs.* early (3 — 14 days) found a significantly higher risk of procedural stroke when CEA was performed within 2 days of the index event.[3] However, this systematic review did not include two large national CEA registries ($>$ 70 000 CEAs), which confounds meaningful interpretation of their data. In the case of CAS, the available data on safety very early after the onset of symptoms appears limited.[4]

The lack of high quality evidence and consensus definitions for what constitutes "early" or "urgent" carotid interventions has contributed to conflicting results in the literature. Heterogeneity regarding patient symptoms, medical therapy, and varying surgical approaches have also led to polarised debates about the timing of CEA in patients who present with neurological symptoms.[5]

The aims of the current systematic review and meta-analysis were to analyse temporal changes in the timing of carotid interventions after symptom onset and to determine 30 day outcomes following CEA and CAS when performed at varying time periods in the first 14 days after onset of symptoms, to define the optimal timing and carotid intervention (CEA *vs.* CAS) in recently symptomatic patients.

METHODS

A systematic review was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-analysis (PRISMA) statement.[6]

The literature search was from January 1995 to January 2021. Using the Medline and Cochrane databases, the following query (((“Carotid Stenosis”[Mesh]) AND “Stents”[Mesh]) OR “Endarterectomy, Carotid”[Mesh]) AND (“Stroke”[Mesh] OR Symptomatic OR timing of intervention) was used for online search.

Eligibility criteria included any publication regarding the revascularisation of symptomatic carotid artery stenosis by either CAS or CEA. Timing of intervention and impact of delay on procedural risks were documented. Only atherosclerotic stenotic carotid disease was considered, with exclusion of procedures performed for non-atherosclerotic pathologies.

Exclusion criteria were (1) articles published in a language other than English; and (2) case reports and literature reviews.

Endpoints included any stroke and/or death within 30 days of intervention stratified by delay of intervention after the index event and by intervention technique (CEA and

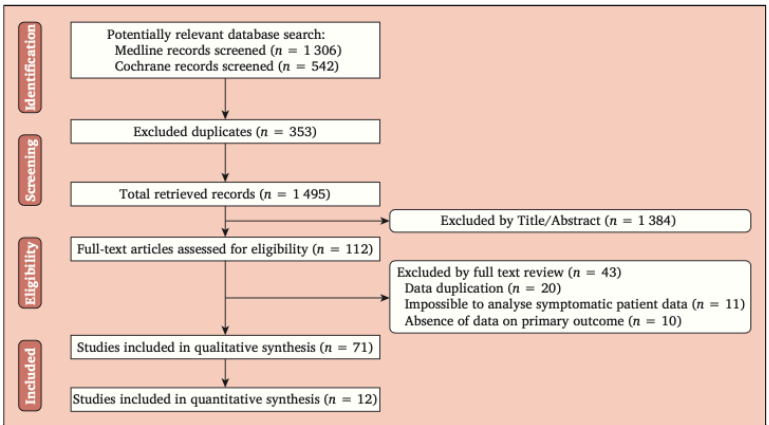


Figure 1. Preferred reporting items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis (PRISMA) flow diagram summarising literature screening process for studies of timing after index event and outcome after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or carotid artery stenting (CAS).

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 1. Analysis of study characteristics and intervention delay for carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or carotid artery stenting (CAS) after index event

Article (Year) Journal	Type of article	CEA/ CAS	Patients	Symptomatic	Definition delay (days)	Timing of intervention	Mean delay ± SD − d
Kashyap[34] (2020) *Stroke*	Prosp; Multicentre	CAS	632	164 (26)	NR	NR	NR
Karpenko[35] (2020) *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA/CAS	1 791 CEA: 1215 (57); CAS: 917 (43)	160 (8.9)	NR	NR	NR
Jankowitz[13] (2020) *Neurosurgery*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA/CAS	120 CEA: 59 (49.2); CAS: 61 (59.8)	120 (100)	Urgent (0–2)	0–2 d: 120 (100)	CEA: 1.6 ± 0.8; CAS: 1.0 ± 0.7; p <.001
Roussopoulo[9] (2019) *Eur J Neurol*	Prosp; Multicentre	CEA	311	311 (100)	Urgent (0–2); Early (3–14)	0–2 d: 63 (20.3); 3–14 d: 248 (79.7)	NR
Howie[36] (2019) *World Neurosurg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA/CAS	314 CEA: 204 (64.9); CAS: 110 (35.1)	265 (84.5)	NR	NR	NR
Vang[37] (2019) *Surgery*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	1233	509 (41.3)	NR	NR	NR
Lee[38] (2018) *Ann Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	677 CEA: 331 (48.9); CAS: 346 (51.1)	677 (100)	NR	NR	NR
Huang[14] (2018) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	238	238 (100)	Early (0–14); (0 −2); (3–7); (8–14); Delayed (15–180)	0–2 d: 11 (4.6); 3–7 d: 23 (9.7); 8–14 d: 23 (9.7); 15–180 d: 181 (76.1)	NR
Rocco[20] (2018) *J Vasc Interv Radiol*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA/CAS	110 CEA: 48 (43.6); CAS: 62 (56.4)	110 (100)	NR	NR	CEA: 1.7 ± 2.4; CAS: 2.8 ± 2.1
Seguchi[10] (2017) *J Stroke CerebrovascDis*	Retrosp; Single centre	CAS	105	105 (100)	Early (0–2); Delayed (3–180)	0–2 d: 40 (38.1); 3–180 d: 65 (61.9)	NR
Rantner[44] (2017) *Stroke* EVA-3S, SPACE, ICSS, CREST	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA *vs.* CAS	4 138	4 138 (100)	Early (0–7); Delayed (8–180)	0–7 d: 513 (12.4); 8–180 d: 3625 (87.6)	
		CEA	2 045 (49.4)	2 045 (100)	Early (0–7); Delayed (8–180)	0–7 d: 226 (11); 8–180 d: 1819 (89)	34.5 ± 15.6
		CAS	2 093 (50.6)	2 093 (100)	Early (0–7); Delayed (8–180)	0–7 d: 287 (14); 8–180 d: 1806 (86)	31 ± 14.4
Hobeanu[42] (2017) *Stroke*	Nested case control study	CEA/CAS *vs.* BMT	561 CEA/CAS: 187 (33.3) BMT: 374 (66.7)	187 (100)	NR	NR	12.8 ± 4.9
Nordanstig[8] (2017) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Prosp; Multicentre	CEA	418	418 (100)	Early (0–2); Delayed (3–14)	0–2 d: 46 (11); 3–14 d: 372 (89)	Early: 1.3 ± 0.69 Delayed: 6.7 ± 2.9
Kazandjian[46] (2016) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA	114	114 (100)	Early (0–14); Delayed (15–180)	0–14 d: 32 (28); 15–180 d: 82 (72)	22 ± 33
Tsantilas[23] (2016) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA	401	401 (100)	Early (0–14); (0 −2); (3–7); (8–14); Delayed (15–180)	0–2 d: 60 (15); 3–7 d: 110 (27.4); 8–14 d: 65 (16.2); 15–180 d: 166 (41.4)	NR
Charbonneau[17] (2016) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	103	103 (100)	(0–14); (15–90); (91–180)	0–14 d: 40 (38.8); 15–90 d: 37 (35.9); 91–180 d: 26 (25.2)	36.5 ± 21.4
Chisci[19] (2015) *Ann Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	322	322 (100)	Early (0–14); Delayed (15–30);	0–14 d: 100 (31.1); 15–30 d: 222 (68.9)	16.8 ± 9.2 4.6 ± 3.1 22.3 ± 4.6
Kretz[26] (2015) *Ann Vasc Surg*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA	417	417 (100)	Early (0–15); Deferred (16–45); Delayed (46–180)	0–15 d: 158 (37.9); 16–45 d: 79 (18.9); 46–180 d: 180 (43.2)	7.7 ± 3.8 28.3 ± 8.6 89.4 ± 36.7
Charmoille[47] (2014) *Ann Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	149	149 (100)	Early (0–14); Late (15–180)	0–14 d: 62 (41.6); 15–180 d: 87 (58.4)	NR
Rantner[45] (2014) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	761	761 (100)	Early (0–14); (0 −2); (3–7); (8–14); Delayed (15–180)	0–2 d: 206 (27.1); 3–7 d: 219 (28.8); 8–14 d: 136 (17.9); 15–180 d: 200 (26.3)	NR
Tsivgoulis[49] (2014) *Eur J Neurol*	Prosp; Multicentre	CEA	165	165 (100)	Ultra-Early (0–2); Early (3–14)	0–2 d: 20 (12); 3–14 d: 145 (88)	6 ± 1.7
Mo[51] (2014) *J NeuroIntervent Surg*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CAS	402	169 (42.0)	NR	NR	NR
Shahidi[53] (2013) *Stroke*	Prosp; Single centre	CEA	115	115 (100)	Early (0–14); Deferred (15–30); Delayed (31–180)	NR	36.3 ± 25.1

Continued

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 1-*continued*

Article (Year) Journal	Type of article	CEA/ CAS	Patients	Symptomatic	Definition delay (days)	Timing of intervention	Mean delay ± SD – d
Sharpe[18] (2013) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	475	475 (100)	Early (0–14); Hyperacute (0–2); (3–7); (8–14); Delayed (15–180)	0–2 d: 41 (8.6); 3–7 d: 167 (35.2); 8–14 d: 133 (28.0); 15–180 d: 134 (28.2)	NR
Faggioli[54] (2013) *Ann Vasc Surg*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA	610	162 (27)	Early (0–14); Deferred (15–30); Delayed (31–180)	0–14 d: 60 (37.0); 15–30 d: 18 (11.1); 31–180 d: 84 (51.9)	NR
Hartog[5] (2013) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	555	555 (100)	Early (0–14); Delayed (15–180)	0–14 d: 105 (18.9); 15–180 d: 450 (81.1)	40.3 ± 15.9
Tas[52] (2013) *Adv Ther*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA/CAS	65 CEA 32 (49.2); CAS 33 (50.8)	65 (100)	NR	NR	NR
Annambhotla[59] (2012) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	312	312 (100)	Early (0–30); (0 –7); (8–14); (15 –21); (22–30); Delayed (31–180)	0–7 d: 27 (8.7); 8–14 d: 17 (5.4); 15–21 d: 12 (3.8); 22–30 d: 12 (3.8); 31–180 d: 243 (77.9)	NR
Kessler[56] (2012) *J Neuroradiol*	Retrosp; Single centre	CAS	55	55 (100)	NR	NR	NR
Kimiagar[57] (2012) *Vasc Endovascular Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA/CAS	116	116 (100)	NR	NR	NR
Lin[61] (2009) *J NeuroIntervent Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CAS	224	224 (100)	Early (0–30); Ultra-Early (0–14); Delayed (31–180)	0–30 d: 122 (54.5); 31–180 d: 102 (45.5)	NR
Gray[64] (2009) *Circ Cardiovasc Intervent* EXACT CAPTURE-2	Prosp; Multicentre	CAS	6320	759 (12.0)	NR	NR	NR
Ballotta[68] (2008) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	102	102 (100)	Early (0–14)	0–14 d: 102 (100)	6.3 ± 3.2
Setacci[69] (2008) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Prosp; Multicentre	CAS	57	57 (100)	Deferred for TIA (1 –2); Deferred for Stroke (14–30)	1–2 d (TIA): 24 (42); 14–30 (Stroke): 33 (58)	NR
Massop[67] (2008) *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*	SAPPHIRE Registry	CEA/CAS	2001	555 (27.7)	NR	NR	NR
Steinbauer[70] (2008) *J Vasc Surg*	RCT	CEA/CAS	87 CEA: 44 (50.6); CAS: 43 (49.4)	87 (100)	NR	NR	NR
Topakian[73] (2007) *Eur J Neurol*	Retrosp; Single centre	CAS	77	77 (100)	Early (0–14)	0–14 d: 23 (29.9); 15–180 d: 54 (70.1)	NR
Suzue[74] (2007) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	72	72 (100)	Early (0–30); Delayed (31–180)	0–30 d: 15 (20.8); 31–180 d: 57 (79.2)	NR
Dellagrammaticas[71] (2007) *Clin Med* GALA TRIAL	RCT	CEA	1 001	867 (86.6)	NR	NR	86 ± 30.0
Flanigan[72] (2007) *J Vasc Surg*	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Single centre	CEA	442	170 (38.5)	NR	NR	NR
Sbarigia[76] (2006) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Prosp; Multicentre	CEA	96	96 (100)	NR	NR	1.5 ± 2
Imai[77] (2005) *Am J Neuroradiol*	Retrosp; Single centre	CAS	17	17 (100)	NR	NR	2.3 ± 2.4
Rantner[78] (2005) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*	Retrosp; Single centre	CEA	104	104 (100)	Acute (0–24 hours); Ultra-Early (0–6 hours); (0–27); (28 –180)	0 d: 7 (6.7); <28 d: 29 (27.9); ≥28 d: 62 (59.6)	
Ecker[80] (2004) *J Neurosurg*	Case Control	CEA/CAS	436 CEA: 391 (89.7) CAS: 45 (10.3)	436 (100)	NR	NR	NR
Kastrup[83] (2003) *Cerebrovasc Dis*	Case Control	CEA/CAS	242 CEA: 142 (58.7); CAS: 100 (41.3)	155 (64.0)	NR	NR	NR
Welsh[81] (2003) *Cerebrovasc Dis*	Prosp; Multicentre	CEA	40	40 (100)	Early (0–1); Delayed (60–180)	0–1 d: 19 (47.5); 60–180 d: 21 (52.5)	NR
ECST[84] (1988) *Lancet*	RCT	CEA *vs.* BMT	1 807	1 807 (100)	NR	NR	NR

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 1-*continued*

Article (Year) Journal	Type of article	CEA/ CAS	Patients	Symptomatic	Definition delay (days)	Timing of intervention	Mean delay ± SD − d
National Registry							
Kuhrij[21] (2019) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* Dutch Audit for Carotid Intervention	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	8 620	8 620 (100)	Early (0−14)	0−14 d: 6645 (78)	11 ± 1.7
Faateh[39] (2018) *J Vasc Surg* National Quality Improvement	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	9 271	9 271 (100)	Emergency: Performed within the same hospitalisation OR reported as emergency by the team	Emergency: 546 (5.9); Non-emergency: 8725 (94.1)	NR
Tsantilas[40] (2018) *J Am Heart Assoc* German Statutory Quality Assurance	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CAS	4 717	4 717 (100)	Early (0−14); (0 −2); (3−7); (8−14); Delayed (15−180)	0−2 d: 550 (11.6); 3−7 d: 1579 (33.4); 8−14 d: 1244 (26.3); 15−180 d: 1344 (28.4)	NR
Blay[41] (2018) *Ann Vasc Surg* ACS-NSQIP	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	3 427	3 427 (100)	Early (0−7); Delayed (8−180)	0−7 d: 3247 (94.7); 8−180 d: 180 (5.3)	NR
Avgerinos[43] (2017) *J Vasc Surg* VSGNE Database	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	989	989 (100)		0 d: 96 (9.8); 1−2 d: 322 (32.6) 3−5 d: 94 (9.1); 6−180 d: 477 (48.2)	NR
Venermo[45] (2017) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* VQI/Vascunet	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	58 607 CEA: 52 434 (89.5); CAS: 6 173 (10.5)	30 520 (52.1)	NR	NR	NR
Kjorstad[18] (2017) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* National Norwegian Carotid Study	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	368	368 (100)	Early (0−14)	0−14 d: 227 (61.7); 15−180 d: 141 (36.8)	12.75 ± 4.3
Loftus[24] (2016) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* UK National Vascular Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	33 194	23 235 (70.0)	Early (0−14); (0 −2); (3−7); (8−14); (15−21); Delayed (22−180)	0−2 d: 780 (3.4); 3−7 d: 5126 (22.1); 8−14 d: 6292 (27.1); 15−21 d: 2765 (11.9); 22−180 d: 8272 (35.6)	2009: 9.3 ± 4.9; 2010: 7.0 ± 4.1; 2011: 5.5 ± 2.90; 2012: 5.0 ± 2.3; 2013: 4.5 ± 2.3; 2014: 5.75 ± 6.7
Jonsson[16] (2015) *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* Swedvasc Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CAS	323	323 (100)	Early (0−14); (0 −2); (3−7); (8−14); Delayed (15−180)	0−2 d: 13 (4.0); 3−7 d: 85 (26.3); 8−14 d: 80 (24.8); 15−180 d: 145 (44.9)	NR
Geraghty[50] (2014) *J Vasc Surg* SVS Vascular Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	8 640 CEA: 5 758 (66.6); CAS: 2 882 (33.3)	2 904 (33.6)	Symptomatic: Neurologic events in the previous 12 months	NR	NR
Villwock[12] (2014) *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis* Nationwide Inpatient Sample	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA *vs.* CAS	72 797 CEA: 62 327 (85.6); CAS: 13 470 (18.4)	72 797 (100)	Ultra-Early (0−2); Early (3−14)	0−2 d: 41008 (56.3); 3−14 d: 31789 (43.7)	NR
Witt[25] (2013) *Stroke* Danish Stroke Registry/Danish Vascular Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	813	813 (100)	Early (0−14)	NR	Decrease in the delay to CEA with time: 13% underwent CEA in two weeks in 2007, 33% in 2008, 37% in 2009, 47% in 2010 (OR 5.8, 95% CI 4.3−10.1)
Schermerhorn[55] (2013) *J Vasc Surg* CMS	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	10 107 CEA: 6 370 (63.0); CAS: 3 737 (37.0)	3 916 (38.7)	NR	NR	NR
Nolan[58] (2012) *J Vasc Surg* VSGNE 2003−2010	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	8 079 CEA: 7 649 (94.6); CAS: 430 (5.4)	2 763 (34.2)	NR	NR	NR

Continued

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 1-*continued*

Article (Year) Journal	Type of article	CEA/ CAS	Patients	Symptomatic	Definition delay (days)	Timing of intervention	Mean delay ± SD − d
Stromberg[87] (2012) *Stroke* Swedvasc Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	2 596	2 596 (100)		0–2 d: 148 (5.7); 3–7 d: 804 (31.0); 8–14 d: 677 (26.1); 15–180 d: 967 (37.2)	NR
Garg[60] (2011) *Ann Vasc Surg* National Surgery Quality Improvement	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	17 388	8 103 (46.6)	NR	NR	NR
Palombo[62] (2009) *J Cardiovasc Surg* Italian Vascular Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	5 809	1 894 (32.6)	NR	NR	NR
Halliday[86] (2009) *BMJ* UK Surgeons undertaking CEA	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	5 513	4 576 (83)	Early (0–12); (0 –2); (2–4); (5–12); Delayed (13–180);	0–2 d: 944 (20.0); 3–4 d: 654 (14); 5–12 d: 1621 (34); 13–180 d: 1372 (30)	45.3 ± 19.4
Vogel[65] (2009) *J Vasc Surg* Nationwide Inpatient Sample (2005)	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	80 498 CEA: 73 929 (91.8); CAS 6 569 (8.2)	2 237 (2.8)	NR	NR	NR
Gladstone[63] (2009) *Stroke* Canadian Stroke Network	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	105	105 (100)	Early (0–14); Deferred (15–30); Delayed (31–180)	0–14 d: 38 (36.2); 15–30 d: 53 (50.5); 31–180 d: 26 (24.8)	37.8 ± 20.5
Goodney[66] (2008) *J Vasc Surg* VSGNE 2003 –2007	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentree	CEA	3 092	1 360 (44)	Emergency (0–6 h); Urgent (0–24 h)	0–1 d: 309 (10)	NR
McPhee[75] (2007) *J Vasc Surg* Nationwide Inpatient Sample	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA/CAS	259 080 CEA: 245 045 (94.6); CAS 14 035 (5.4)	20 750 (8)	NR	NR	NR
Pell[79] (2004) *Scott Med J* National Prospective Survey Scotland	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	877	855 (97.5)	Early (0–30); Deferred (31–60)	0–30 d: 103 (27); 31–60 d: 222 (58)	NR
Tu[82] (2003) *Stroke* Ontario Carotid Endarterectomy Registry	Retrosp analysis of prosp data; Multicentre	CEA	6 038	4 192 (69.4)	NR	NR	NR

Data are presented as *n* (%) unless stated otherwise. NR = not reported; Retrosp = retrospective; Prosp = prospective.

CAS). An analysis of reporting of timing of CEA and CAS after the index event was also performed.

Stroke was defined as a rapidly developing clinical syndrome of focal disturbance of cerebral function lasting more than 24 hours or leading to death with no apparent cause other than that of vascular origin. Stroke was considered procedural if the event occurred at any time between the revascularisation procedure (day 0) and day 30 after revascularisation.

Stroke was classified as disabling if there was an increase in the modified Rankin score (mRS) to $\geq$ 3, attributable to the event 30 days after the procedure. Neurological symptomatic status was defined as a transient ischaemic attack or minor disabling ischaemic stroke in the previous six months attributable to the ipsilateral carotid artery territory.

For the purpose of this meta-analysis, "expedited intervention" was used to define any intervention performed within two days of the index event. Index event was defined as the symptom that led the patient to seek medical advice as suggested in the ESVS guidelines.[1]

Two reviewers (AC and JP) screened the identified studies independently and were also responsible for data extraction (Fig. 1). Collected data included type of study, year of publication, number of patients and consecutiveness, adjudication of events by a clinical event committee (CEC), age, gender, and criteria for carotid revascularisation (presence and type of neurological symptoms and their timing). The definition of intervention delay regarding the index event was registered in different studies. Neurological events after the index event and before intervention were registered as well as procedural (30 day) events: stroke, myocardial infarction (MI), and death. Comparative data between early and delayed intervention were analysed, especially for interventions performed $\leq$ 2 days *vs.* between 3 and 14 days and for interventions performed $\leq$ 7 days *vs.* between 8 and 14 days of the index event.

When duplicates were identified, the most recent study was included unless the earlier version reported more data on specific parameters included in the analysis.

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 2. Analysis of patient characteristics including the type of neurological symptoms undergoing carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or carotid artery stenting (CAS) after index event

Article (Year)	CEA / CAS	Time periods	Symptomatic CEA / CAS	Age	Male sex	Type of event				New events before intervention
						TIA	Crescendo TIA / stroke in evolution	Afx	Minor / major stroke	
Jankowitz[13] (2020)	CEA *vs.* CAS	All (0–2 d)	120 (100)							
	CEA		59 (49.2)	68.4 ± 11.3	38 (64)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	CAS		61 (50.8)	71.5 ± 12.9	42 (71)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Roussopoulo[9] (2019)	CEA	All (0–14 d)	311 (100)	69 ± 11	230 (74)	128 (41)	28 (9)	–	183 (59)	NR
		0–2 d	63 (20.3)	67 ± 15	45 (71)	31 (49)	13 (21)	–	32 (51)	NR
		3–14 d	248 (79.7)	69 ± 10	186 (75)	99 (40)	17 (7)	–	124 (50)	NR
Huang[14] (2018)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	238 (100)	72 ± 9.1	158 (68)	176 (74)	–	71 (30)	62 (26)	NR
		Group 1 (0–14 d)	57 (23.9)	72 ± 10	34 (60.7)	48 (84)	–	18 (32)	9 (16)	NR
		0–2 d	11 (4.6)							
		3–7 d	23 (9.7)							
		8–14 d	23 (9.7)							
		Group 2 (14–180 d)	181 (76.1)	72 ± 8.8	124 (70)	128 (71)	–	53 (29)	53 (29)	NR
Seguchi[10] (2017)	CAS	All (0–180 d)	105 (100)							
		0–2 d	40 (38.1)	74.8 ± 2.5	37 (92.5)	9 (22.5)	25 (62.5)	–	31 (77.5)	NR
		3–180 d	65 (61.9)	77.0 ± 3.5	59 (90.8)	NR	0 (0)	NR	NR	NR
Rantner[44] (2017) EVA-3S, SPACE, ICSS, CREST	CEA *vs.* CAS	All (0–180 d)	4138 (100)							
	CEA *vs.* CAS	0–7 d	513 (12.4)		355 (8.6)	258 (6.2)	–	258 (6.2)	67 (1.6)	NR
	CEA		226 (11)	69.2 ± 8.9	157 (3.8)	112 (2.7)	–	112 (2.7)	30 (0.7)	NR
	CAS		287 (14)	68.3 ± 9.0	198 (4.9)	146 (3.5)	–	146 (3.5)	37 (0.9)	NR
	CEA *vs.* CAS	8–180 d	3625 (87.6)		2536 (61.3)	1277 (30.9)	–	1277 (30.9)	643 (15.5)	NR
	CEA		1819 (89)	69.6 ± 9.4	1285 (31.1)	649 (15.7)	–	649 (15.7)	317 (7.7)	NR
	CAS		1806 (86)	69.6 ± 9.2	1251 (30.2)	628 (15.2)	–	628 (15.2)	326 (7.9)	NR
Nordanstig[8] (2017)	CEA	0–2 d*	75 (18)	73.0 ± 8.5	55 (73)	28 (37)	14 (19)	18 (24)	15 (20)	NA
		3–14 d*	343 (82)	73.7 ± 8.5	237 (69)	106 (31)	17 (5)	12 (24)	138 (40)	NA
Tsantilas[23] (2016)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	401 (100)	69.8 ± 3.7	273 (68.1)	174 (43.4)	–	102 (25.4)	125 (31.1)	NR
		0–2 d	60 (15)	70.8 ± 10.1	44 (72)	32 (53)	–	13 (22)	15 (3.7)	NR
		3–7 d	110 (27.4)	70.8 ± 14.1	75 (68)	46 (42)	–	29 (26)	35 (8.7)	NR
		8–14 d	65 (16.2)	70.8 ± 18.8	41 (63.1)	25 (39)	–	9 (14)	31 (7.7)	NR
		14–180 d	166 (41.4)	68.5 ± 3.5	113 (68.1)	71 (43)	–	51 (31)	44 (10.9)	NR
Charbonneau[17] (2016)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	103 (100)	68.5 ± 13.3	71 (68.9)	42 (40.8)	–	21 (20.4)	40 (38.8)	43 (42)
		0–14 d	40 (38.8)		26 (36.6)	12 (28.6)	–	5 (23.8)	23 (57.5)	NR
		15–90 d	37 (35.9)		26 (36.6)	18 (42.9)	–	7 (33.3)	12 (30.0)	NR
		91–180 d	26 (25.2)		19 (26.8)	12 (28.6)	–	9 (42.9)	5 (12.5)	NR
Chisci[19] (2015)	CEA	All (0–30 d)	322 (100)	73.2 ± 9	235 (73)	166 (51)	43 (13)	27 (9)	129 (40)	NR
		0–14 d	100 (31.1)	72.5 ± 9.1	75 (75)	52 (52)	17 (17)	5 (5)	43 (43)	NR
		15–30 d	222 (68.9)	73.5 ± 8.9	160 (72)	114 (51)	26 (12)	22 (10)	86 (39)	NR
				$p = .35$	$p = .68$					
Kretz[26] (2015)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	417 (100)							
		0–15	158 (37.9)	73.8 ± 10	116 (73.4)	58 (36.7)	–	20 (12.7)	56 (35.4)	NR
		16–45	79 (18.9)	73.8 ± 11	53 (67.1)	33 (41.8)	–	9 (11.4)	24 (30.4)	NR
		46–180	180 (43.2)	73.1 ± 9.6	136 (75.6)	55 (30.6)	–	21 (11.7)	77 (42.8)	NR
Jonsson[16] (2015)	CAS	All (0–180 d)	323 (100)							
		0–2 d	13 (4.0)	69 ± 6.4	10 (76.9)	2 (15.4)	0 (0)	2 (15.4)	9 (69.2)	NR
		3–7 d	85 (26.3)	71 ± 8.7	58 (68.2)	37 (43.5)	0 (0)	15 (17.6)	33 (38.9)	NR
		8–14 d	80 (24.8)	72 ± 9.3	60 (74.1)	37 (46.3)	1 (1.3)	9 (11.1	34 (30)	NR
		15–180 d	145 (44.9)	70 ± 8.7	98 (67.6)	62 (42.8)	0 (0)	35 (24.1)	38 (33.1)	NR
Charmoille[47] (2014)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	149 (100)	71.5	119 (79.9)	60 (40.3)	19 (12.7)	14 (9.4)	75 (50.3)	NR
		0–14 d	62 (41.6)	69.7 ± 10.9	68 (78.2)	29 (46.8)	11 (17.7)	6 (9.7)	27 (43.5)	NR
		15–180 d	87 (58.4)	71.2 ± 13.3	51 (82.3)	31 (35.6)	8 (21.8)	8 (9.2)	48 (55.2)	NR
Rantner[48] (2014)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	761 (100)	70.1 ± 9.7	559 (73.5)	305 (40.1)	–	162 (21.3)	294 (38.6)	NR
		0–2 d	206 (27.1)	70.1 ± 10.3	152 (73.8)	115 (55.8)	–	37 (18)	54 (26.2)	NR
		3–7 d	219 (28.8)	70.9 ± 9.4	159 (72.6)	91 (41.6)	–	51 (23.3)	77 (35.2)	NR
		8–14 d	136 (17.9)	71.0 ± 9.2	102 (75.0)	54 (39.7)	–	33 (24.3)	49 (36.0)	NR
		15–180 d	200 (26.3)	68.5 ± 9.5	146 (73.0)	45 (22.5)	–	41 (20.5)	114 (57.0)	NR

Continued

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 2-*continued*

Article (Year)	CEA / CAS	Time periods	Symptomatic CEA / CAS	Age	Male sex	Type of event				New events before intervention
						TIA	Crescendo TIA / stroke in evolution	Afx	Minor / major stroke	
Tsivgoulis[49] (2014)	CEA	All (0–14 d)	165 (100)	69 ± 10	114 (69)	50 (30)	–	–	115 (70)	NR
		0–2 d	20 (12)	70±12	11 (55)	7 (35)	–	–	13 (65)	NR
		3–14 d	145 (88)	68 ± 10	154 (71)	44 (30)	–	–	101 (70)	NR
Shahidi[53] (2013)	CEA	All	115 (100)	NR	NR	39 (34)	–	11 (9)	65 (56.5)	NR
Sharpe[15] (2013)	CEA	All	475 (100)	NR	NR	72 (57)	–	94 (20)	109 (23)	
Faggioli[54] (2013)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	162 (100)	NR	NR	81 (50)	–	9 (5.6)	72 (44.4)	NR
		0–14	60 (37)	NR	NR	36 (60)	–	2 (3.3)	22	NR
		15–30	18 (11.1)	NR	NR	12 (66.7)	–	2 (11.1)	4	NR
		31–180	84 (51.9)	NR	NR	33 (39.3)	–	5 (5.9)	46	NR
Annambhotla[59] (2012)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	312 (100)	NR	200 (64.1)	106 (34.0)	–	–	205 (65.6)	
		0–7 d	27 (8.7)	68.6 ± 9.8	16 (59.3)	7 (25.9)	–	–	20 (74.1)	
		8–14 d	17 (5.4)	68.8 ± 14.7	9 (52.9)	3 (17.6)	–	–	14 (82.4)	
		15–21 d	12 (3.8)	67.5 ± 14.3	8 (66.7)	3 (25)	–	–	9 (75)	
		22–30 d	12 (3.8)	70.7 ± 9.3	8 (66.7)	1 (8.3)	–	–	11 (91.7)	
		31–180 d	243 (77.9)	70.4 ± 9.7	159 (65)	92 (38)	–	–	151 (62)	
Lin[61] (2009)	CAS	All (0–180 d)	224 (100)							
		0–30 d[†]	122 (54.5)	72 ± 10.2	80 (65.6)	77 (62.6)	–	–	46 (37.4)	
		31–180 d	102 (45.5)	69 ± 9.9	63 (61.8)	72 (71.3)	–	–	29 (28.7)	
				$p = .002$	$p = .39$					
Ballotta[68] (2008)	CEA	0–14 d	102 (100)	NR	65 (65.7)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	102 (100)[‡]	NR
Setacci[69] (2008)	CAS	All (0–30 d)	57 (100)	76.7 ± 8.0	37 (64.9)	–	–	–	–	NR
		0–2 d	24 (42)	–	–	24 (100)	–	–	0 (0)	NR
		14–30 d	33 (58)	–	–	0 (0)	–	–	33 (100)	NR
Suzue[74] (2007)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	72 (100)							NR
		0–30 d	15 (20.8)	65.4 ± 7.0	14 (93.3)	7 (46.7)	–	–	8 (14.0)	NR
		31–180 d	57 (79.2)	69.2 ± 7.4	47 (76.9)	27 (47.4)	–	–	30 (52.6)	NR
Dellagrammaticas[71] (2007) GALA Trial	CEA		867 (100)	71.5 ± 3.5	687 (69)	303 (35)	–	146 (17)	231 (27)	NR
Flanigan[72] (2007)	CEA		170 (38.5)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Sbarigia[76] (2006)	CEA		96 (100)	69.4 ± 9.8	81 (84.3)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Imai[77] (2005)	CAS		17 (100)	69.9	13 (76.4)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Rantner[78] (2005)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	104 (100)	69.4 ± 9.8	80 (87.1)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		0–6 hours	7 (6.7)							
		0–27 d	29 (27.9)							
		28–180 d	62 (59.6)							
Welsh[81] (2003)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	40 (100)							
		0–1 d	19 (47.5)	65.8 ± 8.9	11 (57.9)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		60–180 d	21 (52.5)	68.3 ± 9.5	12 (57.1)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
ECST[84] (1988)	CEA *vs.* BMT		1 807 (100)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
National audits										
Kuhrij[21] (2019) Dutch Audit for Carotid Intervention	CEA	All	8 620 (100)	72 ± 9.0	6010 (70)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		0–14 d	6 645 (78)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Faateh[39] (2018) National Quality Improvement	CEA	All	9 271 (100)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	eCEA		546 (5.9)	70.5 ± 11.2	348 (63.7)	206 (37.7)	–	61 (11.2)	279 (51.1)	NR
	Non-eCEA		8 725 (94.1)	70.8 ± 9.9	5 390 (61.8)	3 282 (37.6)	–	1 507 (17.3)	3 935 (45.1)	NR
Tsantilas[40] (2018) German Statutory Quality Assurance	CAS	All (0–180 d)	4 717 (100)	69.8 ± 9.8	3 201 (67.8)	1 351 (28.6)	–	797 (16.9)	2 126 (45.1)	NR
		0–2 d	550 (11.6)	69.1 ± 10.1	386 (70.2)	155 (28.2)	–	65 (11.8)	268 (48.7)	NR
		3–7 d	1 579 (33.4)	69.6 ± 9.9	1070 (67.8)	472 (29.9)	–	212 (13.4)	796 (50.4)	
		8–14 d	1 244 (26.3)	70.1 ± 9.9	835 (67.1)	306 (24.6)	–	234 (18.8)	622 (50.0)	NR
		15–180 d	1 344 (28.4)	69.9 ± 9.5	910 (67.7)	418 (31.1)	–	286 (21.3)	440 (32.7)	NR
Blay[41] (2018)	CEA	All (0–180 d)	3 427 (100)	NR	2181 (63.6)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
ACS-NSQIP		0–7d	3 247 (94.7)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		8–180 d	180 (5.3)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Rocco[20] (2018)	CEA / CAS		110 (100)	NR	78 (70.9)	10 (9.1)	–	–	100 (90.9)	NR

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 2-*continued*

Article (Year)	CEA / CAS	Time periods	Symptomatic CEA / CAS	Age	Male sex	Type of event				New events before intervention
						TIA	Crescendo TIA / stroke in evolution	Afx	Minor / major stroke	
Avgerinos[83] (2017) VSGNE Database	CEA	All (0–180 d)	989 (100)	69.6 ± 10.7	653 (66)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		0 d	477 (48.2)	69.4 ± 10.5	307 (64.4)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		1–2 d	96 (9.8)	70.1 ± 10.9	66 (68.8)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		3–5 d	322 (32.6)	69.9 ± 10.8	210 (65.2)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		6–180 d	94 (9.1)	69.3 ± 11.4	70 (74.5)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Kjorstad[18] (2017) National Norwegian Carotid Study	CEA		368 (100)	NR	NR	135 (36.7)	–	64 (17.4)	167 (45.4)	12 (3.3%)
Hobeanu[42] (2017)	CEA/CAS		187 (100)	71 ± 10	142 (75.9)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Loftus[24] (2016) UK National Vascular Registry	CEA		23 235 (70.0)	72.8 ± 3.7	15 510 (66.8)	11 029 (47.5)	–	3 553 (15.3)	8 229 (35.4)	NR
Villwock[12] (2014) NIS Registry	CEA *vs.* CAS	All (0–14 d)	72 797 (100)	NR				NR		
		0–2 d	41 008 (56.3)	NR	22 601 (55.1)	38 001 (52.2)	3 007 (4.1)	NR		NR
	CEA		31 899 (43.8)	NR	17 105	29 936 (41.1)	1 963 (2.7)	NR		NR
	CAS		9 109 (12.5)	NR	5 496	8065 (11.1)	1 044 (1.4)	NR		NR
		3–14 d	31 789 (43.7)	NR	25 146 (79.1)	22 207 (30.5)	12 582 (17.3)	NR		NR
	CEA		30 428 (41.8)	NR	22 436	19 729 (27.1)	10 699 (14.7)	NR		NR
	CAS		4 361 (6.0)	NR	2 710	2 478 (3.4)	1 883 (2.6)	NR		NR
Stromberg[27] (2012) Swedvasc Registry	CEA	All (0–180 d)	2 596 (100)	71.9 ± 8.2	1 731 (66.7)	1 041 (40.1)	54 (2.1)	508 (19.6)	993 (38.3)	NR
		0–2 d	148 (100)	69.8 ± 8.6	104 (70.3)	70 (47.3)	17 (11.5)	23 (15.5)	38 (25.7)	NR
		3–7 d	804 (100)	72.6 ± 8.2	526 (65.4)	363 (45.1)	19 (2.4)	122 (15.2)	300 (37.3)	NR
		8–14 d	677 (100)	72.7 ± 8.2	438 (64.7)	279 (41.2)	14 (2.1)	107 (15.8)	259 (38.3)	NR
		15–180 d	967 (100)	71.0 ± 8.1	663 (68.6)	329 (34.0)	4 (0.4)	256 (26.5)	411 (42.5)	NR
Garg[60] (2011) National Surgery Quality Improvement	CEA		8 103 (46.6)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Palombo[62] (2009) Italian Vascular Registry	CEA		1 894 (32.6)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Halliday[86] (2009) UK Surgeons undertaking CEA	CEA	All (0–180 d)	4 576 (100)	NR	NR	1 914 (41.8)	–	916 (20.0)	1 634 (35.7)	NR
		0–2 d	944 (20.6)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		3–4 d	654 (14.3)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		5–12 d	1 621 (35.4)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		13–180 d	1 372 (30.0)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Vogel[65] (2009) Nationwide Inpatient Sample (2005)	CEA/CAS		2 237 (100)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Gladstone[63] (2009) Canadian Stroke Network	CEA		105 (100)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Goodney[66] (2008) VSGNE (2003–2007)	CEA	All	1 360 (100)	NR	NR	680 (50)	–	572 (42.1)	340 (25)	NR
		Emergency / Urgent	309 (22.7)	NR	NR	NR	–	NR	NR	NR
Pell[79] (2004) National Prospective Survey Scotland	CEA	All (0–60 d)	855 (100)	NR	510 (58.2)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		0–30 d	103 (27)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
		31–60 d	222 (58)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Tu[82] (2003) Ontario Carotid Endarterectomy Registry	CEA		4 192 (69.4)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

Data are presented as *n* (%) or mean ± standard deviation, unless stated otherwise. NA = not applicable; NR = not reported. *p* value is considered significant if ≤ .050.

* Of the most recent neurological event before intervention.

† Early category was subclassified into ultra-early (0–14 d) with not significant difference compared with other categories.

‡ Only minor strokes were included.

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 3. Analysis of post-procedural outcomes after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or carotid artery stenting (CAS), stratified by delay after index event

Study, year	CEA/CAS	0–2 d	3–7 d	8–14 d	15–30 d	31–180 d
30 day stroke – % (n)						
Jankowittz, 2020[13]	CEA	5.1 (3)	–	–		–
	CAS	3.3 (2)	–	–		–
Huang, 2018[14]	CEA	27 (3)	0 (0)	4.3 (1)		0.6 (1)
Tsantilas, 2018[40] German Statutory Quality	CAS	3.8 (21)	3.5 (56)	1.8 (22)		2.2 (30)
Sharpe, 2013[15]	CEA	2.4 (1)	1.8 (3)	0.8 (1)		0.8 (1)
Stromberg, 2012 Swedvasc[27]	CEA	10.8 (16)	2.5 (20)	3.4 (23)		4.0 (39)
Nordanstig, 2017[8]	CEA	8.0 (6)	3.0 (9)			–
Avgerinos, 2017 VSGNE[43]	CEA	3.5 (20)		2.4 (10)		
Tsantilas, 2016[23]	CEA	0 (0)	1.8 (2)	1.5 (1)		1.8 (3)
Loftus, 2016 UK National Vascular Registry[24]	CEA	3.1 (24)	2.0 (103)	1.7 (107)		1.8 (199)
Jonsson, 2015[16]	CAS	0 (0)	3.5 (3)	6.3 (5)		3.5 (5)
Rantner, 2014[48]	CEA	8 (3.9)	4 (1.8)	6 (4.4)		5 (2.5)
Villwock, 2014	CEA	1.1 (341)	1.6 (496)			–
NIS *,[12]	CAS	1.7 (154)	1.8 (77)			–
Roussopoulou, 2019[9]	CEA	7.9 (5)	4.4 (11)		–	–
Seguchi, 2017[10]	CAS	2.5 (1)	–		6.2 (4)	
Setacci, 2007[69]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)		–	–
Blay, 2018 ACS-NSQIP[41]	CEA	2.7 (86)			2.8 (5)	
Rantner, 2017[44]	CEA	1.3 (3)			3.4 (63)	
	CAS	8.0 (23)			6.8 (122)	
Annambhotla, 2012[59]	CEA	0 (0)		0 (0)		1.6 (4)
Chisci, 2016[19]	CEA	3.0 (3)			0.4 (1)	–
Kretz, 2015[26]	CEA	1.3 (2)				1.5 (4)
Charmoille, 2014[47]	CEA	0 (0)				3.5 (3)
Faggioli, 2013[54]	CEA	6.6 (4)				2.9 (3)
Ballotta, 2008[68]	CEA	0 (0)			–	–
Suzue, 2007[74]	CEA	0 (0)				0 (0)
30 day myocardial infarction – % (n)						
Jankowittz, 2020[13]	CEA	3.4 (2)	–	–		–
	CAS	4.9 (3)	–	–		–
Huang, 2018[14]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)		3.3 (6)
Tsantilas, 2018 German Statutory Quality[40]	CAS	0.3 (1)	0.1 (1)	0 (0)		0.1 (1)
Jonsson, 2015[16]	CAS	0 (0)	3.5 (3.0)	2.5 (2)		1.4 (2)
Avgerinos, 2017 VSGNE[43]	CEA	1.4 (8)		1.2 (5)		
Tsantilas, 2016[23]	CEA	2.0 (1)	1.0 (1)	0 (0)		1.0 (1)
Roussopoulo, 2019[9]	CEA	0 (0)	0.8 (2)		–	–
Seguchi, 2017[10]	CAS	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Setacci, 2007[69]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Annambhotla, 2012[59]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0.8 (2)
Chisci, 2016[19]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1.8 (4)	–
Charmoille, 2014[47]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)		3.5 (3)
Faggioli, 2013[54]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Ballotta, 2008[68]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	–	–
Blay, 2018 ACS-NSQIP[41]	CEA	0.99 (32)			0.56 (1)	
Kretz, 2015[26]	CEA		0.6 (1)			1.2 (3)
30 day mortality – % (n)						
Jankowittz, 2020[13]	CEA	0 (0)	–	–		–
	CAS	1.6 (1)	–	–		–
Huang, 2018[14]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)		0.6 (1)
Tsantilas, 2018 German Statutory Quality[40]	CAS	2.2 (12)	0.9 (14)	0.6 (8)		0.7 (10)
Jonsson, 2015[16]	CAS	0 (0)	0 (0)	3.8 (3)		0.7 (1)
Sharpe, 2013[15]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0.8 (1)		0 (0)
Stromberg, 2012 Swedvasc[27]	CEA	2.0 (3)	1.2 (10)	1.5 (10)		1.7 (16)
Avgerinos, 2017 VSGNE[43]	CEA	1.2 (7)		1.4 (6)		
Tsantilas, 2016[23]	CEA	3.0 (2)	1.0 (1)	0 (0)		1.0 (1)
Loftus, 2016[24] UK National Vascular Registry	CEA	1.0 (8)	0.9 (46)	0.7 (44)		0.8 (88)
Rantner, 2014[48]	CEA	0.5 (1)	0 (0)	0.7 (1)		0.5 (1)
Villwock, 2014	CEA	0.4 (129)	0.8 (258)		–	–
NIS *,[12]	CAS	2.1 (191)	1.6 (69)		–	–
Roussopoulo, 2019[9]	CEA	0 (0)	0.4 (1)		–	–
Nordanstig, 2017[8]	CEA	0 (0)	0.3 (1)		0 (0)	0 (0)
Seguchi, 2017[10]	CAS	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Annambhotla, 2012[59]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Chisci, 2016[19]	CEA	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 3-*continued*

Study, year	CEA/CAS	0–2 d	3–7 d	8–14 d	15–30 d	31–180 d
Blay, 2018 ACS-NSQIP[41]	CEA	1.2 (38)			2.8 (5)	
Kretz, 2015[26]	CEA		1.9 (3)		1.5 (4)	
Charmoille, 2014[47]	CEA		1.7 (1)		1.2 (1)	
Faggioli, 2013[54]	CEA		1.6 (1)		0 (0)	3.6 (3)
Ballotta, 2008[68]	CEA		0 (0)		–	–
30 day death / stroke – % (n)						
Jankowittz, 2020[13]	CEA	5.1 (3)	–	–		–
	CAS	4.9 (3)	–	–		–
Roussopoulou, 2019[9]	CEA	7.9 (5)	4.8 (12)	–		–
Huang, 2018[14]	CEA	27 (3)	0 (0)	4.3 (1)		1.1 (2)
Nordanstig, 2017[8]	CEA	8.0 (6)	3.0 (9)			–
Tsantilas, 2016[23]	CEA	3.0 (2)	3.0 (3)	2.0 (1)		2.0 (3)
Loftus, 2016 UK National Vascular Registry[24]	CEA	29 (3.7)	128 (2.5)	132 (2.1)		254 (2.3)
Jonsson, 2015[16]	CAS	0 (0)	4.7 (4)	6.3 (6)		4.1 (6)
Rantner, 2014[48]	CEA	4.4 (9)	1.8 (4)	5.1 (7)		2.5 (5)
Sharpe, 2013[15]	CEA	2.4 (1)	1.8 (3)	0.8 (1)		0.8 (1)
Stromberg, 2012	CEA	11.5 (17)	3.6 (29)	4.0 (27)		5.4 (52)
Swedvasc[27]						
Nordanstig, 2017[8]	CEA	6 (8)	10 (3)			–
Seguchi, 2017[10]	CAS	2.5 (1)		6.2 (4)		
Rantner, 2017[44]	CEA	1.3 (3)			3.6 (65)	
	CAS	8.4 (24)			7.1 (129)	
Chisci, 2016[19]	CEA		3.0 (3)		0.4 (1)	–
Mean 30 day death / stroke ± standard deviation						
Jankowittz, 2020[13]	CEA	5.6±3.2	–	–		–
	CAS	5.3±4.1	–	–		–
		p=.66	–	–		–
Huang, 2018[14]	CEA	4.7±7.2	3.3±1.7	2.0±1.5		1.8±1.5
Tsantilas, 2018 German Statutory Quality[40]	CAS	3.5±1.2	3.3±0.9	2.5±0.6	–	–
Villwock, 2014[12] NIS*	CEA for Stroke	3.5±1.2	7.3±1.5		–	–
	CAS for Stroke	4.3±1.5	7.3±1.5		–	–
	CEA for TIA/AFX	1.8±0.1	6.5±1.2		–	–
	CAS for TIA/AFX	1.3±0.4	6.0±1.2		–	–
Roussopoulo, 2019[9]	CEA	6.5±1.7	10.3±2.0		–	–
Seguchi, 2017[10]	CAS	22.5±6.3		21.5±4.6		
Chisci, 2016[19]	CEA		3.7±2.2		2.5±1.5	–

TIA = transient ischaemic attack; AFX = amaurosis fugax
* In hospital data

Quality assessment

The methodology of the studies and risk of bias were systematically assessed by two independent reviewers (AC and JP) using the Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies (MINORS) score,[7] with a maximum score of 16 for non-comparative and 24 for comparative studies. A score $\leq$ 8 was considered poor quality, 9 — 14 moderate quality, and 15 — 16 good quality for non-comparative studies. Cut off points were $\leq$ 14, 15 — 22, and 23 — 24, respectively, for comparative studies.

Authorship of the studies was unblinded during review. Discrepancies between the reviewers during the search, selection, and quality assessment were resolved by discussion. In case of persisting disagreement, a third reviewer was consulted.

Statistical analysis

The software Review Manager 5.4 (REVMAN) was used to analyse data. Odds ratios (OR) and 95% confidence intervals (CI) were used for dichotomous variables, and mean differences (MDs) with 95% CI for continuous data.

Statistical heterogeneity, defined as a measure of the variability of outcomes between studies, was assessed by the Cochran's Q test: the H^2 test (Higgins and Thompson) was used to quantify the magnitude of heterogeneity. The parameter I^2 retrieved from the H^2 test was used with a cut off of 25% for low, 25% — 50% for intermediate, and above 50% for high heterogeneity. A fixed effects model was used when heterogeneity (I^2) was less than 50% and a random effects model was used when heterogeneity (I^2) was high.

RESULTS

A total of 1 495 potentially relevant articles were identified initially. After reviewing title or abstract, 112 articles were retrieved and 71 judged eligible for inclusion (Fig. 1). Agreement between reviewers was reached for all articles and arbitration by the third reviewer was unnecessary.

Overall, there were 24 retrospective analyses of prospective national databases, 10 retrospective analyses of prospective databases, nine prospective studies, three RCTs, and three case control studies. The remaining 22 studies

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

were retrospective, single centre, or multicentre, analysis of patient data. The total number of symptomatic patients in the constituent studies was 232 952 (Table 1). Methodological quality is reported in Supplementary Table S1. A total of 18 non-comparative studies of moderate quality and 53 comparative studies (50 moderate, two poor quality, and one good quality) were included (Supplementary Table S1).

Definitions

The definitions of "delay" and "index event" were heterogeneous (Table 1). Most studies defined "early intervention" when CEA or CAS were performed within 14 days of the index event, although some studies applied stricter or looser definitions (Table 1). Stratification of the timing of events within the first 14 days was described in some studies, for example as "acute/urgent/emergency/ultra-early interventions" (Table 1). One study was identified that defined the timing of intervention as the time from the qualifying event (defined as the most recent neurological event before intervention, rather than the index event).[8]

Symptomatic status and timing of intervention

Considering all symptomatic patients (232 952), the time to intervention was reported for 148 653 patients (63.8%), of whom 44 410 (29.9%) underwent either CEA or CAS within the first 48 hours and 108 139 (72.7%) within the first 14 days after the index event.

Thirty-five studies reported outcomes after CEA alone (73 242), while five studies reported outcomes after CAS alone (5 443). Five studies reported mixed outcomes, three of which compared CEA (64 430) with CAS (15 624) (Table 2).

Stratification of demographic data, type of neurological index event, and occurrence of new neurological symptoms, stratified by intervention delay are detailed in Table 2.

Where reported, patients presenting with crescendo TIAs were more likely to undergo an early intervention.[9,10] The remaining presenting events (TIA, amaurosis fugax and stroke) were evenly distributed by intervention delay, with few exceptions (Table 2).

Primary and secondary outcomes

Peri-operative (30 day) outcomes along with data on hospitalisation duration (in days), stratified by intervention delay and by type of revascularisation (CEA *vs.* CAS) are detailed in Table 3. Almost all of the CAS procedures in the varying meta-analyses were performed via the transfemoral route. No published studies have evaluated outcomes for transcarotid artery revascularisation (TCAR) *vs.* CEA, with stratification for delays to treatment.[11]

Carotid endarterectomy *vs.* carotid artery stenting

Overall data. Outcome data from eight CEA studies (88 129) and two CAS studies (3 551) are detailed in Table 4. In CEA patients, 30 day stroke was 1.4% (95% CI 0.9 — 1.8) when performed within 0 — 2 days, *vs.* 1.8% (95% CI. 1.5 — 2.0) when performed between three and 14 days. In CAS patients, 30 day stroke was 1.8% (95% CI 1.3 — 2.3) when performed within two days, *vs.* 2.2% (95% CI 0.3 — 4.2) between three and 14 days (Table 4). Across all intervention timings, there were higher rates of stroke after CAS (*vs.* CEA), while there were higher rates for MI after CEA (*vs.* CAS). Individual study data used to calculate the pooled rates are available in Supplementary Table S2 (Supplementary material).

Carotid endarterectomy vs. carotid artery stenting when performed ≤ 2 days after the index event. Two moderate quality studies reported outcomes after CEA *vs.* CAS (75 917) when performed within two days of the index event, including one retrospective analysis of prospective single centre data (120) and one retrospective analysis of Nationwide Inpatient Sample (NIS) database (72 797).[12,13] Compared with CEA, meta-analysed data revealed significantly higher risks for 30 day stroke when CAS was performed within ≤ 2 days (OR 0.70; 95% CI 0.58 — 0.85) as well as significantly higher rates of 30 day death (OR 0.41; 95% CI 0.31 — 0.53) (Fig. 2). One of the above mentioned registries (72 797) analysed patients with and without cerebral infarction separately and concluded that expedited revascularisation in patients with cerebral infarction on admission increased the risk of iatrogenic stroke and death; the increase in mortality was more dramatically seen in patients treated by CAS. No differences were found in stroke/death rates between CEA and CAS if patients presented without infarction.[12]

Carotid endarterectomy vs. carotid artery stenting when performed 3 — 14 days after index event. The same large national registry (72 797) cited in the previous section also reported comparative outcomes between CEA *vs.* CAS when performed 3 — 14 days after the index event (with or without cerebral infarction). There was no statistically significant difference in 30 day stroke after CAS (1.8%) *vs.* after CEA (1.6%; OR 1.1; 95% CI 0.9 — 1.4). However, 30 day mortality was statistically significantly higher after CAS (1.6%) *vs.* after CEA (0.8%; OR 1.9; 95% CI 1.4 — 2.5). Again, no differences were found in stroke/death rates between CEA and CAS if patients presented without infarction.[12]

Outcomes after carotid endarterectomy

≤ 2 days vs. 3 — 14 days after index event. A total of nine moderate quality manuscripts were included in this analysis, three of which were retrospective analyses of national registries, two prospective multicentre studies, and four retrospective studies. CEA performed 3 — 14 days after the index event was associated with a statistically significantly lower 30 day death/stroke risk (OR 2.05; 95% CI 1.56 — 2.68) compared with performing CEA within ≤ 2 days of index event. No statistically significant difference was attained regarding 30 day stroke, MI, and mortality (OR 1.87; 95% CI 0.99 — 3.51, OR 1.50; 95% CI 0.21 — 10.45, and OR 1.11; 95% CI 0.58 — 2.14, respectively) (Fig. 3).

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Meta-analysis of 30 day stroke, mortality, and MI included the same core studies, while in the analysis of 30 day death/stroke, three studies were excluded as they did not report the composite outcome,[9,12,14] while one study was included that only reported combined stroke/death data, with worse outcomes reported in the expedited cohort (Fig. 3).[15]

≤ 7 days vs. 8 – 14 days after index event. A total of five moderate quality manuscripts were included in this analysis, two of which were retrospective analyses of national registries and three retrospective studies. Meta-analyses (Fig. 4) revealed that CEA performed within 7 days of the index event was associated with a significantly lower risk of 30 day stroke compared with 8 – 14 days (OR 0.67; 95% CI 0.54 – 0.84). There was no difference regarding CEA performed within 7 days of the index event (*vs.* 8 – 14) in the outcomes 30 day mortality (OR 1.86; 95% CI 0.19 – 18.21), 30 day death/stroke (OR 0.79; 95% CI 0.47 – 1.34), or 30 day MI (OR 1.94; 95% CI 0.09 – 41.03) (Fig. 4).

Outcomes after carotid artery stenting

≤ 2 days vs. 3 – 14 days after index event. This systematic review identified 17 578 patients who underwent CAS ≤ 14 days of symptom onset, including 9 833 (55.9%) who underwent CAS within ≤ 2 days of the index symptom. Two moderate quality national registries compared outcomes when CAS was performed within ≤ 2 days vs. 3 – 14 days of the index symptom.[14,16] Compared with CAS interventions within 3 – 14 days, performing CAS ≤ 2 days was not associated with significant differences in 30 day stroke (OR 1.36; 95% CI 0.84 – 2.21) or 30 day MI (OR 2.23; 95% CI 0.34 – 14.41) However, performing CAS within ≤ 2 days of the index symptom was associated with significantly higher risks of 30 day death (OR 2.76; 95% CI 1.39 – 5.50) compared with CAS interventions within 3 – 14 days of the index event (Fig. 5). A single study ($n = 323$) reported the results of a comparative analysis of 30 day death/stroke and showed no significant difference when CAS was performed in either time period (OR 0.61; 95% CI 0.03 – 11.06).[16]

≤ 7 days vs. 8 – 14 days after index event. The same national registries that compared outcomes when CAS was performed ≤ 2 days *vs.* 3 – 14 days, also analysed outcomes ≤ 7 days *vs.* 8 – 14 days.[14,16] Forest Plot analyses (Fig. 6) revealed that there was no significant difference in 30 day stroke, MI, or mortality when CAS was performed ≤ 7 days *vs.* 8 – 14 days after the index event (OR 1.18; 95% CI 0.29 – 4.83, OR 1.62; 95% CI 0.35 – 7.43, and OR 0.67; 95% CI 0.04 – 10.12, respectively).

Recurrent events while awaiting a carotid intervention

Recurrent neurological events occurring after a decision to perform CEA but before it was performed were reported rarely. In one single centre study, 42% of patients who waited 0 – 180 days to undergo CEA suffered a recurrent TIA or stroke prior to CEA.[17] The National Norwegian Carotid Study reported that 3.3% suffered recurrent symptoms prior to undergoing CEA within 14 days of the index event (Table 2).[18]

Neurological outcome

Surprisingly, few studies used the National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) to quantify improvements in neurological disability after carotid interventions, stratified for the timing of carotid interventions (Table 3). A single centre study reported improved neurological outcomes for interventions performed within 14 days *vs.* 15 – 30 days of the index event (NIHSS range 0.9 ± 0.4 *vs.* 0.5 ± 0.2; $p = .011$).[19] Other studies report NIHSS range but with no discriminative data concerning carotid intervention delay from index event.[13,18,20]

Hospital stay

Hospital stay analysis presented a trend towards prolonged stay in patients undergoing CEA between 3 – 14 days after the index event *vs.* ≤ 2 days, with a mean difference (MD) of −1.28 (95% CI −6.96 – 4.40) (Fig. 7).

Only one study[10] reported length of hospital stay after CAS, with non-significant difference between intervention ≤ 2 *vs.* 3 – 14 days (MD −1.0; 95% CI −3.1 – 1.1).

DISCUSSION

The ESVS guidelines advise that CEA (CAS) should be performed within 14 days of symptom onset.[1] Evidence suggests that there has been a major drive towards performing interventions < 14 days (especially in Europe), where the median delay to CEA is now 11 days in the Netherlands,[21] 7 days in Sweden,[22] 9 days in Germany,[23] and 11 days in the UK.[24] A temporal trend towards a progressive decrease in delays from index event to undergoing CEA (or CAS) has been reported by several national registries.[24–26] The proportion of Danish Stroke Registry patients[17] undergoing carotid interventions within two weeks of the index event increased from 13% in 2007 to 47% by 2010 (OR 5.8; 95% CI 4.3 – 10.1).[25] Similar findings were reported by the UK National Vascular Registry.[24] However, uncertainty persists regarding the ideal timing for either CEA or CAS within the 14 day time frame to balance the dichotomy between recurrent stroke prevention and minimising peri-operative risks.[25]

The Swedish Vascular Registry (Swedvasc) were the first to highlight concerns about intervening within ≤ 48 hours of the index event, as they observed an 11.5% rate of 30 day death/stroke, compared with 3.6% (3 – 7 days), 4% (8 – 14 days), and 5.4% (> 14 days) for CEA. However, only a small proportion of Swedvasc patients were treated ≤ 48 hours (5.7%), which may have limited the generalisability of the Swedish registry data.[27] Other (much larger) national

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

Table 4. Pooled estimated prevalence in different sized samples on main outcomes, stratified by intervention timing and type of procedure

	CEA		CAS	
	0–2 days – % (95% CI)	3–14 days – % (95% CI)	0–2 days – % (95% CI)	3–14 days – % (95% CI)
30 d stroke	1.4 (0.9–1.8); SE 0.2[*,‡]	1.8 (1.5–2.0); SE 0.1[†,‡]	1.8 (1.3–2.3); SE 0.2[*,‡]	2.2 (0.3–4.2); SE 0.5[†,‡]
30 d MI	1.5 (0.7–2.2); SE 0.2	0.9 (0.0–1.7); SE 0.2	0.6 (0.0–2.5); SE 0.6	0.2 (0.0–1.3); SE 0.3
30 d mortality	0.5 (0.4–0.6); SE 0.0	0.8 (0.8–0.9); SE 0.0	2.2 (1.8–2.6); SE 1.4	1.3 (0.3–2.2); SE 0.3
30 d death/stroke	4.9 (2.0–7.9); SE 1.2	2.5 (1.8–3.2); SE 0.2	3.5 (0.0–8.4)	2.4 (0.7–6.1)

CAS = carotid artery stenting; CEA = carotid endarterectomy; CI = confidence interval; MI = myocardial infarction; SE = standard error.
* Lower risk of stroke with CEA *vs.* CAS within two days of index event.
† Lower risk of stroke with CEA *vs.* CAS within 3–14 days of index event.
‡ In either category (CEA or CAS) stroke risk is lower within two days *vs.* 3–14 days of index event.

registries have not corroborated the Swedvasc findings. In the German CEA registry (56 000 CEAs), there was no difference in 30 day death/stroke between patients treated ≤ 48 hours by CEA (3%) *vs.* later time periods (2.5% between 3 – 7 days; 2.6% between 8 – 14 days; 2.3% for CEA thereafter).[23] In the UK national registry involving 20 000 patients, conclusions were that the pathway from most recent symptom to surgery for patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis, could be shortened to maximise the benefit of intervention, without increased peri-operative risk in the period. However, they admitted a slight increase in peri-operative risk of stroke and death in the first 48 hours.[24]

In this systematic review, 44 410 (29.9%) carotid interventions were undertaken within ≤ 2 days of the index event with no significant difference in 30 day stroke, mortality, and MI, while CEA performed 3 – 14 days after the index event was associated with a significantly lower risk of the composite outcome 30 day death/stroke. On the other hand, CEA within 7 days was associated with a significantly lower risk of stroke (*vs.* 8 – 14 days).

These contradictory results may be explained by the differences in included studies in each analysis, as already shown. Compared with the analysis of the outcomes stroke and mortality, analysis of the composite outcome stroke/death did not include data from two national registries and one prospective multicentre study,[9,12,14] while it included data from one retrospective single centre study that only reported combined stroke/death data.[15] Therefore, studies included in the analysis of 30 day stroke, death, and MI are of better study design compared with the studies in the 30 day death/stroke analysis, even though quality assessment is similar.

There were inconsistent findings regarding timing and outcomes in CAS patients. In patients undergoing CAS ≤ 2 days of the index event (*vs.* 3 – 14), there was no apparent difference in 30 day stroke or MI but there was a statistically significantly higher risk of death. Conversely, there were no differences in 30 day outcomes between CAS performed ≤ 7 days (*vs.* 8 – 14). The pathophysiology of procedural stroke may differ with expedited (*vs.* delayed) interventions in line with acute changes in atherosclerotic plaque vulnerability, which have been associated with an increased risk of embolism and neurological events after CAS.[28]

The systematic review also addressed the question of whether CEA or CAS was safer (or equivalent) when performed in the first 14 days after symptom onset. Compared

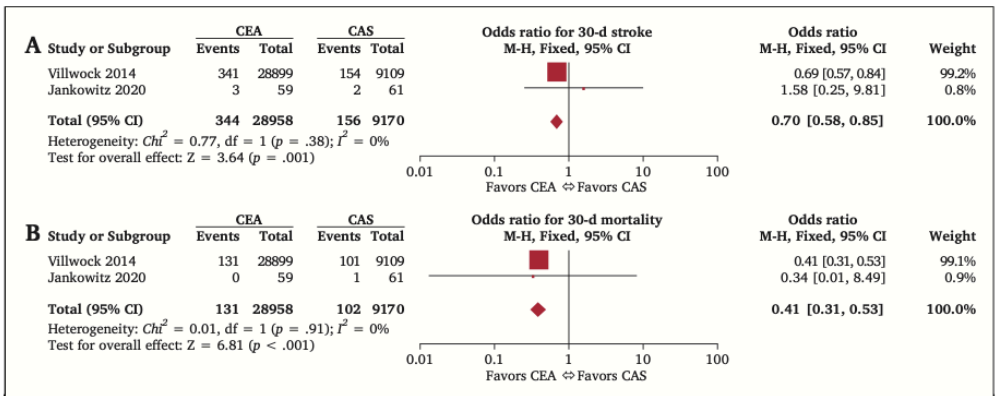


Figure 2. Forest plot showing the odds ratio (OR) for (A) 30 day stroke and (B) 30 day mortality after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) *vs.* carotid artery stenting (CAS) within two days of index event. A Mantel-Haenszel (M-H) fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. OR are shown with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

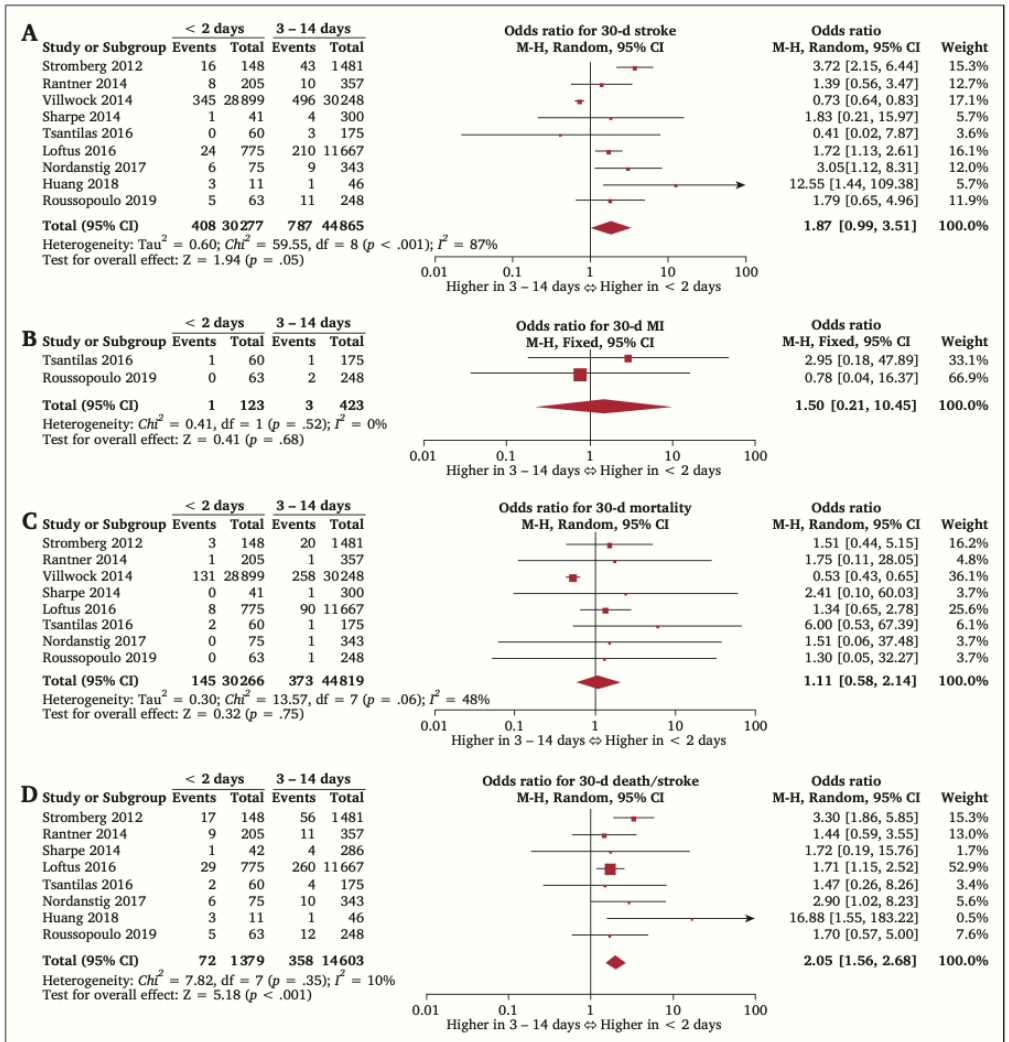


Figure 3. Forest plot showing the odds ratio (OR) for (A) 30 day stroke, (B) 30 day myocardial infarction (MI), (C) 30 day mortality, and (D) stroke/mortality after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) within $\leq$ 2 *vs.* 3 – 14 days of the index event. A Mantel-Haenszel (M-H) fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. OR are shown with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

with CEA, CAS was associated with significantly higher 30 day stroke and death rates when performed within $\leq$ 2 days of symptom onset. In an individual patient meta-analysis of data from the four largest RCTs comparing CEA with CAS (4 138 patients), CAS was associated with significantly higher risks of 30 day stroke, mortality, and death/stroke when performed within $\leq$ 7 days of the index event.[12]

These data suggest that, at the current time, CEA is probably safer than CAS both when performed $\leq$ 2 days and $\leq$ 7 days after symptom onset. However, virtually all of the CAS procedures in the current meta-analyses were performed via the transfemoral route. Registry data suggest that TCAR can be performed with 30 day outcomes similar to CEA in symptomatic patients.[29] Unfortunately, no studies

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

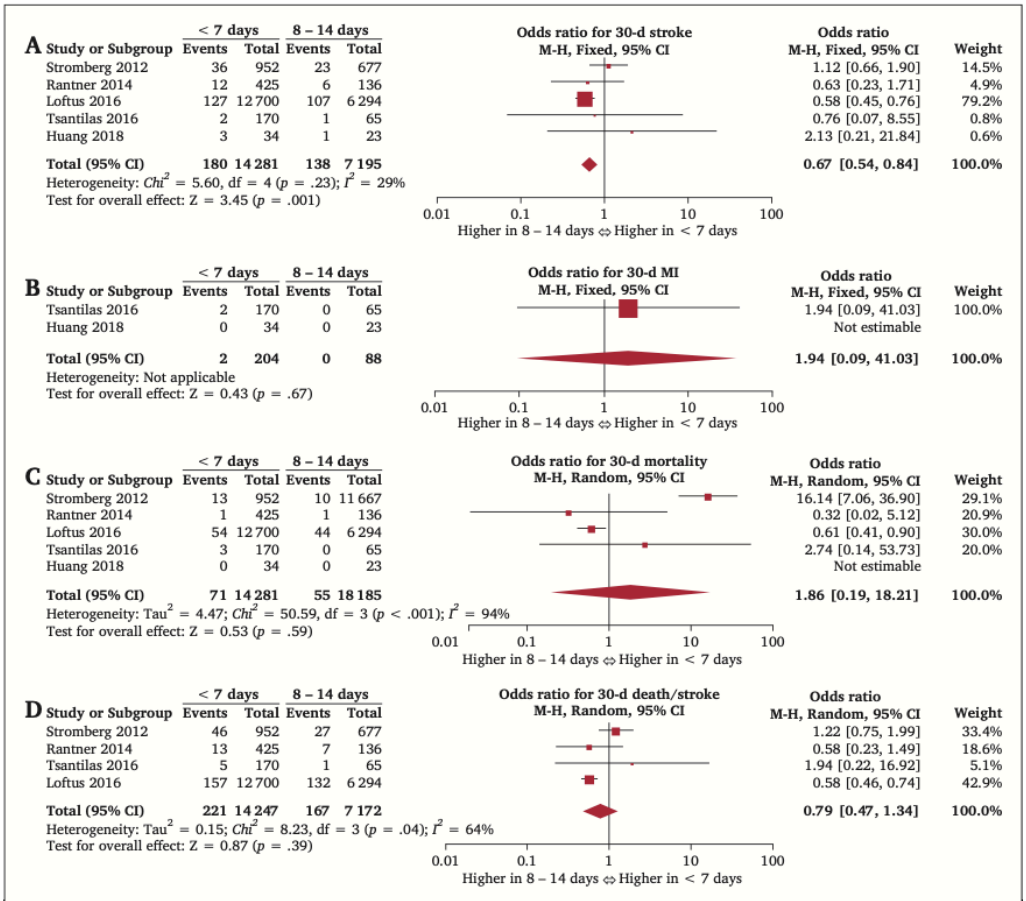


Figure 4. Forest plot showing the odds ratio (OR) for (A) 30 day stroke, (B) 30 day myocardial infarction (MI), (C) 30 day mortality, and (D) stroke/mortality after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) within ≤ 7 *vs.* 8 – 14 days of the index event. A Mantel-Haenszel (M-H) fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. OR are shown with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

have published outcome data for TCAR when used in the first 14 days after symptom onset,[11] and these data are keenly awaited.

There are relatively few data published on the incidence of recurrent events prior to expedited interventions. A prospective cohort study concluded that the risk was about 12% with modern best medical therapy, but that half of all recurrent events occurred within two days of the index event.[30] On the other hand, a recent meta-analysis revealed a cumulative 120 day risk of recurrent stroke of 1.97% (95% CI 0.75 — 3.17) in recent large RCTs, which was statistically significantly lower than in historical controls.[31]

Historically, vascular surgeons have not really considered the prevention of recurrent stroke in the time period between initiating investigation and initial management and undergoing CEA as being their primary responsibility. However, this attitude is likely to change as more symptomatic patients are started on dual antiplatelet therapy (DAPT) within 24 hours of symptom onset. The 2017 ESVS guidelines recommended that early treatment with DAPT "may be considered" to prevent recurrent events (prior to CEA) in patients with TIA or minor ischaemic stroke and an ipsilateral 50% — 99% stenosis awaiting CEA (Evidence IIb, Level C).[1] At the time, the ESVS Writing Group were unable to recommend routine DAPT in all symptomatic patients because there was no compelling evidence that this strategy conferred additional benefit over antiplatelet monotherapy.

However, based on a meta-analysis of three recent RCTs (CHANCE, POINT, and FASTER) in which 10 447 patients

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

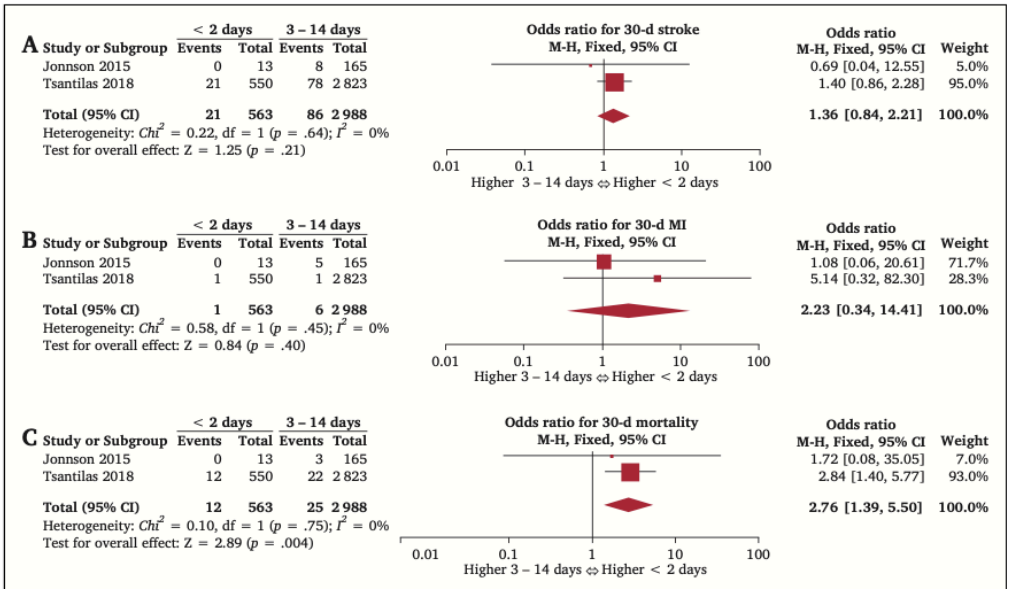


Figure 5. Forest plot showing the odds ratio (OR) for (A) 30 day stroke, (B) 30 day myocardial infarction (MI), and (C) 30 day mortality after carotid artery stenting (CAS) within ≤ 2 *vs.* 3 – 14 days of the index event. A Mantel-Haenszel (M-H) fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. OR are shown with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

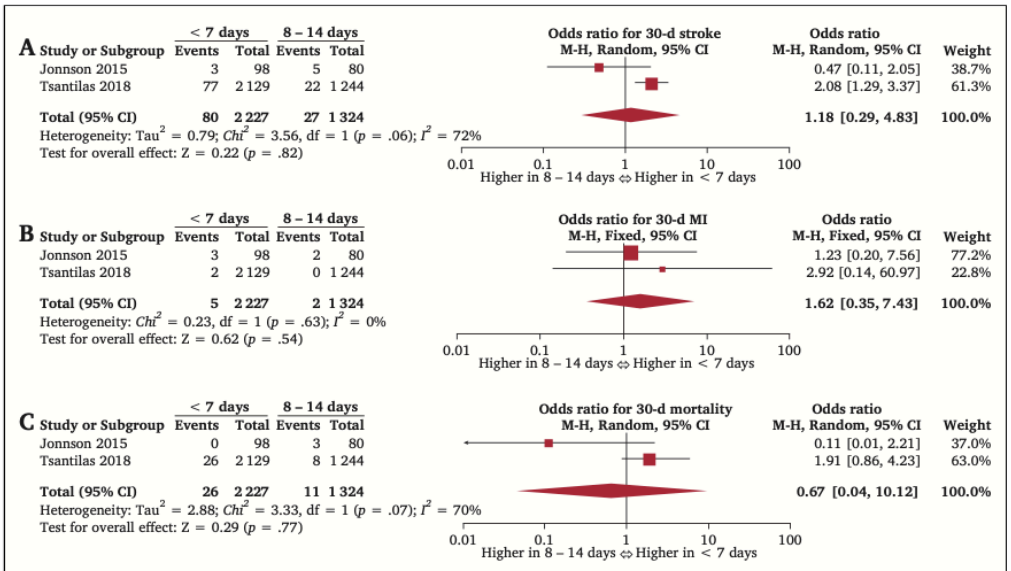


Figure 6. Forest plot showing the odds ratio (OR) for (A) 30 day stroke, (B) 30 day myocardial infarction (MI), and (C) 30 day mortality after carotid artery stenting (CAS) within ≤ 7 *vs.* 8 – 14 days of the index event. A Mantel-Haenszel (M-H) fixed effect model was used for meta-analysis. OR are shown with 95% confidence intervals (CI).

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

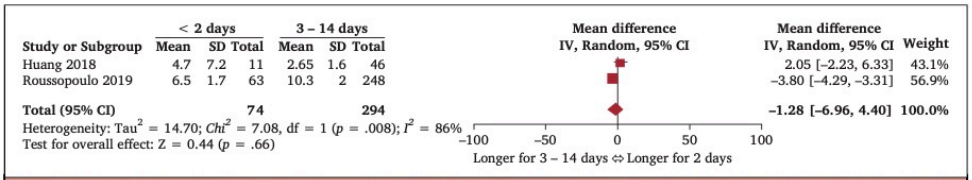


Figure 7. Forest plot showing the mean difference for hospital stay after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) within ≤ 2 vs. 3 − 14 days after the index event. Mean differences are shown with 95% confidence intervals (CI). SD = standard deviation; IV = inverse variance.

were randomised within 24 hours of experiencing a minor ischaemic stroke (NIHSS ≤ 3) or "high risk TIA" (ABCD[2] score ≥ 4) to aspirin monotherapy or short term aspirin and clopidogrel DAPT, there is now compelling evidence to support short term treatment with DAPT in these patient subgroups.[32] A recently published RCT also proved that in the subgroup of stroke patients with carotid artery stenosis, ticagrelor added to aspirin in the first 24 hours after the event, had greater absolute risk reduction of stroke or death at 30 days than stroke patients without carotid artery stenosis with a clinically meaningful benefit with a number needed to treat of 34 (95% CI 19 − 171).[33]

Methodological quality assessment revealed that the included studies are moderate to low quality, with a single high quality study in this analysis. Only a small number of studies was eligible for quantitative analysis, hindering conclusions. Also, heterogeneity of quantitative synthesis is significant, as determined by the I^2 test. Risk of bias is therefore significant. Probably one of the main biases was introduced in the election for CAS/CEA (selection bias), with fit patients treated by CEA while high risk patients were treated by CAS. Also, with the inclusion of mainly prospective cohort studies the risk of confounding is inherent.

In conclusion, the predicted magnitude of procedural risks will ultimately determine whether CEA or CAS is safer in the early time period after onset of symptoms.[34] The evidence from the current systematic review and meta-analysis suggests that (at present) CEA is still safer than transfemoral CAS when performed ≤ 2 days of the index event. Also, considering absolute rates, expedited CEA complies with the accepted thresholds in international guidelines. The ideal timing for performing CAS (when indicated against CEA) is not yet defined and it remains to be seen whether newer CAS technologies (such as TCAR) can provide outcomes similar to CEA when performed in the first 2 − 7 days after symptom onset. Additional granular data and standard reporting of timing of intervention will facilitate future clinical decisions.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

None.

FUNDING

None.

APPENDIX A. SUPPLEMENTARY DATA

Supplementary data to this article can be found online at https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021.

REFERENCES

1 Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, Halliday A. Editor's Choice - Management of Atherosclerotic Carotid and Vertebral Artery Disease: 2017 Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2018;**55**:3–81.
2 Tsantilas P, Kuhnl A, Kallmayer M, Knappich C, Schmid S, Kuetchou A, et al. Stroke risk in the early period after carotid related symptoms: a systematic review. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)* 2015;**56**:845–52.
3 Milgrom D, Hajibandeh S, Antoniou SA, Torella F, Antoniou GA. Editor's Choice - Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Very Urgent Carotid Intervention for Symptomatic Carotid Disease. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2018;**56**:622–31.
4 Naylor AR. Time is brain: an update. *Expert Rev Cardiovasc Ther* 2015;**13**:1111–26.
5 den Hartog AG, Moll FL, van der Worp HB, Hoff RG, Kappelle LJ, de Borst GJ. Delay to carotid endarterectomy in patients with symptomatic carotid artery stenosis. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2014;**47**:233–9.
6 Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Int J Surg* 2010;**8**:336–41.
7 Slim K, Nini E, Forestier D, Kwiatkowski F, Panis Y, Chipponi J. Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies (MINORS): development and validation of a new instrument. *ANZ J Surg* 2003;**73**:712–6.
8 Nordanstig A, Rosengren L, Stromberg S, Osterberg K, Karlsson L, Bergstrom G, et al. Editor's Choice - Very Urgent Carotid Endarterectomy is Associated with an Increased Procedural Risk: The Carotid Alarm Study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2017;**54**:278–86.
9 Roussopoulou A, Tsivgoulis G, Krogias C, Lazaris A, Moulakakis K, Georgiadis GS, et al. Safety of urgent endarterectomy in acute non-disabling stroke patients with symptomatic carotid artery stenosis: an international multicenter study. *Eur J Neurol* 2019;**26**:673–9.
10 Seguchi M, Shibata M, Sato Y, Maekawa K, Kitano Y, Sano T, et al. The safety of carotid artery stenting for patients in the acute poststroke phase. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis* 2018;**27**:83–91.
11 Coelho A, Prassaparo T, Mansilha A, Kappelle J, Naylor R, de Borst GJ. Critical appraisal on the quality of reporting on safety and efficacy of transcarotid artery stenting with flow reversal. *Stroke* 2020;**51**:2863–71.
12 Villwock MR, Singla A, Padalino DJ, Deshaies EM. Stenting versus endarterectomy and the impact of ultra-early revascularization for emergent admissions of carotid artery stenosis. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis* 2014;**23**:2341–9.

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

13 Jankowitz BT, Tonetti DA, Kenmuir C, Rao R, Ares WJ, Zussman B, et al. Urgent treatment for symptomatic carotid stenosis: the Pittsburgh Revascularization and Treatment Emergently After Stroke (PIRATES) Protocol. *Neurosurgery* 2020;**87**:811–5.
14 Huang Y, Gloviczki P, Duncan AA, Kalra M, Oderich GS, DeMartino RR, et al. Outcomes after early and delayed carotid endarterectomy in patients with symptomatic carotid artery stenosis. *J Vasc Surg* 2018;**67**:1110–9.
15 Sharpe R, Sayers RD, London NJ, Bown MJ, McCarthy MJ, Nasim A, et al. Procedural risk following carotid endarterectomy in the hyperacute period after onset of symptoms. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2013;**46**:519–24.
16 Jonsson M, Gillgren P, Wanhainen A, Acosta S, Lindström D. Peri-procedural risk with urgent carotid artery stenting: a population based Swedvasc Study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2015;**49**:506–12.
17 Charbonneau P, Bonaventure PL, Drudi LM, Beaudoin N, Blair JF, Elkouri S. An institutional study of time delays for symptomatic carotid endarterectomy. *J Vasc Surg* 2016;**64**:1726–33.
18 Kjorstad KE, Baksaas ST, Bundgaard D, Halbakken E, Hasselgard T, Jonung T, et al. Editor's Choice - The National Norwegian Carotid Study: Time from Symptom Onset to Surgery is too Long, Resulting in Additional Neurological Events. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2017;**54**:415–22.
19 Chisci E, Pigozzi C, Troisi N, Tramacere L, Zaccara G, Cincotta M, et al. Thirty-day neurologic improvement associated with early versus delayed carotid endarterectomy in symptomatic patients. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2015;**29**:435–42.
20 Rocco A, Sallustio F, Toschi N, Rizzato B, Legramante J, Ippoliti A, et al. Carotid artery stent placement and carotid endarterectomy: a challenge for urgent treatment after stroke-early and 12-month outcomes in a comprehensive stroke center. *J Vasc Interv Radiol* 2018;**29**:1254–61.
21 Kuhrij LS, Meershoek AJA, Karthaus EG, Vahl AC, Hamming JF, Nederkoorn PJ, et al. Factors associated with hospital dependent delay to carotid endarterectomy in the Dutch Audit for Carotid Interventions. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2019;**58**:495–501.
22 Kragsterman B, Nordanstig A, Lindstrom D, Stromberg S, Thuresson M, Nordanstig J. Editor's Choice - Effect of more expedited carotid intervention on recurrent ischaemic event rate: a national audit. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2018;**56**:467–74.
23 Tsantilas P, Kühnl A, Kallmayer M, Pelisek J, Poppert H, Schmid S, et al. Short time interval between the neurologic index event and carotid endarterectomy is not a risk factor for carotid surgery. *J Vasc Surg* 2017;**65**:12–20.
24 Loftus IM, Paraskevas KI, Johal A, Waton S, Heikkila K, Naylor AR, et al. Editor's Choice - Delays to surgery and procedural risks following carotid endarterectomy in the UK National Vascular Registry. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2016;**52**:438–43.
25 Witt AH, Johnsen SP, Jensen LP, Hansen AK, Hundborg HH, Andersen G. Reducing delay of carotid endarterectomy in acute ischemic stroke patients: a nationwide initiative. *Stroke* 2013;**44**:686–90.
26 Kretz B, Kazandjian C, Bejot Y, Abello N, Brenot R, Giroud M, et al. Delay between symptoms and surgery for carotid artery stenosis: modification of our practice. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2015;**29**:426–34.
27 Stromberg S, Gelin J, Osterberg T, Bergstrom GM, Karlstrom L, Osterberg K, et al. Very urgent carotid endarterectomy confers increased procedural risk. *Stroke* 2012;**43**:1331–5.
28 van Lammeren GW, Reichmann BL, Moll FL, Bots ML, de Kleijn DP, de Vries JP, et al. Atherosclerotic plaque vulnerability as an explanation for the increased risk of stroke in elderly undergoing carotid artery stenting. *Stroke* 2011;**42**:2550–5.
29 Malas MB, Dakour-Aridi H, Wang GJ, Kashyap VS, Motaganahalli RL, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, et al. Transcarotid artery revascularization versus transfemoral carotid artery stenting in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Quality Initiative. *J Vasc Surg* 2019;**69**:92–103.
30 Eriksson H, Koskinen S, Nuotio K, Heikkila HM, Vikatmaa P, Silvennoinen H, et al. Predictive Factors for Pre-operative Recurrence of Cerebrovascular Symptoms in Symptomatic Carotid Stenosis. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2020;**60**:809–15.
31 Fisch U, von Felten S, Wiencierz A, Jansen O, Howard G, Hendrikse J, et al. Editor's Choice - Risk of stroke before revascularisation in patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis: a pooled analysis of randomised controlled trials. European journal of vascular and endovascular surgery : the official journal of the European Society for Vascular Surgery *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2021;**61**:881–7.
32 Prasad K, Siemieniuk R, Hao Q, Guyatt G, O'Donnell M, Lytvyn L, et al. Dual antiplatelet therapy with aspirin and clopidogrel for acute high risk transient ischaemic attack and minor ischaemic stroke: a clinical practice guideline. *BMJ* 2018;**363**:k5130.
33 Amarenco P, Denison H, Evans SR, Himmelmann A, James S, Knutsson M, et al. Ticagrelor added to aspirin in acute nonsevere ischemic stroke or transient ischemic attack of atherosclerotic origin. *Stroke* 2020;**51**:3504–13.
34 Kashyap VS, Schneider PA, Foteh M, Motaganahalli R, Shah R, Eckstein HH, et al. Early outcomes in the ROADSTER 2 study of transcarotid artery revascularization in patients with significant carotid artery disease. *Stroke* 2020;**51**:2620–9.
35 Karpenko A, Starodubtsev V, Ignatenko P, Dixon F, Bugurov S, Bochkov I, et al. Comparative analysis of carotid artery stenting and carotid endarterectomy in clinical practice. *J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis* 2020;**29**:104751.
36 Howie BA, Witek AM, Hussain MS, Bain MD, Toth G. Carotid endarterectomy and carotid artery stenting in a predominantly symptomatic real-world patient population. *World Neurosurg* 2019;**127**:e722–6.
37 Vang S, Hans SS. Carotid endarterectomy in patients with high plaque. *Surgery* 2019;**166**:601–6.
38 Lee J, You JH, Oh SH, Shin S, Kim BM, Kim TS, et al. Outcomes of stenting versus endarterectomy for symptomatic extracranial carotid stenosis: a retrospective multicenter study in Korea. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2019;**54**:185–92.
39 Faateh M, Dakour-Aridi H, Kuo PL, Locham S, Rizwan M, Malas MB. Risk of emergent carotid endarterectomy varies by type of presenting symptoms. *J Vasc Surg* 2019;**70**:130–7.
40 Tsantilas P, Kuehnl A, Kallmayer M, Knappich C, Schmid S, Breitkreuz T, et al. Risk of stroke or death is associated with the timing of carotid artery stenting for symptomatic carotid stenosis: a secondary data analysis of the German Statutory Quality Assurance Database. *J Am Heart Assoc* 2018;**7**:e007983.
41 Blay Jr E, Balogun Y, Nooromid MJ, Eskandari MK. Early carotid endarterectomy after acute stroke yields excellent outcomes: an analysis of the procedure-targeted ACS-NSQIP. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2019;**57**:194–200.
42 Hobeanu C, Lavallée PC, Rothwell PM, Sissani L, Albers GW, Bornstein NM, et al. Symptomatic patients remain at substantial risk of arterial disease complications before and after endarterectomy or stenting. *Stroke* 2017;**48**:1005–10.
43 Avgerinos ED, Farber A, Abou Ali AN, Rybin D, Doros G, Eslami MH. Early carotid endarterectomy performed 2 to 5 days after the onset of neurologic symptoms leads to comparable results to carotid endarterectomy performed at later time points. *J Vasc Surg* 2017;**66**:1719–26.
44 Rantner B, Kollerits B, Roubin GS, Ringleb PA, Jansen O, Howard G, et al. Early endarterectomy carries a lower procedural risk than early stenting in patients with symptomatic stenosis of the internal carotid artery: results from 4 randomized controlled trials. *Stroke* 2017;**48**:1580–7.
45 Venermo M, Wang G, Sedrakyan A, Mao J, Eldrup N, DeMartino R, et al. Editor's Choice - Carotid Stenosis Treatment: Variation in International Practice Patterns. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2017;**53**:511–9.
46 Kazandjian C, Kretz B, Lemogne B, Aboa Eboulé C, Béjot Y, Steinmetz E. Influence of the type of cerebral infarct and

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

timing of intervention in the early outcomes after carotid endarterectomy for symptomatic stenosis. *J Vasc Surg* 2016;**63**:1256–61.
47 Charmoille E, Brizzi V, Lepidi S, Sassoust G, Roullet S, Ducasse E, et al. Thirty-day outcome of delayed versus early management of symptomatic carotid stenosis. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2015;**29**:977–84.
48 Rantner B, Schmidauer C, Knoflach M, Fraedrich G. Very urgent carotid endarterectomy does not increase the procedural risk. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2015;**49**:129–36.
49 Tsivgoulis G, Krogias C, Georgiadis GS, Mikulik R, Safouris A, Meves SH, et al. Safety of early endarterectomy in patients with symptomatic carotid artery stenosis: an international multicenter study. *Eur J Neurol* 2014;**21**:1251–7.
50 Geraghty PJ, Brothers TE, Gillespie DL, Upchurch GR, Stoner MC, Siami FS, et al. Preoperative symptom type influences the 30 day perioperative outcomes of carotid endarterectomy and carotid stenting in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Registry. *J Vasc Surg* 2014;**60**:639–44.
51 Mo D, Wang B, Ma N, Gao F, Miao Z. Comparative outcomes of carotid artery stenting for asymptomatic and symptomatic carotid artery stenosis: a single-center prospective study. *J Neurointerv Surg* 2016;**8**:126–9.
52 Taş MH, Simşek Z, Colak A, Koza Y, Demir P, Demir R, et al. Comparison of carotid artery stenting and carotid endarterectomy in patients with symptomatic carotid artery stenosis: a single center study. *Adv Ther* 2013;**30**:845–53.
53 Shahidi S, Owen-Falkenberg A, Hjerpsted U, Rai A, Ellemann K. Urgent best medical therapy may obviate the need for urgent surgery in patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis. *Stroke* 2013;**44**:2220–5.
54 Faggioli G, Pini R, Mauro R, Gargiulo M, Freyrie A, Stella A. Perioperative outcome of carotid endarterectomy according to type and timing of neurologic symptoms and computed tomography findings. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2013;**27**:874–82.
55 Schermerhorn ML, Fokkema M, Goodney P, Dillavou ED, Jim J, Kenwood CT, et al. The impact of Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services high-risk criteria on outcome after carotid endarterectomy and carotid artery stenting in the SVS Vascular Registry. *J Vasc Surg* 2013;**57**:1318–24.
56 Kessler I, Gory B, Macian F, Nakiri G, Al-Khawaldeh M, Riva R, et al. Carotid artery stenting in patients with symptomatic carotid stenosis: a single-center series. *J Neuroradiol* 2013;**40**:38–44.
57 Kimiagar I, Gur AY, Auriel E, Peer A, Sacagiu T, Bass A. Long-term follow-up of patients after carotid stenting with or without distal protective device in a single tertiary medical center. *Vasc Endovascular Surg* 2012;**46**:536–41.
58 Nolan BW, De Martino RR, Goodney PP, Schanzer A, Stone DH, Butzel D, et al. Comparison of carotid endarterectomy and stenting in real world practice using a regional quality improvement registry. *J Vasc Surg* 2012;**56**:990–6.
59 Annambhotla S, Park MS, Keldahl ML, Morasch MD, Rodriguez HE, Pearce WH, et al. Early versus delayed carotid endarterectomy in symptomatic patients. *J Vasc Surg* 2012;**56**:1296–302.
60 Garg J, Frankel DA, Dilley RB. Carotid endarterectomy in academic versus community hospitals: the national surgical quality improvement program data. *Ann Vasc Surg* 2011;**25**:433–41.
61 Lin R, Mazighi M, Yadav J, Abou-Chebl A. The impact of timing on outcomes of carotid artery stenting in recently symptomatic patients. *J Neurointerv Surg* 2010;**2**:55–8.
62 Palombo D, Lucertini G, Mambrini S, Spinella G, Pane B. Carotid endarterectomy: results of the Italian Vascular Registry. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)* 2009;**50**:183–7.
63 Gladstone DJ, Oh J, Fang J, Lindsay P, Tu JV, Silver FL, et al. Urgency of carotid endarterectomy for secondary stroke prevention: results from the Registry of the Canadian Stroke Network. *Stroke* 2009;**40**:2776–82.
64 Gray WA, Chaturvedi S, Verta P. Thirty-day outcomes for carotid artery stenting in 6320 patients from 2 prospective, multicenter, high-surgical-risk registries. *Circ Cardiovasc Interv* 2009;**2**:159–66.
65 Vogel TR, Dombrovskiy VY, Haser PB, Scheirer JC, Graham AM. Outcomes of carotid artery stenting and endarterectomy in the United States. *J Vasc Surg* 2009;**49**:325–30.
66 Goodney PP, Likosky DS, Cronenwett JL. Factors associated with stroke or death after carotid endarterectomy in Northern New England. *J Vasc Surg* 2008;**48**:1139–45.
67 Massop D, Dave R, Metzger C, Bachinsky W, Solis M, Shah R, et al. Stenting and angioplasty with protection in patients at high-risk for endarterectomy: SAPPHIRE Worldwide Registry first 2,001 patients. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv* 2009;**73**:129–36.
68 Ballotta E, Meneghetti G, Da Giau G, Manara R, Saladini M, Baracchini C. Carotid endarterectomy within 2 weeks of minor ischemic stroke: a prospective study. *J Vasc Surg* 2008;**48**:595–600.
69 Setacci C, de Donato G, Chisci E, Setacci F, Stella A, Faggioli G, et al. Deferred urgency carotid artery stenting in symptomatic patients: clinical lessons and biomarker patterns from a prospective registry. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2008;**35**:644–51.
70 Steinbauer MG, Pfister K, Greindl M, Schlachetzki F, Borisch I, Schuirer G, et al. Alert for increased long-term follow-up after carotid artery stenting: results of a prospective, randomized, single-center trial of carotid artery stenting vs carotid endarterectomy. *J Vasc Surg* 2008;**48**:93–8.
71 Dellagrammaticas D, Lewis S, Colam B, Rothwell PM, Warlow CP, Gough MJ. Carotid endarterectomy in the UK: acceptable risks but unacceptable delays. *Clin Med (Lond)* 2007;**7**:589–92.
72 Flanigan DP, Flanigan ME, Dorne AL, Harward TR, Razavi MK, Ballard JL. Long-term results of 442 consecutive, standardized carotid endarterectomy procedures in standard-risk and high-risk patients. *J Vasc Surg* 2007;**46**:876–82.
73 Topakian R, Strasak AM, Sonnberger M, Haring HP, Nussbaumer K, Trenkler J, et al. Timing of stenting of symptomatic carotid stenosis is predictive of 30-day outcome. *Eur J Neurol* 2007;**14**:672–8.
74 Suzue A, Uno M, Kitazato KT, Nishi K, Yagi K, Liu H, et al. Comparison between early and late carotid endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid stenosis in relation to oxidized low-density lipoprotein and plaque vulnerability. *J Vasc Surg* 2007;**46**:870–5.
75 McPhee JT, Hill JS, Ciocca RG, Messina LM, Eslami MH. Carotid endarterectomy was performed with lower stroke and death rates than carotid artery stenting in the United States in 2003 and 2004. *J Vasc Surg* 2007;**46**:1112–8.
76 Sbarigia E, Toni D, Speziale F, Acconcia MC, Fiorani P. Early carotid endarterectomy after ischemic stroke: the results of a prospective multicenter Italian study. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2006;**32**:229–35.
77 Imai K, Mori T, Izumoto H, Watanabe M, Majima K. Emergency carotid artery stent placement in patients with acute ischemic stroke. *AJNR Am J Neuroradiol* 2005;**26**:1249–58.
78 Rantner B, Pavelka M, Posch L, Schmidauer C, Fraedrich G. Carotid endarterectomy after ischemic stroke–is there a justification for delayed surgery? *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg* 2005;**30**:36–40.
79 Pell JP, Slack R, Dennis M, Welch G. Improvements in carotid endarterectomy in Scotland: results of a national prospective survey. *Scott Med J* 2004;**49**:53–6.
80 Ecker RD, Brown Jr RD, Nichols DA, McClelland RL, Reinalda MS, Piepgras DG, et al. Cost of treating high-risk symptomatic carotid artery stenosis: stent insertion and angioplasty compared with endarterectomy. *J Neurosurg* 2004;**101**:904–7.

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

81 Welsh S, Mead G, Chant H, Picton A, O'Neill PA, McCollum CN. Early carotid surgery in acute stroke: a multicentre randomised pilot study. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 2004;**18**:200–5.
82 Tu JV, Wang H, Bowyer B, Green L, Fang J, Kucey D. Risk factors for death or stroke after carotid endarterectomy: observations from the Ontario Carotid Endarterectomy Registry. *Stroke* 2003;**34**:2568–73.
83 Kastrup A, Skalej M, Krapf H, Nägele T, Dichgans J, Schulz JB. Early outcome of carotid angioplasty and stenting versus carotid endarterectomy in a single academic center. *Cerebrovasc Dis* 2003;**15**:84–9.
84 Randomised trial of endarterectomy for recently symptomatic carotid stenosis: final results of the MRC European Carotid Surgery Trial (ECST). *Lancet* 1998;**351**:1379–87.
85 Rantner B. How safe are carotid endarterectomy and carotid artery stenting in the early period after carotid-related cerebral ischemia? *J Cardiovasc Surg* 2015;**56**:853–7.
86 Halliday AW, Lees T, Kamugasha D, Grant R, Hoffman A, Rothwell PM, et al. Waiting times for carotid endarterectomy in UK: observational study. *BMJ* 2009;**338**:b1847.

Please cite this article as: Coelho A et al., Timing of Carotid Intervention in Symptomatic Carotid Artery Stenosis: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis, European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery, https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ejvs.2021.08.021

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

PART II

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 3

CRITICAL ANALYSIS OF THE LITERATURE AND STANDARDS OF REPORTING ON STROKE AFTER CAROTID REVASCULARIZATION

CHAPTER 3. Critical Analysis of the Literature and Standards of Reporting on Stroke after Carotid Revascularization

Systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature published in the *Journal of Vascular Surgery*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 6.5
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Surgery - 95% (First Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 4.860

Check for updates

Critical analysis of the literature and standards of reporting on stroke after carotid revascularization

Andreia Coelho, MD, MSc,[a,b] João Peixoto, MD,[b,c] Alexandra Canedo, MD,[b,c] L. Jaap Kappelle, MD, PhD,[d] Armando Mansilha, MD, PhD,[b] *and* Gert J. de Borst, MD, PhD,[e] *Porto, Portugal; and Utrecht, The Netherlands*

ABSTRACT

Objective: Mechanisms of procedural stroke after carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or carotid artery stenting are surprisingly underresearched. However, understanding the underlying mechanism could (1) assist in balancing the choice for revascularization vs conservative therapy, (2) assist in choosing either open or endovascular techniques, and (3) assist in taking appropriate periprocedural measures to further decrease procedural stroke rate. The purpose of this study was to overview mechanisms of procedural stroke after carotid revascularization and establish reporting standards to facilitate more granular investigation and individual patient data meta-analysis in the future.

Methods: A systematic review was conducted according to the PRISMA statement.

Results: The limited evidence in the literature was heterogeneous and of low quality. Thus, no formal data meta-analysis could be performed. Procedural stroke was classified as hemorrhagic or ischemic; the latter was subclassified as hemodynamic, embolic (carotid embolic or cardioembolic) or carotid occlusion derived, using a combination of clinical inference and imaging data. Most events occurred in the first 24 hours after the procedure and were related to hypoperfusion (pooled incidence 10.2% [95% confidence interval (CI), 3.0-17.5] vs 13.9% [95% CI, 0.0-60.9] after CEA vs carotid artery stenting events, respectively) or atheroembolism (28.9% [95% CI, 10.9-47.0]) vs 34.3 [95% CI, 0.0-91.5]). After the first 24 hours, hemorrhagic stroke (11.6 [95% CI, 5.7-17.4] vs 9.0 [95% CI, 1.3-16.7]) or thrombotic occlusion (18.4 [95% CI, 0.9-35.8] vs 14.8 [95% CI, 0.0-30.5]) became more likely.

Conclusions: Although procedural stroke incidence and etiology may have changed over the last decades owing to technical improvements and improvements in perioperative monitoring and quality control, the lack of literature data limits further statements. To simplify and enhance future reporting, procedural stroke analysis and classification should be documented preemptively in research settings. We propose a standardized form enclosing reporting standards for procedural stroke with a systematic approach to inference of the most likely etiology, for prospective use in registries and randomized controlled trials on carotid revascularization. (J Vasc Surg 2022;75:363-71.)

Keywords: Stroke; Carotid Stenosis; Stent; Endarterectomy; Carotid; Embolic protection

Carotid artery revascularization is one of the best studied surgical procedures, with the focus of research classically centered on two primary outcomes: procedural (30-day) death and stroke. Accordingly, since the advent of carotid artery stenting (CAS), multiple randomized controlled trials (RCT) have compared CAS with carotid endarterectomy (CEA), consistently highlighting the importance of procedural stroke or a composite of procedural stroke, death, and myocardial infarction as the main outcome.[1] A recent meta-analysis of pooled data from RCTs on symptomatic and asymptomatic patients revealed a significantly higher risk of procedural stroke with CAS compared to CEA, mostly owing to a higher rate of minor strokes in the stenting arm.[2] Similarly, most contemporary administrative dataset registries still show that procedural stroke/death rates following CAS are significantly higher than these risks after CEA, particularly in "average risk for CEA" symptomatic patients. It is also noteworthy that a recent systematic review failed to demonstrate a decline in procedural risk after CAS over time, especially in symptomatic patients.[3]

In addition to studies comparing CEA and CAS, procedural adverse events including stroke, death, and myocardial infarction have also been used as the main end points in multiple other comparative analyses, including classical CEA vs eversion CEA, CEA under general vs locoregional anesthesia, and early carotid intervention after neurologic event in patients submitted to previous

From the Angiology and Vascular Surgery Department, Centro Hospitalar e Universitário do Porto[a]; the Fisiology and Cardiothoracic Surgery Department, Faculdade Medicina da Universidade do Porto[b]; the Angiology and Vascular Surgery Department, Centro Hospitalar Vila Nova de Gaia[c]; and the Neurology Department,[d] and Vascular Surgery Department,[e] University Medical Center Utrecht, Utrecht, The Netherlands.

Author conflict of interest: none.

Additional material for this article may be found online at www.jvascsurg.org.

Correspondence: Gert J. de Borst, MD, PhD, Department of Vascular Surgery, University Medical Center Utrecht, PO Box 85500, 3508 GA Utrecht, The Netherlands (e-mail: g.j.deborst-2@umcutrecht.nl).

The editors and reviewers of this article have no relevant financial relationships to disclose per the JVS policy that requires reviewers to decline review of any manuscript for which they may have a conflict of interest.

0741-5214

Copyright © 2021 The Authors. Published by Elsevier Inc. on behalf of the Society for Vascular Surgery. This is an open access article under the CC BY license (http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2021.05.055

thrombolysis vs no thrombolysis. Surprisingly, little attention has been paid to the underlying mechanism of procedural stroke, either during CEA or during CAS.

The basic mechanisms underlying procedural stroke are heterogeneous but can be broadly classified in four categories: (1) atheroembolic debris, (2) internal carotid artery (ICA) occlusion, (3) hemodynamic (hypoperfusion or hyperperfusion) and (4) hemorrhagic.[4] Determination of the time of procedural stroke (especially discriminating between intraprocedural and postprocedural stroke), scrutiny of intraprocedural technical complications and hemodynamic disturbances, and the assessment of postprocedural carotid and brain imaging have been considered crucial parameters to determine the underlying cause.[5]

Neuroimaging studies, including diffusion-weighted (DW) and perfusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) can support the identification of subclinical events. Also, and most important, in either clinical or subclinical events, these imaging techniques support the characterization of the acute lesion and the delineation of the area of hemodynamic compromise improving the understanding of pathophysiologic mechanisms leading to cerebral ischemia in patients with ICA disease.[6] However, in contrast with primary ischemic index stroke events, poststroke cerebral MRI data are scarce.[7]

In this study, we aimed to provide a literature overview on the mechanisms involved in procedural stroke after carotid revascularization. Understanding the underlying mechanism could (1) assist in balancing the choice for revascularization vs conservative therapy, (2) assist in choosing either open or endovascular techniques, and, most important, (3) assist in taking appropriate periprocedural measures by appropriate neurologic and hemodynamic monitoring to assist in further decreasing procedural stroke rate. With these points in mind, we propose reporting standards for procedural stroke to facilitate future data comparison and individualized patient data meta-analysis.

METHODS

A systematic review was conducted according to the recommendations of the PRISMA statement.[8] The literature search was updated last on December 1, 2020. Using the PUBMED database and the following query ((("Carotid Stenosis"[Mesh] AND "Stents"[Mesh]) OR (Carotid artery stenting)) OR (carotid endarterectomy [MeSH Terms])) AND ((procedural stroke mechanism) OR (periprocedural stroke)), a total of 797 results were retrieved. The search conduction using the PRISMA diagram is demonstrated in the Supplementary Figure, online only).

The eligibility criteria included any publication regarding the pathophysiologic mechanism of procedural stroke after carotid revascularization, comprising single-arm studies or comparisons between CEA and CAS. Only atherosclerotic steno-occlusive carotid disease was considered. Articles published from January 2000 to the present were considered. Exclusion criteria were (1) articles published in a language other than English and (2) case reports and literature reviews.

Stroke was defined as a rapidly developing clinical syndrome of focal disturbance of cerebral function lasting more than 24 hours or leading to death with no apparent cause other than that of vascular origin. Neurologic symptomatic status prior to the carotid intervention was defined as a transient ischemic attack (TIA) or minor disabling ischemic stroke in the previous 6 months attributable to the ipsilateral carotid artery territory.

Stroke was considered procedural if the event occurred at any time between the revascularization procedure (day 0) and day 30 after revascularization. Intraoperative stroke was defined as any new focal neurologic deficit (or worsening of a preexisting deficit), apparent intraoperatively when the procedure was performed under locoregional anesthesia or immediately following recovery from anesthesia and with symptoms lasting for more than 24 hours. Postoperative procedural stroke was defined as any new focal (or worsening) neurologic deficit, after full recovery from anesthesia with an initial symptom-free interval and whose symptoms last more than 24 hours. Similarly, procedural TIA was defined as any new focal neurologic deficit (or worsening of a preexisting deficit) with symptoms lasting for less than 24 hours, which occurred at any time between the revascularization procedure (day 0) and day 30 after revascularisation.[1] Stroke was classified as disabling if there was an increase in the modified Rankin score (mRS) to 3 or more, attributable to the event 30 days after the procedure.[1]

Two reviewers screened the identified studies independently (Supplementary Figure, online only) Collected data included type of study, year of publication, number of patients and consecutiveness, adjudication of events by a clinical event committee, age, sex, and criteria for carotid revascularization (presence of neurologic symptoms and their timing). Time of procedural stroke/TIA (regarding the revascularization event), territory, and associated disability (mRS) were also registered. The type of data used to define the mechanism of stroke (clinical data, brain imaging MRI, and carotid imaging, among others) and the inferred mechanism of stroke were also registered. When duplicate studies were identified, the most recent analysis was included, unless the earlier version reported more data on parameters included in our analysis.

The primary outcome was defined as the pathophysiologic mechanism of procedural stroke. The secondary outcome was defined as the topographic patterns of cerebral ischemic lesions.

Quality assessment. The methodology of the studies and the risk of bias were systematically assessed with the Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies

Table I. Analysis of study characteristics

Article	Year	Type of study	N o.	Consecutive patients	CEC	Type of carotid revascularization, No. (%)
Lareyre et al[7]	2017	Observational (retrospective)	19	Yes	NR	CEA: 19 (100)
Huibers et al[11] ACST-1 RCT	2016	Retrospective study (of prospectively collected data)	53	Yes	Yes	CEA: 53 (100)
Huibers et al[12] ICSS RCT	2015	Retrospective study (of prospectively collected data)	85	Yes	Yes	CEA: 27 (31.8) CAS: 58 (68.2)
Hill et al[13] CREST RCT	2012	Retrospective study (of prospectively collected data)	69	Yes	Yes	CEA: 21(30.4) CAS: 48 (69.6)
Fairman et al[14] CAPTURE Registry	2007	Retrospective study (of prospectively collected data)	170	Yes	Yes	CAS: 170 (100)
Rapp et al[10]	2007	Prospective study	2	Yes	Yes	CAS: 2 (100)
de Borst et al[15]	2001	Retrospective study (of prospectively collected data)	20	Yes	No	CEA: 20 (100)
Jacobowitz et al[16]	2001	Retrospective study	26	Yes	No	CEA: 26 (100)

CAS, Carotid artery stenting; *CEA*, carotid endarterectomy; *CEC*, clinical events committee; *CNI*, carotid nerve injury.

score,[9] with a maximum score of 16 for noncomparative and 24 for comparative studies. A score of 8 or lower was considered poor quality, 9 to 14 moderate quality, and 15 or 16 good quality for noncomparative studies. The cut-off points were 14 or less, 15 to 22, and 23 to 24, respectively, for comparative studies.

Authorship of the studies was not masked from the reviewers. Discrepancies between the reviewers during the search, selection, and quality assessment were resolved by discussion. In case of persisting disagreement, a third reviewer was consulted.

RESULTS

A total of 797 potentially relevant articles were initially identified. After reviewing title or abstract, 22 articles were read in full and seven were judged eligible for inclusion (Supplementary Figure, online only). An additional article was included by backward citation. Agreement between the reviewers was reached for all articles and arbitration by a third reviewer was unnecessary.

Regarding quality analysis, studies were classified as moderate quality with no study reaching high quality standards (Supplementary Table I, online only). With one notable exception of a small prospective analysis,[10] only retrospective or post hoc analyses were found most of which analyzing prospectively collected data from RCTs or registries (Table I). Based on the overall heterogeneous and low-quality data, no formal data meta-analysis could be performed.

A total of four single-arm studies reviewed the mechanism of procedural stroke after CEA, one of which analyzed procedural stroke of a subset of patients from the Asymptomatic Carotid Stenosis Trial-1 (ACST-1; Table I). Procedural stroke after CAS was analyzed in two single-arm studies (Table I). Two studies analyzed and compared the mechanism of procedural stroke after CEA vs CAS in a subset of patients from two large RCTs: International Carotid Stenting Study (ICSS) and Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy vs Stenting Trial (CREST) respectively (Table I).

Data regarding patient age, sex, symptomatic status, and type of anesthesia are summarized in Table II. In symptomatic patients, timing of revascularization after the index event was not reported, with the exception of the ICSS RCT sub-analysis reporting a mean time gap of 14 days in 17 patients (20%).[12]

Procedural stroke and symptomatic status. A pooled analysis revealed symptomatic status in 41.6% of patients (95% CI, 0.0-87.6%). In one study, procedural stroke after CEA was significantly more likely in symptomatic than in asymptomatic patients (4.2% vs 1.7%; $P < .02$).[16] After CAS, a procedural stroke was more likely in symptomatic patients (8.9% vs 4.1%).[14] In the ICSS cohort, patients treated within 2 weeks of the index event (either with CEA or CAS) were more likely to develop a procedural stroke caused by a hemodynamic mechanism compared with patients treated thereafter (47% vs 18%; $P = .025$).[12] It is noteworthy that two studies reported on relevant periprocedural medication with over 90% of patients being treated with antiplatelet therapy in both studies (Table II).

Data on procedural stroke territory (ipsilateral vs contralateral) and stroke severity: nondisabling (mRS of 0-2) vs disabling (mRS of >2) are summarized in Table III.

The establishment of mechanisms of procedural stroke was either based on the brain MRI lesion pattern (n = 2) or a combination of clinical, carotid imaging, brain imaging, and electrocardiography (n = 6; Table II). Procedural stroke was classified into several categories: (1) intraprocedural or postprocedural (in the latter event timing was determined whenever possible) or (2) hemorrhagic

Table II. Demographic patient data on included studies

Article		Age, years	Male sex	Symptomatic	Perioperative medication	Timing	Definition of stroke mechanism	LRA
Lareyre et al,[7] 2017	CEA	73.9 ± 11.4	14 (73.7)	10 (52.6)	NR	NR	Brain imaging (MRI pattern)	NR
Huibers et al[11] ACST-1 RCT, 2016	CEA	NR	NR	0 (0)	Antiplatelet therapy only: 45 (95.7) Anticoagulation only: 1 (2) DAPT: 0 (0) No antiplatelet or anticoagulation 1 (2)	NA	Clinical data + carotid/brain imaging + ECG	27/37 (73)
Huibers et al[12] ICSS RCT, 2015	CEA CAS	NR	NR	85 (100)	NR	≤14 days: 17 (20)	Clinical data + carotid/brain imaging + ECG	NR
Hill et al[13] CREST RCT, 2012	CEA CAS	NR	NR	NR	Antiplatelet therapy: CAS vs CEA —45 (95.7) vs 21 (100) Statin therapy: CAS vs CEA —33 (94.3) vs 16 (94.1)	NR	Brain imaging (MRI or CT pattern)	NR
Fairman et al[14] CAPTURE Registry, 2007	CAS	75.8	91 (54.2)	43 (25.6)	NR	NR	Clinical data + brain imaging	NR
Rapp et al[10] 2007	CAS	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	Brain imaging (MRI pattern)	NR
de Borst et al[15] 2001	CEA	68	17 (85)	7 (35)	NR	NR	Clinical data + carotid/brain imaging + EEG + TCD	0 (0)
Jacobowitz et al,[16] 2001	CEA	69.6	15 (59)	10 (38)	NR	NR	Clinical data + carotid/brain imaging	16 (61.5)

CAS, Carotid artery stenting; *CEA*, carotid endarterectomy; *CT*, computed tomography; *ECG*, electrocardiography; *LRA*, locoregional anesthesia; *MRI*, magnetic resonance imaging; *NR*, not reported; *TCD*, transcranial Doppler.
Values are mean ± standard deviation or number (%).

or ischemic, and the latter was subclassified as hemodynamic, embolic (carotid embolic or cardioembolic) or carotid occlusion derived.

Procedural stroke time. In the included studies, most procedural strokes occurred within the first 24 hours after the procedure Table III. An intraprocedural stroke was reported separately in five studies, and relative frequency ranged from 18.5% to 34% of patients after CEA vs 22% to 50% after CAS (Table III). In one study, intraprocedural events after CAS were significantly more common than after CEA (34% vs 19%; $P = .014$).[12] A pooled analysis of intraprocedural stroke incidence was 29.0% (95% CI, 0.0-59.1) after CEA and 25.2% (95% CI, 6.9-43.5) after CAS. Postprocedural stroke at day 0 presented an incidence of 48.0% (95% CI, 1.2-94.8) after CEA and 21.3% (95% CI, 0.0-56.8%) after CAS.

The time of onset of different mechanisms of stroke has been studied. In one study, a trend was seen toward an increased rate of carotid embolic and hemodynamic (hypoperfusion) mechanisms on day 0. For days 1 to 30, there was a trend toward an increased rate of thrombotic occlusion of the ICA. Hyperperfusion-related events occurred most commonly after the first day.[12]

Procedural stroke etiology. When considering procedural stroke after CEA or CAS, embolic etiology ranged from 15% to 63.2% associated with CEA vs 19% to 100% associated with CAS; hypoperfusion from 0% to 18.5% vs 0% to 25.9%; carotid occlusion from 0% to 50% vs 10.4% to 19.0%; and intracranial hemorrhage from 7.5% to 18.5% vs 3.4% to 18%. Finally, hyperperfusion ranged from 5.0% to 7.4% after CEA and was the cause of 3.4% of events in a single study after CAS (Table III). Overall, a pooled analysis of procedural stroke etiology after CEA

Table III. Procedural stroke data on included studies

Article		Stroke territory	Stroke timing, days	Stroke mechanism	MRI patterns	Circle of Willis	Severity mRS
Lareyre et al,[7] 2017	CEA	NR	2.1 ± 3.3	Embolic: 5 (26.3) Hemodynamic: 2 (10.5) Mixed: 5 (26.3)	Type 1: 4 (21.1) Type 2: 2 (10.5) Type 3: 2 (10.5) Type 4: 3 (15.8) Type 5: 8 (42.1)	Normal: 3 (15.8)	NR
Huibers et al[11] ACST-1 RCT, 2016	CEA	Ipsilateral: 42 (79) Contralateral: 9 (17) Vertebrobasilar: 2 (4)	2.4 ± 5.6 Intraprocedural: 20 (38) Postprocedural day 0: 32 (60.4)	Embolic: 9 (17.0) (Carotid embolic: 6 [11.3]; Cardioembolic: 3 [5.7]) Hemodynamic: 4 (7.5) Hemorrhagic: 4 (7.5) Carotid occlusion: 9 (17.0) Hyperperfusion: 3 (5.7) Mixed: 8 (15) Undetermined/ unknown: 16 (30)	NR	NR	Nondisabling (0-2): 26 (49) Disabling (3-5): 14 (26) Death (6): 13 (25)
Huibers et al[12] ICSS RCT, 2015	CEA (n = 27)	Ipsilateral: 25 (92.6) Contralateral/ vertebrobasilar: 2 (7.4)	2.6 ± 5.2 Intraprocedural: 5 (18.5) Postprocedural day 0: 7 (25.9)	Embolic: 7 (25.9) (Carotid embolic: 4 [14.8] Cardioembolic: 3 [11.1]) Hemodynamic: 5 (18.5) Hemorrhagic: 5 (18.5) Carotid occlusion: 3 (11.1) Hyperperfusion: 2 (7.4) Undetermined/ unknown: 9 (33.3)			Nondisabling (0-2): 11 (40.7) Disabling (3-6): 16 (59.3)
	CAS (n = 58)	Ipsilateral: 52 (89.7) Contralateral/ vertebrobasilar: 4 (6.9) Unknown: 2 (3.4)	2.2 ± 5.2 Intraprocedural: 20 (34) Postprocedural day 0: 23 (39.7)	Embolic: 11 (19.0) (Carotid embolic: 9 [15.5] Cardioembolic: 2 [3.4]) Hemodynamic: 15 (25.9) Hemorrhagic: 2 (3.4) Carotid occlusion: 11 (19.0) Hyperperfusion: 2 (3.4) Hemorrhagic: 2 (3.4) Undetermined/ unknown: 17 (29.3)	NR	NR	Nondisabling (0-2): 36(62.1) Disabling (3-6): 22(37.9)
Hill et al[13] CREST RCT, 2012	CEA	Ipsilateral: 15 (83.3) Contralateral: 2 (11.1) Vertebrobasilar: 1(5.6)	Median (IQR): 1 (7)	Embolic: 9 (18.9) Hemodynamic: 0 (0) Hemorrhagic: 2 (11) Carotid occlusion: 4 (19)	Type 1: 4 (31) Type 2: 4 (31) Type 3: 0 (0) Type 4: 5 (38)	NR	Nondisabling (0-2): 49 (76.6) Disabling (3-5): 15 (23.4) CEA median (IQR): 1 (2) CAS median (IQR): 1 (1.5)
	CAS	Ipsilateral: 40 (90.9) Contralateral: 2 (4.6) Vertebrobasilar: 2 (4.6)	Median (IQR): 0 (3.5)	Embolic: 24 (50) Hemodynamic: 0 (0) Hemorrhagic: 3 (8) Carotid occlusion: 5 (10.4)	Type 1: 9 (31) Type 2: 5 (17) Type 3: 4 (14) Type 4: 11 (38)	NR	
Fairman et al[14] CAPTURE Registry, 2007	CAS	Ipsilateral: 139 (82) Nonipsilateral: 31 (18)	Intraprocedural: 37 (22) Postprocedural day 0: 25 (14.7)	Ischemic: 150 (82) Hemorrhagic: 20 (18)	NR	NR	Nondisabling (0-2): 102 (60) Disabling (3-5): 68 (40)
Rapp et al[10] 2007	CAS	Ipsilateral: 2 (100)	Intraprocedural: 1 (50) Postprocedural day 0: 1 (50)	Embolic: 2 (100)			Nondisabling (0-2): 2 (100)

(Continued on next page)

Table III. Continued.

Article		Stroke territory	Stroke timing, days	Stroke mechanism	MRI patterns	Circle of Willis	Severity mRS
de Borst et al[15] 2001(39)	CEA	Ipsilateral: 18 (90) Nonpsilateral: 2 (10)	Mean: 0.58 ± 0.78 Median (IQR): 0 (1) Intraprocedural: 4 (20) Postprocedural day 0: 9 (45)	Embolic: 3 (15) Hemodynamic: 1 (5) Hemorrhagic: 1 (5) Carotid occlusion: 10 (50) Contralateral carotid occlusion: 1 (5) Hyperperfusion: 1 (5) Undetermined/ unknown: 3 (15)	NR	NR	Nondisabling (0-2): 9 (45) Disabling (3-5): 11 (55)
Jacobowitz et al,[16] 2001	CEA	Ipsilateral: 23 (88.4) Nonipsilateral: 3 (11.5)	NR	Embolic 15 (57.7) (carotid embolic: 14 [53.8] Cardioembolic: 1 [4]) Hemodynamic: 5 (19.2) Hemorrhagic: 4 (15.4) Undetermined/ unknown: 2 (7.7)	NR	NR	NR

CAS, Carotid artery stenting; *CEA*, carotid endarterectomy; *ECG*, electrocardiography; *IQR*, interquartile range; *MRI*, magnetic resonance imaging; *mRS*, modified Rankin Score; *NR*, not reported; *RCT*, randomized controlled trial.
Values are mean ± standard deviation or number (%).

revealed embolic etiology embarked 28.9% (95% CI, 10.9-47.0), hemodynamic etiology 10.2% (95% CI, 3.0-17.5), hemorrhagic stroke 11.6% (95% CI, 5.7-17.4), and ICA occlusion 18.4% (95% CI, 0.9-35.8). After CAS, a pooled analysis revealed embolic etiology embarked 34.3% (95% CI, 0.0-91.5), hemodynamic etiology 13.9% (95% CI, 0.0-60.9), hemorrhagic stroke 9.0% (95% CI, 1.3-16.7), and ICA occlusion 14.8% (95% CI, 0.0-30.5).

Brain DW-MRI pattern of clinical stroke was analyzed in two studies, classifying the stroke mechanism according to five previously described lesion patterns related to a stroke mechanism[6]:; 1 (territorial infarction), distal ICA embolism; type 2 (subcortical infarction), middle cerebral artery occlusion with patent collaterals; type 3 (territorial infarction with fragmentation), embolization with partial fragmentation; type 4 (scattered small lesions), distal microembolism; and type 5 (border zone infarction), hemodynamic stroke.

In one study, the main pattern of post-CAS stroke in MRI was type 5 (42.1%), but only 10.5% of patients were classified as purely hemodynamic strokes.[7] An analysis of DW-MRI from the CREST CAS and CEA cohorts revealed that type 4 (microembolism) was the most common pattern, with no patients presenting type 5 pattern.[13]

DISCUSSION

In this review, focusing on the mechanism of procedural stroke in carotid revascularization, very limited data from moderate methodologic quality studies were available. No study achieved high quality standards and only retrospective or post hoc analyses from RCT or registries could be found (with the exception of one small prospective study[10]). Most studies on procedural stroke were attained by vascular surgeons, with little focus from neurology, the medical specialty devoted to the study of stroke in all its different features.

Despite a considerable body of evidence concerning the occurrence of procedural stroke after CEA and CAS in the literature, a comprehensive analysis of its mechanism are surprisingly scarce. The present review strengthened our conviction of the importance of categorizing procedural stroke. Different etiologies have different potentially avoidable causes and additional data on the relative incidence of each category are crucial.

Recent technical advances in CAS have focused on decreasing the risk for procedural stroke, focusing mainly on decreasing the risk for carotid embolic events. Studies of different types of stent, comparing open cell, closed cell, and the more recent dual layer stents aimed to find the optimal design to reduce plaque protrusion through the stent struts.[17,18] Also, the development of transcarotid artery revascularization is a perfect example of how the understanding of the pathophysiologic mechanism of stroke in CAS has led to further refinement of the stenting technique, here by avoiding the aortic arch during carotid access and decreasing the risk of embolism related to target lesion traversal.[19,20] A recent retrospective comparative analysis between transfemoral CAS and transcarotid artery revascularization concluded that the latter was associated to lower risk of procedural stroke owing to dynamic flow reversal.[21] However, we believe this conclusion was mostly speculative, because the procedural stroke etiology was not scrutinized in the cited study.

Besides technical improvements, evidence suggests that targeted monitoring and quality control strategies may reduce perioperative stroke. Quality control techniques are defined as the conjunct of intraoperative strategies to prevent technical error and subsequent

perioperative adverse outcomes, including (1) to diagnose embolization during carotid dissection (transcranial Doppler imaging), (2) to ensure a shunt is functioning (transcranial Doppler imaging, CEA under locoregional anesthesia), or (3) to identify the rare cases of intraoperative ICA occlusion after finalizing the endarterectomy (Doppler ultrasound examination).[1] Even though reliance on a single quality control strategy is unlikely to make a significant difference, because of the myriad of possible causes of procedural stroke,[1] the systematic use of these techniques may have decreased technical errors and altered the overall procedural stroke etiology.[22]

Stroke location

Stroke location in imaging studies (most notably DW-MRI patterns) has been used to predict the underlying etiology, along with clinical inference. Hemodynamically significant extracranial ICA stenosis may cause hemodynamic changes in the distal regions of the hemispheric blood supply, whereas embolism from ICA stenosis is believed to disproportionately affect the middle cerebral artery stem and distal branches producing territorial infarction, often including the deep lenticulostriate territory.[23]

DW-MRI analysis could potentially bring some additional understanding to this matter, but DW-MRI data on procedural stroke are scarce.[6] Also, the establishment of the pathophysiology of border zone infarcts is not as straightforward as some studies report.[24] Substantial evidence supports both low flow and multiple microembolic mechanisms as causes for type 5 lesions and may play a synergistic role: the decreased perfusion reduces clearance of microemboli, and the blocked vessels extend the hypoperfused area.[25]

Nearly all ischemic procedural strokes are ipsilateral: nonipsilateral ischemic strokes can be related to a catheter-related disruption of the plaque in the aortic arch or to hemodynamic disturbance in patients undergoing CAS. In one cohort, three out of four nonipsilateral strokes after CAS presented a catheterization-related thromboembolic mechanism.[26]

Time of procedural stroke

The timing of a procedural stroke is crucial to understand the underlying mechanism and a clear distinction should be made between intraprocedural and postprocedural strokes. In the literature, intraprocedural stroke has decreased significantly after CEA but remains a concern with CAS (also including silent ischemia). Intraprocedural stroke during CEA can occur owing to cerebral hypoperfusion or thromboembolism from the endarterectomy zone. During CAS, embolization from catheter manipulation in the aortic arch or during cerebral protection device introduction and cerebral hypoperfusion are the main causes of intraprocedural strokes.[1]

The most reported causes of postprocedural stroke after CEA are thrombosis or embolism from the endarterectomy zone. Similarly, after CAS acute stent thrombosis or embolism after plaque protrusion were the most reported. As the time gap from the carotid intervention to procedural stroke increases hyperperfusion syndrome (HS) and intracranial hemorrhage became more likely.[1]

Hemodynamic. In this review, the rate of strokes attributable to hemodynamic depression was extremely variable in both CEA and CAS groups. While in some studies it was negligible, in the ICSS subset analysis it was responsible for up to one-third of events, in both CEA and CAS-related stroke.[12]

Intraprocedural hemodynamic depression is likely to result from manipulation of the carotid sinus and baroreceptor dysfunction. Other potential causes are difficulty in placing the shunt and prolonged clamping (in CEA) or balloon dilation (in CAS). A decrease in blood pressure in the first days after carotid intervention is common with the magnitude being greater in CAS compared with CEA.[27]

A recent study analyzed the full scope of patients with procedural hemodynamic events and correlated them to immediate procedural stroke (defined as occurring intraprocedurally or in the first 6 hours after the operation). There was a 76% decrease in immediate procedural stroke for patients who did not experience a procedural hemodynamic event (odds ratio [OR], 0.24; 95% confidence interval [CI], 0.16-0.35; $P < .001$).[28] This study pointed toward the importance of anticipating and promptly addressing hemodynamic events during carotid revascularization.[29,30]

Hemorrhagic stroke. Procedural hemorrhagic stroke may occur either in the ipsilateral or contralateral hemisphere. Most result from untreated postoperative hypertension and/or as a consequence of HS, especially in patients with reestablishment of flow in previously infarcted cerebral tissue and when anticoagulation or antiplatelet therapy are administered.[29]

HS is a rare clinical entity whose pathophysiology involves dysregulation of the cerebral vascular system in the setting of an increase in cerebral blood flow in both ipsilateral and contralateral hemisphere.[31] It is usually associated with postoperative hypertension and can lead to hemorrhagic transformation. In this review, procedural stroke was attributed to this entity in up to 7.4% and 3.4% of CEA and CAS patients, respectively (Table III). In contrast, a review on HS including 4689 CEA and 4446 CAS procedures reported the incidence of HS after CAS at 1.16% and following CEA at 1.9%.[32]

Embolization. A cerebral deficit caused by carotid embolization can occur intraprocedurally when atherothrombotic debris are released by manipulation of the carotid plaque (lesion traversal and stent insertion in CAS or dissection phase, shunt insertion and shunt dysfunction in CEA). Early postprocedural embolization

may be caused by embolus formation on the endarterectomized surface, a loose intimal flap, or originate from the external carotid artery. Very rarely, embolization occurs in the late postprocedural period.[12]

ICA occlusion. ICA occlusion was the assumed cause of up to 19% of events in both CAS and CEA groups (Table III). The main underlying pathophysiologic mechanism for stroke development after ICA occlusion is brain hypoperfusion, even though distal thromboembolism can also play a role. It is classified as a separate entity from the former two owing to a distinct underlying etiology and treatment. In the past, most ICA thrombotic occlusions in the early post-CEA period have been suggested to be caused by technical error.[33,34] Owing to intraoperative quality measures, the rate of intraoperative stroke in CEA has significantly decrease[35]; an intraoperative duplex scan may identify ICA occlusion and prevent deleterious post-CEA events.

In contrast, a recent review article on acute carotid stent thrombosis concluded that antiplatelet therapy noncompliance was the main cause of stent thrombosis, followed by plaque protrusion.[36] The thrombogenicity of new stent materials in the acute phase may also indicate the need for adjusted antiplatelet therapy in the early periprocedural phase.[18] Consequently, in recent years more and more "aggressive" dual antiplatelet therapy strategies have been established.

Standards for reporting

Procedural stroke is a universal primary outcome in RCTs reporting safety and efficacy of revascularization procedures on carotid artery stenosis (CEA and/or CAS). However, as discussed elsewhere in this article, a myriad of different pathophysiologic mechanisms are encompassed by this definition. We believe that RCTs and administrative dataset registries should record further granular data regarding time of procedural event and most likely etiology and we propose a subclassification into hemodynamic, hemorrhagic, embolic, or ICA-thrombosis related.

The prospective collection of systematic data for classification for stroke mechanism could help additional investigation in this area and is already underway for the Asymptomatic Carotid Surgery Trial-2 (ACST-2).[37] As evidenced in our suggested protocol, initiated and introduced by Gert J. de Borst and currently implemented in the ACST-2 protocol for post hoc analysis (Appendix, online only), the definition of the stroke mechanism should be established by an attending stroke physician, based on the following data: time of procedural event, location and affected territory, severity (mRS) and territory of the stroke. Also, relevant procedural and postprocedural data should be reported to support the inferred stroke mechanism (Appendix, online only).

Study limitations

There are several limitations to this study, including (1) underreporting of the mechanism of procedural stroke in RCT and nationwide registries, (2) the lack of high-quality data, (3) the heterogeneity in the criteria for the definition of the most likely mechanism of stroke, and (4) the lack of data on how procedural strokes were managed discriminated by presumed etiology (especially for intraoperative vs postoperative strokes).

CONCLUSIONS

Because the long-term prevention of stroke is still hampered by a significant number of procedural events, we need to understand the underlying mechanism to take further measures to reduce these potentially preventable neurologic complications owing to the intervention itself. Additional granular data and the use of standards to report on procedural stroke in RCTs and other future prospective research on carotid artery revascularization will facilitate future data comparison and individualized patient data meta-analysis.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Conception and design: APC, JP, GB
Analysis and interpretation: APC, JP, AC, LK, GB
Data collection: APC, AM, GB
Writing the article: APC, AC, LK, AM, GB
Critical revision of the article: APC, LK, GB
Final approval of the article: APC, JP, AC, LK, AM, GB
Statistical analysis: APC
Obtained funding: Not applicable
Overall responsibility: GB

REFERENCES

1. Writing G, Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, et al. Editor's choice - management of atherosclerotic carotid and vertebral artery disease: 2017 Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2018;55:3-81.
2. Batchelder AJ, Saratzis A, Ross Naylor A. Editor's choice - overview of primary and secondary analyses from 20 randomised controlled trials comparing carotid artery stenting with carotid endarterectomy. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2019;58:479-93.
3. Paraskevas KI, Kalmykov EL, Naylor AR. Stroke/death rates following carotid artery stenting and carotid endarterectomy in contemporary administrative dataset registries: a systematic review. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2016;51:3-12.
4. Goldberg JB, Goodney PP, Kumbhani SR, Roth RM, Powell RJ, Likosky DS. Brain injury after carotid revascularization: outcomes, mechanisms, and opportunities for improvement. Ann Vasc Surg 2011;25:270-86.
5. Minhas JS, Rook W, Panerai RB, Hoiland RL, Ainslie PN, Thompson JP, et al. Pathophysiological and clinical considerations in the perioperative care of patients with a previous ischaemic stroke: a multidisciplinary narrative review. Br J Anaesth 2020;124:183-96.
6. Szabo K, Kern R, Gass A, Hirsch J, Hennerici M. Acute stroke patterns in patients with internal carotid artery disease: a diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging study. Stroke 2001;32:1323-9.
7. Lareyre F, Raffort J, Weill C, Marse C, Suissa L, Chikande J, et al. Patterns of acute ischemic strokes after carotid endarterectomy and therapeutic implications. Vasc Endovasc Surg 2017;51:485-90.

8. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG, Group P. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. Int J Surg 2010;8:336-41.
9. Slim K, Nini E, Forestier D, Kwiatkowski F, Panis Y, Chipponi J. Methodological index for non-randomized studies (MINORS): development and validation of a new instrument. ANZ J Surg 2003;73:712-6.
10. Rapp JH, Wakil L, Sawhney R, Pan XM, Yenari MA, Glastonbury C, et al. Subclinical embolization after carotid artery stenting: new lesions on diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging occur postprocedure. J Vasc Surg 2007;45:867-72; discussion: 872-4.
11. Huibers A, de Borst GJ, Thomas DJ, Moll FL, Bulbulia R, Halliday A. The mechanism of procedural stroke following carotid endarterectomy within the Asymptomatic Carotid Surgery Trial 1. Cerebrovasc Dis 2016;42:178-85.
12. Huibers A, Calvet D, Kennedy F, Czuriga-Kovacs KR, Featherstone RL, Moll FL, et al. Mechanism of procedural stroke following carotid endarterectomy or carotid artery stenting within the International Carotid Stenting Study (ICSS) randomised trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2015;50:281-8.
13. Hill MD, Brooks W, Mackey A, Clark WM, Meschia JF, Morrish WF, et al. Stroke after carotid stenting and endarterectomy in the Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy versus Stenting Trial (CREST). Circulation 2012;126:3054-61.
14. Fairman R, Gray WA, Scicli AP, Wilburn O, Verta P, Atkinson R, et al. The CAPTURE registry: analysis of strokes resulting from carotid artery stenting in the post approval setting: timing, location, severity, and type. Ann Surg 2007;246:551-6; discussion: 556-8.
15. de Borst GJ, Moll FL, van de Pavoordt HD, Mauser HW, Kelder JC, Ackerstaf RG. Stroke from carotid endarterectomy: when and how to reduce perioperative stroke rate? Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2001;21:484-9.
16. Jacobowitz GR, Rockman CB, Lamparello PJ, Adelman MA, Schanzer A, Woo D, et al. Causes of perioperative stroke after carotid endarterectomy: special considerations in symptomatic patients. Ann Vasc Surg 2001;15:19-24.
17. Musialek P, Hopkins LN, Siddiqui AH. One swallow does not a summer make but many swallows do: accumulating clinical evidence for nearly-eliminated peri-procedural and 30-day complications with mesh-covered stents transforms the carotid revascularisation field. Postepy Kardiol Interwencyjnej 2017;13:95-106.
18. de Vries EE, Vonken EJ, Kappelle LJ, Toorop RJ, de Borst GJ. Short-term double layer mesh stent patency for emergent or elective carotid artery stenting. Stroke 2019;50:1898-901.
19. Malas MB, Dakour-Aridi H, Wang GJ, Kashyap VS, Motaganahalli RL, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, et al. Transcarotid artery revascularization versus transfemoral carotid artery stenting in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Quality Initiative. J Vasc Surg 2019;69:92-103.e2.
20. Coelho A, Prassaparo T, Mansilha A, Kappelle J, Naylor R, de Borst GJ. Critical appraisal on the quality of reporting on safety and efficacy of transcarotid artery stenting with flow reversal. Stroke 2020;51:2863-71.
21. Naazie IN, Magee GA, Mathlouthi A, Elsayed N, Dakour-Aridi H, Malas MB. Primary mechanism of stroke reduction in transcarotid artery revascularization is dynamic flow reversal. J Vasc Surg 2020;174:187-94.
22. Riles TS, Imparato AM, Jacobowitz GR, Lamparello PJ, Giangola G, Adelman MA, et al. The cause of perioperative stroke after carotid endarterectomy. J Vasc Surg 1994;19:206-14; discussion: 215-6.
23. Pessin MS, Hinton RC, Davis KR, Duncan GW, Roberson GH, Ackerman RH, et al. Mechanisms of acute carotid stroke. Ann Neurol 1979;6:245-52.
24. Ng JL, Chan MT, Gelb AW. Perioperative stroke in noncardiac, non-neurosurgical surgery. Anesthesiology 2011;115:879-90.
25. Caplan LR, Hennerici M. Impaired clearance of emboli (washout) is an important link between hypoperfusion, embolism, and ischemic stroke. Arch Neurol 1998;55:1475-82.
26. Naggara O, Touze E, Beyssen B, Trinquart L, Chatellier G, Meder JF, et al. Anatomical and technical factors associated with stroke or death during carotid angioplasty and stenting: results from the endarterectomy versus angioplasty in patients with symptomatic severe carotid stenosis (EVA-3S) trial and systematic review. Stroke 2011;42:380-8.
27. Altinbas A, Algra A, Bonati LH, Brown MM, Kappelle LJ, de Borst GJ, et al. Periprocedural hemodynamic depression is associated with a higher number of new ischemic brain lesions after stenting in the International Carotid Stenting Study-MRI Substudy. Stroke 2014;45:146-51.
28. Arhuidese IJ, Ottinger ME, Shukla AJ, Moudgil N, Armstrong P, Illig K, et al. Hemodynamic events during carotid stenting are associated with significant periprocedural stroke and adverse events. J Vasc Surg 2020;71:1941-53.
29. Ko SB. Perioperative stroke: pathophysiology and management. Korean J Anesthesiol 2018;71:3-11.
30. Bijker JB, Gelb AW. Review article: the role of hypotension in perioperative stroke. Can J Anaesth 2013;60:159-67.
31. Farooq MU, Goshgarian C, Min J, Gorelick PB. Pathophysiology and management of reperfusion injury and hyperperfusion syndrome after carotid endarterectomy and carotid artery stenting. Exp Transl Stroke Med 2016;8:7.
32. Moulakakis KG, Mylonas SN, Sfyroeras GS, Andrikopoulos V. Hyperperfusion syndrome after carotid revascularization. J Vasc Surg 2009;49:1060-8.
33. Radak D, Popovic AD, Radicevic S, Neskovic AN, Bojic M. Immediate reoperation for perioperative stroke after 2250 carotid endarterectomies: differences between intraoperative and early postoperative stroke. J Vasc Surg 1999;30:245-51.
34. Sharpe R, Sayers RD, McCarthy MJ, Dennis M, London NJ, Nasim A, et al. The war against error: a 15 year experience of completion angioscopy following carotid endarterectomy. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2012;43:139-45.
35. Naylor AR, Sayers RD, McCarthy MJ, Bown MJ, Nasim A, Dennis MJ, et al. Closing the loop: a 21-year audit of strategies for preventing stroke and death following carotid endarterectomy. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2013;46:161-70.
36. Coelho AP, Lobo M, Nogueira C, Gouveia R, Campos J, Augusto R, et al. Overview of evidence on risk factors and early management of acute carotid stent thrombosis during the last two decades. J Vasc Surg 2019;69:952-64.
37. Bulbulia R, Halliday A. The Asymptomatic Carotid Surgery Trial-2 (ACST-2): an ongoing randomised controlled trial comparing carotid endarterectomy with carotid artery stenting to prevent stroke. Health Technol Assess 2017;21:1-40.

Submitted Dec 18, 2020; accepted May 17, 2021.

Additional material for this article may be found online at www.jvascsurg.org.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 4

4.1 CRITICAL APPRAISAL ON THE QUALITY OF STUDIES REPORTING ON SAFETY AND EFFICACY OF TRANSCAROTID ARTERY STENTING WITH FLOW REVERSAL

CHAPTER 4

4.1 Critical Appraisal on the Quality of Studies Reporting on Safety and Efficacy of Transcarotid Artery Stenting with Flow Reversal

Systematic review of the literature published in the *Stroke*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 16.2
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Neurology - 93% (First Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 10.170

Stroke

TOPICAL REVIEW

Critical Appraisal on the Quality of Reporting on Safety and Efficacy of Transcarotid Artery Stenting With Flow Reversal

Andreia Coelho, MD, MSc; Tossapol Prassaparo, MD; Armando Mansilha, MD, PhD; Jaap Kappelle, MD, PhD; Ross Naylor, MD, PhD; Gert J. de Borst, MD, PhD

ABSTRACT: Transcarotid revascularization is an alternative to transfemoral carotid artery stenting, designed to avoid aortic arch manipulation and concomitant periprocedural stroke. This article aims to perform a detailed analysis on the quality of the currently available evidence on safety and efficacy of transcarotid artery revascularization. Although current evidence is promising, independent randomized controlled studies comparing transcarotid artery revascularization with carotid endarterectomy in recently symptomatic patients are lacking and will be necessary to establish the true value of transcarotid artery revascularization in carotid artery revascularization.

Key Words: aorta, thoracic ■ carotid artery, common ■ carotid stenosis ■ endarterectomy ■ stents

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

Transfemoral carotid artery stenting (TF-CAS) has been extensively studied as an alternative to carotid endarterectomy (CEA). A meta-analysis of pooled data from randomized controlled trials on symptomatic and asymptomatic patients revealed a significantly higher risk of procedural stroke with TF-CAS than with CEA.[1] This difference was mainly driven by a higher prevalence of nondisabling ipsilateral stroke.[2] TF-CAS was also associated with a 4× higher procedural risk of new ischemic brain lesions measured by diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DW-MRI).[3,4] After the first 30 days, the long-term risk of any stroke appeared to be virtually the same for both TF-CAS and CEA.[5]

See related articles, p 2608 and p 2620

The European Society for Vascular Surgery clinical practice guidelines still recommend CEA as the first-line treatment for both asymptomatic and symptomatic patients with low-to-moderate surgical risk.[6] However, if the procedural risk of stenting could be further reduced, carotid artery stenting (CAS) may assume an ever increasing role in clinical practice for long-term stroke prevention.[7]

Several technical improvements in stent design (ie, mesh-covered stents) and in catheterization routing have been developed and are currently being tested.[8,9]

Transcarotid artery revascularization (TCAR) with flow reversal was initially designed to overcome aortic arch catheterization–related embolic complications, with the ultimate aim of emulating the neuroprotective mechanism of CEA.[10] The ENROUTE Transcarotid Neuroprotection System (Silk Road Medical, Inc, Sunnyvale, CA) is a commercially available device with flow reversal assisted by an extracorporeal low-resistance arteriovenous circuit.[11,12]

Several cohort series and 2 single-arm trials have recently been published claiming favorable procedural stroke and death rates for TCAR as compared with TF-CAS.[13–17] However, most TCAR studies

Correspondence to: Gert J. de Borst, MD, PhD, Department of Vascular Surgery, University Medical Center Utrecht, PO Box 85500, 3508 GA Utrecht, the Netherlands. Email g.j.deborst-2@umcutrecht.nl

The Data Supplement is available with this article at https://www.ahajournals.org/doi/suppl/10.1161/STROKEAHA.120.030283.

For Sources of Funding and Disclosures, see page 2870.

© 2020 American Heart Association, Inc.

Stroke is available at www.ahajournals.org/journal/str

Stroke. 2020;51:2863–2871. DOI: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.120.030283 September 2020 1

TOPICAL REVIEW

Nonstandard Abbreviations and Acronyms

CAS	carotid artery stenting
CEA	carotid endarterectomy
CNI	cranial nerve injury
ICSS	International Carotid Stenting Study
TCAR	transcarotid artery revascularization
TF-CAS	transfemoral carotid artery stenting
VQI	Vascular Quality Initiative

included heterogeneous patient populations and only reported procedural outcome, whereas proper comparison of TCAR versus CEA in symptomatic patients (those with the potential highest benefit from safe revascularization) has thus far not been performed.

The purpose of this systematic review was to perform a detailed analysis on the quality of the currently available evidence on safety and efficacy of TCAR with flow reversal in both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients with atherosclerotic CAS.

METHODS

The authors declare that all supporting data are available within the article.

A systematic review was conducted according to the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis statement.[18]

Literature search was updated last on March 18, 2020, using the PUBMED database and the following query (transcarotid or transcervical and carotid artery stenting). The search conduction using the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analysis diagram is demonstrated in Figure I in the Data Supplement.

The eligibility criteria included any publication regarding TCAR with flow reversal, comprising single-arm studies or comparisons with CEA or TF-CAS. Only atherosclerotic stenotic carotid disease and restenosis after CEA were considered, with exclusion of procedures performed for nonatherosclerotic pathogeneses. The technique was described for the first time in 2004, and accordingly, only articles published afterward were considered.

Exclusion criteria were (1) articles published in a language other than English; (2) case reports, reviews, and case series with <5 patients; and (3) studies reporting on CAS performed by transcervical route using a distal filter.

Two reviewers (A.C. and T.P.) screened the identified studies independently. Collected data included age, sex, type of study, year of publication, and criteria for carotid revascularization (the presence and timing of neurological symptoms). Neurological symptomatic status was defined as a transient ischemic attack or minor disabling ischemic stroke in the previous 6 months in the carotid artery territory. The presence of contralateral internal carotid artery occlusion, previous ipsilateral CEA, cervical radiation, and type of embolic protection device (self-made versus commercial device) were recorded. In addition, the evaluation of outcomes was assessed (Clinical Events Committee). For this review, primary outcome was defined as 30-day or in-hospital incidence of stroke, myocardial infarction, or death. Other complications registered included flow reversal intolerance, cranial nerve injury (CNI), common carotid artery dissection, and other access site complications and rate of conversion to CEA.

When duplicates were identified, the most recent analysis was included unless the earlier version reported more data on parameters included in our analysis.

Quality Assessment

The methodology of the studies and the risk of bias were systematically assessed with the Methodological Index for Non-Randomized Studies score.[19] A score ≤8 was considered poor, 9 to 14 moderate, and 15 to 16 good quality for noncomparative studies. Cutoff points were ≤14, 15 to 22, and 23 to 24, respectively, for comparative studies.

Authorship of the studies was not masked from the reviewers. Discrepancies between the reviewers during the search, selection, and quality assessment were resolved by discussion. In case of persisting disagreement, a third reviewer was consulted (G.J.d.B.).

RESULTS

A total of 91 potentially relevant articles were initially identified. After reviewing title or abstract, 33 articles were read in full and 18 were judged eligible for inclusion (Figure I in the Data Supplement). Agreement between the reviewers was reached for all articles, and arbitration by the third reviewer was unnecessary. The methodological quality analysis is reported in Table 1, with 6 studies classified as moderate and the remaining articles classified as poor quality. The 18 studies comprised single-arm studies (n=11); 2-arm studies comparing TCAR versus TF-CAS (n=4) or versus CEA (n=2). One study compared TCAR versus both TF-CAS and CEA (Tables 2 and 3).

Two studies were single-arm prospective trials,[11,15] 2 studies were prospective observational,[23,29] and 3 studies were retrospective analyses of prospectively collected data from the Society for Vascular Quality Initiative (VQI) TCAR Surveillance Project registry.[13,14,20] The remaining were retrospective uni- or multicentric studies (Tables 2 and 3).

Three studies reported in-hospital events rather than 30-day events,[14,23,30] and 1 study did not report the evaluation timing.[32] Inclusion of consecutive patients was the norm but was not stated unambiguously in one study (Tables 2 and 3). Based on the overall heterogeneous and low-quality data, no formal data meta-analysis could be performed. Therefore, we limited our review to a detailed quality assessment trying to identify future needs and challenges.

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

Table 1. Methodological Quality Assessment of Included Articles

	Schermerhorn et al[13]	Schermerhorn et al[20]	Wang et al[21]	Kashyap et al[16]	Malas et al[14]	King et al[22]	Alpaslan et al[15]	Plessers et al[23]	Kwolek et al[11]	Cirbian et al[24]	Leal et al[25]	Alvarez et al[26]	Faraglia et al[17]	Matas et al[27]	Criado et al[28]	Lin et al[29]	Pipinos et al[30]	Chang et al[31]
Clear aim	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
Consecutive patients	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2
Prospective data collection	2	2	0	2	2	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Appropriate end points	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	1	1	2
Unbiased assessment of study end point	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	1	2
Appropriate follow-up period	2	2	2	2	0	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2
Loss to follow-up <5%	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prospective calculation of study size	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comparative study																		
Adequate control group	1	1		2	1			1			2					2		
Contemporary groups	0	0		2	0			0			1					2		
Baseline group equivalence	1	1		2	1			2			2					0		
Adequate statistical analyses	2	2		2	2			2			2					0		
Total score	14	14	8	18	12	9	14	9	12	12	19	12	5	7	6	9	6	12
Maximum possible score	24	24	16	24	24	16	16	24	16	16	24	16	16	16	16	24	16	16

Single-Arm Studies (11 Studies; 939 Patients)

Patient mean age ranged from 65 to 79.9 years, and most were men (60%–88.2%; Table 2).[11,15,17,21,22,24,26–28,30,31] All studies reported on symptomatic status, ranging from 16% to 62% of cases, but no study reported delays between the index event and carotid intervention (Table 2). Contralateral internal carotid artery occlusion was reported in 8 of 11 studies ranging from 3.7% to 14.8% (Table 2). No study reported on the association between contralateral internal carotid artery occlusion and flow reversal intolerance.

One study reported on anatomic nonsuitability for TCAR (5.1% rate).[15] In the ROADSTER trial (Reverse Flow Used During Carotid Artery Stenting Procedure), 16 patients (3.2%) were excluded for inadequate clavicle to bifurcation distance, but no other information regarding anatomic nonsuitability criteria was provided.[11]

Seventy-eight patients (8.3%) underwent transcarotid revascularization for restenosis after CEA (Table 2). Overall, in 7 of 11 studies, the original transcervical technique[10] was performed while the remaining studies (n=4) used the ENROUTE Transcarotid Neuroprotection System (Table 2).

Clinical Events Committee outcome evaluation was performed in 5 studies[11,15,26,27,31]; in 1 study by the attending surgeon, while in the remaining studies, information about the outcome evaluation was missing (Table 2).

Primary outcomes ranged from 1.2% to 5.2% for 30-day stroke, 0% to 2.1% for 30-day myocardial infarction, and 0% to 2.7% for 30-day death (Table 2). One study reported in-hospital events only.[30]

Procedural complications were described inconsistently. Common carotid artery dissection was rarely reported but occurred in 5.7% of 141 patients in 1 study.[11] In total, 21 common carotid artery dissections were reported in 7 studies (2.9% overall).[11,15,17,21,26–28] Treatment of common carotid artery dissection included additional stent deployment (n=2; 9.5%), conversion to CEA (n=2; 9.5%), conversion to surgical repair other than CEA (n=5; 23.8%), or conservative management (n=12; 57%; Table 2).

TCAR Versus CEA (2 Studies; 1474 Versus 11168 Patients)

Two studies retrospectively compared TCAR versus CEA.[13,16]

TCAR patients from the VQI TCAR Surveillance Project Registry were compared with patients from the Society for Vascular Surgery VQI CEA database. The discrepancy in the number of included patients in each cohort was substantial (1182 TCAR versus 19797 CEA).[13] One-third of the patients in the TCAR group were symptomatic at baseline (n=378 [32%] versus just over one-fourth of the CEA patients n=2915 [27%]; *P*=0.001). The delay between onset

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

Table 2. Single-Arm Studies

Reference	n	Consecutive Patients	Demographic Data		Neurologically Symptomatic		High Risk for CEA Criteria	
			Age, y (Mean±SD)	Male Sex, n (%)	n (%)	Timing	Contralateral ICA Occlusion, n (%)	Restenosis After CEA, n (%)
Single arm								
Wang et al[21]	75	Yes	70.5±9.4	61 (81.3)	35 (46.7)	NR	3 (3.7)	12 (16)
King et al[22]	81	Yes	72.8±8	61 (75.3)	27 (33.3)	NR	12 (14.8)	7 (8.6)
Alpaslan et al[15]	75	Yes	72.6	45 (60)	12 (16)	NR	NR	18 (24)
Kwolek et al[11]	141	Yes	72.9±9	91 (65)	36 (25.5)	NR	11 (7.8)	29 (20.6)
Cirbian et al[24]	97	Yes	73.9±11.2	78 (80.4)	54 (55.7)	NR	NR	NR
Alvarez et al[26]	219	Yes	79.9±4.9	168 (79.2)	97 (44.3)	NR	8 (3.7)	6 (2.7)
Faraglia et al[17]	48	Yes	78.9±3.8	35 (73)	10 (21)	NR	1 (2)	0 (0)
Criado et al[28]	103	Yes	72±10.4	82 (80)	37 (36)	NR	10 (9.7)	NR
Matas et al[27]	62	Yes	76.5±10.4	52 (83.9)	24 (38.7)	NR	7 (11.3)	2 (3.2)
Pipinos et al[30]	17	Yes	65±8.1	15 (88.2)	8 (47.1)	NR	NR	NR
Chang et al[31]	21	Yes	73	17 (80.9)	13 (62)	NR	0 (0)	4 (19)

(*Continued*)

Stroke

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

of the index symptom and undergoing either CEA or TCAR was not mentioned. Patients in the TCAR group had a higher rate of contralateral internal carotid artery occlusion (n=118 [10%] versus n=432 [4.2%]; *P*<0.001) and a higher rate of restenosis post-CEA (n=189 [16%] versus n=205 [1.9%]; *P*<0.001) than in the CEA group.

Also, patients in the TCAR group were significantly less likely to be treated under local anesthesia. No significant difference was identified in primary outcomes (30-day stroke rate, 1.4% for TCAR versus 1.2% for CEA; *P*=0.682[13]; Table 3). Rates of CEA conversion or flow reversal intolerance were not reported. CNI (defined as deficits persistent at hospital discharge) was reported in both groups, with a significantly lower incidence in the TCAR group (7 [0.6%] versus 194 [1.8%]; *P*<0.001).[13]

The second study[16] reported a comparative analysis between 292 patients, who were also included within the VQI TCAR Surveillance Project Registry. It remains unclear whether these 292 patients were also included in the previous study.[13] No significant difference was attained between groups regarding the primary outcomes (Table 3).

TCAR Versus TF-CAS (4 Studies; 5951 Versus 16 834 Patients)

Four studies report on comparative analysis between TCAR versus TF-CAS, 2 of which analyzed data VQI TCAR Surveillance Project Registry comparing it with data from a TF-CAS registry.[14,20,25,29] In-hospital stroke was significantly lower in the TCAR group (1.9% versus 3.3%; *P*=0.04) in 1 study,[14] and 30-day stroke rate was lower in the TCAR group in the second study (1.3% versus 2.5%; *P*=0.001[20]; Table 3).

A DW-MRI study[25] focused on identification of new ischemic brain lesions on repeat examination at 24 to 48 hours after the procedures. The majority of patients was defined as symptomatic, but the timing of the intervention (relative to the index event) was not reported (Table 3). New lesions were identified after 4 (12.9%) TCAR versus 11 TF-CAS procedures (33.3%; *P*=0.03).

TCAR Versus CEA Versus TF-CAS (1 Study; 16 Versus 10 Versus 8 Patients)

A pilot study focused on embolization rates during the different phases of CEA, TCAR, and TF-CAS as measured with intraoperative transcranial Doppler.[23] TCAR was

Table 2. Continued

Procedure Data				Primary Outcome			Procedure Complications					
EPD	Technical Success n (%)	Local Anesthesia, n (%)	CEC	30-d Stroke, n (%)	30-d MI, n (%)	30-d Death, n (%)	CCA Dissection, n (%)	Flow Reversal Intolerance, n (%)	CNI, n (%)	Cervical Hematoma, n (%)	CEA Conversion, n (%)	Others, n (%)
ENROUTE	73 (97.3)	5 (6.7)	NR	3 (3.7)	0 (0)	2 (2.7)	1 (1.3)	NR	0 (0)	2 (2.6)	2 (2.6)	ACST: 1 (1.3)
ENROUTE	NR	6 (5)	NR	1 (1.2)	1 (1.2)	0 (0)	NR	1 (1.2)	NR	NR	NR	
ENROUTE	68 (90.6)	NR	Yes	1 (1.3)	0 (0)	0 (0)	4 (5.3)	5 (6.7)	2 (2.7)	NR	1 (1.3)	Major bleeding events: 2 (2.7); TF-CAS conversion: 3 (4)
ENROUTE	140 (99)	74 (53)	Yes	2 (1.4)	1 (0.7)	2 (1.4)	8 (5.7)	1 (0.7)	1 (0.7)	5 (3.5)	1 (0.7)	Puncture site stenosis: 1 (0.7)
Self-made	97 (100)	97 (100)	NR	5 (5.2)	3 (3.1)	0 (0)	NR	NR	NR	NR	3 (3.1) excluded from analysis	
Self-made	211 (96.3)	219 (100)	Yes	4 (1.8)	1 (0.5)	1 (0.5)	2 (0.9)	3 (1.4)	2 (0.9)	1 (0.5)	5 (2.3)	ACST: 1 (0.5)
Self-made	48 (100)	48 (100)	NR	1 (2.1)	1 (2.1)	0 (0)	0 (0)	4 (7.7) excluded from analysis	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	
Self-made	100 (97)	72 (70)	NR	2 (2)	0 (0)	0 (0)	5 (4.9)	3 (4)	0 (0)	2 (1.9)	4 (4)	
Self-made	60 (96.8)	62 (100)	Yes	2 (3.2)	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (1.6)	1 (1.6)	NR	1 (1.6)	1 (1.6)	sICH: 1 (3.2)
Self-made	17 (100)	4 (23.5)	No	0 (0), in hospital	NR	0 (0), in hospital	NR	NR	NR	2 (11.8)	0 (0)	
Self-made	21 (100)	21 (100)	Yes	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	NR	0 (0)	NR	NR	NR	

ACST indicates acute carotid stent thrombosis; CCA, common carotid artery; CEA, carotid endarterectomy; CEC, clinical events committee; CNI, cranial nerve injury; EPD, embolic protection device; ICA, internal carotid artery; MI, myocardial infarction; NR, not reported; sICH, symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage; and TF-CAS, transfemoral carotid artery stenting.

Stroke

associated with a significant lower rate of embolization as compared with TF-CAS but not with CEA[23] (Table 3).

Subgroup Analysis—Symptomatic Patients

Subgroup analysis within symptomatic patients was possible in 6 studies.[13–16,20,25] None, however, reported the delay between the index event and revascularization. The PROOF trial (Protection System: First-In-Man) conducted a post hoc analysis but identified no trend due to lack of statistical power.[15]

Two studies comparing TCAR with TF-CAS[14,25] found no differences in rates of in-hospital stroke, myocardial infarction, and death. Symptomatic status was identified as a risk factor for new embolization on magnetic resonance imaging in the TF-CAS but not in the TCAR group. DW-MRI new asymptomatic ipsilateral ischemic infarcts were significantly less common after TCAR.[25] Finally, another study reported a reduced rate of in-hospital stroke/death after TCAR (1.6% versus 3.1%; $P<0.001$).[20]

TCAR was compared with CEA in 2 studies,[13,16] which reported no significant differences in primary outcomes in either study, although a trend toward worse outcomes following TCAR was identified in 1 study (30-day stroke, 2.4% versus 1.5%; $P=0.19$).[13]

Long-Term Outcome

One-year outcome analysis was reported in the ROADSTER trial[12]: 0.6% ipsilateral stroke and 4.2% mortality (all deaths unrelated to neurological events).

Comparative 1-year outcomes analysis between TCAR and CEA showed no difference in death/stroke (4.6% versus 6.8%; $P=0.32$).[16] Longer term data are currently absent.

DISCUSSION

In the present review, limited data from poor or moderate methodological quality studies were included. No study achieved high quality standards (Table 1). Available data were either derived from single-arm studies (Table 2) or from comparative analysis with historic controls (Table 3). Thus far, no randomized controlled trial compared TCAR with either CEA or TF-CAS.

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

TOPICAL REVIEW

Table 3. Comparative Studies

Reference		n	Consecutive Patients	Demographic Data: Age, y (Mean±SD)	Demographic Data: Male Sex, n (%)	Neurologically Symptomatic Patients: n (%)	Neurologically Symptomatic Patients: Timing	High Risk for CEA Criteria: Contralateral ICA Occlusion, n (%)	High Risk for CEA Criteria: Restenosis After CEA, n (%)
TCAR vs TF-CAS									
Schermerhorn et al[20]	TCAR	5251	Yes	73.1±9.4	3346 (63.7)	2596 (49.4)	NR	NR	NR
	TF-CAS	6640		69.7±9.7	4308 (64.9)	4301 (64.8)	NR	NR	NR
	P Value			NS	0.023				
Malas et al[14]	TCAR	638	Yes	73.5±4.0	414 (64.9)	214 (33.5)	NR	NR	119 (18.7)
	TF-CAS	10 136		70±4.0	6534 (64.5)	4247 (41.9)	NR	NR	2730 (26.9)
	P Value			0.001		<0.01			<0.001
Leal et al[25]	TCAR	31	Yes	68.1±10.7	27 (87.1)	21 (67.7)	NR	NR	NR
	TF-CAS	33		67.2±10.1	31 (93.9)	23 (69.7)	NR	NR	NR
	P Value			>0.05	>0.05	>0.05			
Lin et al[29]	TCAR	31	Yes	NR	NR	18 (58.1)	NR	9 (29.0)	1 (3.2)
	TF-CAS	25		NR	NR	13 (54.2)	NR	0 (0)	2 (8.3)
TCAR vs CEA									
Schermerhorn et al[13]	TCAR	1182	Yes	73.3±3.8	745 (63)	378 (32)	NR	118 (10)	189 (16)
	CEA	10797		70.8±3.7	6478 (60)	2915 (27)	NR	432 (4.2)	205 (1.9)
	P Value			0.001	>0.05	0.001		<0.001	<0.001
Kashyap et al[16]	TCAR	292	Yes	71.1±8.7	192 (65.8)	103 (35.3)	NR	NR	NR
	CEA	371		70.7±8.5	221 (59.6)	143 (38.5)	NR	NR	NR
TCAR vs CEA vs TF-CAS									
Plessers et al[23]	TCAR	16	NR	71.3±9.5	13 (81.3)	8 (50)	NR	NR	NR
	CEA	10		65.7±4.3	6 (60)	6 (60)	NR	NR	NR
	TF-CAS	8		62.4±9.9	5 (62.5)	4 (50)	NR	NR	NR

(*Continued*)

Importantly, all published studies on the safety of the ENROUTE system published were company sponsored, with a declaration of interest for receiving grants from Silk Road Medical, Inc, by the first and last authors.

Three studies including data from the VQI TCAR Surveillance Project Registry compared (partly) the same cases with controls from different registries.[13,14,20] Of relevance, the most common exclusion criteria in the full text analysis was data duplication (Figure I in the Data Supplement). This observation should serve as a warning signal to journal editors. In addition, population heterogeneity including both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients or primary and redo procedures in the same analysis hampered our review.

Current guidelines emphasize the importance of performing carotid interventions as soon as possible after the onset of symptoms, especially within the first 7 to 14 days.[6] A recent meta-analysis of the 3 major randomized controlled trials on 30-day outcomes, stratified for delays to intervention, reported that CAS was associated with a 3-fold excess risk of stroke or death if performed within 7 days of the index event (compared with CEA) and a 2-fold excess risk when performed between 8 and 14 days.[33,34] Until now, no dedicated and powered analysis on the safety of TCAR versus CEA in (recently) symptomatic patients has been presented.

The omission of any published data regarding TCAR outcomes, stratified for delays to intervention in symptomatic patients, means that guidelines will continue to have to recommend CEA as the first-choice intervention in the early time period after onset of symptoms.

As TCAR was developed for deployment in high risk for CEA patients, it is surprising that only limited information about risk factors associated with TCAR is available. A single study was found on the impact of age on in-hospital outcomes, comparing TCAR with TF-CAS and CEA. TCAR was associated with a 72% reduction in stroke risk and 76% reduction in the risk of stroke/death/myocardial infarction compared with TF-CAS in patients ≥80 years of age. No difference was attained when TCAR was compared with CEA.[35]

With respect to outcome, reporting on in-hospital events only, instead of 30-day events, may cause underreporting

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

Table 3. Continued

Procedure Data				Primary Outcome			Complications				
EPD	Technical Success, n (%)	Local Anesthesia, n (%)	CEC	30-d Stroke, n (%)	30-d MI, n (%)	30-d Death, n (%)	CCA Dissection, n (%)	Flow Reversal Intolerance, n (%)	CNI, n (%)	Access Site Hematoma, n (%)	CEA Conversion, n (%)
ENROUTE	5236 (99.7)[1]	NR	No	43 (1.3)[1]	7 (0.2)[1]	25 (0.8)[1]	NR	NR	NR	116 (3.5)[1]	NR
Distal filter	6599 (99.4)[1]	NR	No	83 (2.5)[1]	10 (0.3)[1]	48 (1.5)[1]	NR	NR	NR	125 (3.8)[1]	NR
				0.001	NS	0.007				NR	
ENROUTE	633 (99.2)	134 (21)	NR	12 (1.9), in hospital	6 (0.9), in hospital	6 (0.9), in hospital	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Distal filter	10082 (99.5)	8951 (88.5)	NR	334 (3.3), in hospital	34 (0.3), in hospital	133 (1.3), in hospital	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
	>0.05	<0.001		0.04	>0.05	>0.05					
Self-made	NR	NR	NR	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Distal filter	NR	NR	NR	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	NR	NA	NR	NR	NR
Self-made	28 (90.3)	31 (100)	NR	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	NR	0 (0)	NR	2 (6.5)	3 (9.7)
Distal filter	23 (92.0)	25 (100)	NR	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	NR	NA	1 (4.0)	NA	0 (0)
ENROUTE	NR	236 (20)	NR	17 (1.4)	11 (0.9)	12 (1.1)	NR	NR	7 (0.6)	NR	NR
NA	NR	702 (6.5)	NR	130 (1.2)	43 (0.4)	65 (0.6)	NA	NA	194 (1.8)	NR	NR
		0.001		0.682	0.06	0.11			<0.001		
ENROUTE	292 (100)	18 (6.2)	No	3 (1)	2 (0.7)	1 (0.3)	0 (0)	NR	1 (0.3)	NR	NR
NA	371 (100)	12 (3.2)	No	4 (1.1)	2 (0.5)	3 (0.8)	NA	NA	11 (3)	NR	NR
ENROUTE	16 (100)	12 (75)	NR	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	2 (12.5)	NR	0 (0)	NR	NR
NA	10 (100)	0 (0)	NR	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	0 (0)	NA	1 (10)	NR	NA
Distal filter	8 (100)	7 (87.5)	NR	1 (12.5%), in hospital	0 (0)*	0 (0)*	0 (0)	NA	0 (0)	NR	NR

CCA indicates common carotid artery; CEA, carotid endarterectomy; CEC, clinical events committee; CNI, cranial nerve injury; EPD, embolic protection device; ICA, internal carotid artery; MI, myocardial infarction; NA, not applicable; NR, not reported; TCAR, transcarotid artery revascularization; and TF-CAS, transfemoral carotid artery stenting.
*Evaluation timing not reported.

of events.[14] Over one-quarter of perioperative strokes occur following discharge after both CAS and CEA.[36] Dissection during TCAR may lead to serious clinical consequences but was not uniformly reported[11] (Tables 2 and 3).

The lower risk for CNI with TCAR as compared with CEA, especially in redo procedures, has been emphasized. However, most CNIs are temporary with no clinical impact on patients' outcome at 12 months.[37,38] In this review, CNI was assessed at hospital discharge only, with temporary and permanent lesions not being appropriately distinguished.

Anatomic suitability and exclusion criteria for TCAR were also underreported. The rate of patients complying with ENROUTE Transcarotid Neuroprotection System (Silk Road Medical, Inc) instructions for use was lacking in all studies. A single retrospective analysis on suitability for TCAR reported compliance with instructions for use in 72% of patients in their cohort (n=112).[39] Another study reported failed eligibility for CEA due to a distal stenosis, of which 52 (56.5%) arteries met the eligibility criteria for TF-CAS and 72 (78.3%) for TCAR.[40]

Contraindications for flow reversal were not uniformly reported, even though in 1 study, flow reversal intolerance reached 20% of patients with contralateral occlusion.[28]

Although the ROADSTER multicenter trial presented promising 1-year outcomes,[12] longer follow-ups are clearly needed.

TCAR was developed to reduce the number of embolic complications associated with TF-CAS (by avoiding wire/catheter manipulation within the aortic arch). However, in an analysis of neurological events in the ICSS (International Carotid Stenting Study),[41] the most common pathophysiological mechanism (in one-third of the cohort) was hemodynamic. Also, cerebral hyperperfusion syndrome seems a rather neglected and underestimated mechanism of post-stenting stroke.[41]

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

TOPICAL REVIEW

While TCAR could, in theory, reduce the risk of aortic arch manipulation–related embolic stroke, it cannot diminish the risk of hemodynamic stroke. Data on DW-MRI suggested that TCAR would reduce the risk for new lesion development.[25] However, no study has ever compared post-TCAR with post-CEA DW-MRI.

CONCLUSIONS

In the present review, we found limited data on the safety and efficacy of TCAR. Well-designed investigator-driven independent studies comparing TCAR with CEA in recently symptomatic patients are necessary to establish the true value of TCAR in carotid revascularization.

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Affiliations

Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Centro Hospitalar Vila Nova de Gaia/Espinho, Portugal (A.C.). Faculdade Medicina da Universidade do Porto, Portugal (A.C., A.M.). Department of Vascular Surgery, Siriraj Hospital, Bangkok, Thailand (T.P.). Department of Neurology (J.K.) and Department of Vascular Surgery (G.J.d.B.), University Medical Center Utrecht, the Netherlands. Department of Vascular Surgery, Leicester, United Kingdom (R.N.).

Sources of Funding

None.

Disclosures

None.

REFERENCES

1. Batchelder AJ, Saratzis A, Ross Naylor A. Editor's choice - overview of primary and secondary analyses from 20 randomised controlled trials comparing carotid artery stenting with carotid endarterectomy. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2019;58:479–493. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2019.06.003
2. Bonati LH, Dobson J, Algra A, Branchereau A, Chatellier G, Fraedrich G, Mali WP, Zeumer H, Brown MM, Mas JL, et al; Carotid Stenting Trialists' Collaboration. Short-term outcome after stenting versus endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid stenosis: a preplanned meta-analysis of individual patient data. *Lancet*. 2010;376:1062–1073. doi: 10.1016/S0140-6736(10)61009-4
3. Gensicke H, Zumbrunn T, Jongen LM, Nederkoorn PJ, Macdonald S, Gaines PA, Lyrer PA, Wetzel SG, van der Lugt A, Mali WP, et al; ICSS-MRI Substudy Investigators. Characteristics of ischemic brain lesions after stenting or endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid artery stenosis: results from the international carotid stenting study-magnetic resonance imaging substudy. *Stroke*. 2013;44:80–86. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.112.673152
4. Rots ML, Meershoek AJA, Bonati LH, den Ruijter HM, de Borst GJ. Editor's choice - predictors of new ischaemic brain lesions on diffusion weighted imaging after carotid stenting and endarterectomy: a systematic review. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2019;58:163–174. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2019.04.016
5. Brott TG, Calvet D, Howard G, Gregson J, Algra A, Becquemin JP, de Borst GJ, Bulbulia R, Eckstein HH, Fraedrich G, et al; Carotid Stenosis Trialists' Collaboration. Long-term outcomes of stenting and endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid stenosis: a preplanned pooled analysis of individual patient data. *Lancet Neurol*. 2019;18:348–356. doi: 10.1016/S1474-4422(19)30028-6
6. Writing G, Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, Halliday A, Hamilton G, Kakisis J, Kakkos S, et al. Editor's choice - management of atherosclerotic carotid and vertebral artery disease: 2017 clinical practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2018;55:3–81.
7. Moratto R, Veronesi J, Silingardi R, Sacha NM, Trevisi Borsari G, Coppi G, Coppi G. Urgent carotid artery stenting with technical modifications for patients with transient ischemic attacks and minor stroke. *J Endovasc Ther*. 2012;19:627–635. doi: 10.1583/JEVT-12-3852MR.1
8. de Vries EE, Vonken EJ, Kappelle LJ, Toorop RJ, de Borst GJ. Short-term double layer mesh stent patency for emergent or elective carotid artery stenting. *Stroke*. 2019;50:1898–1901. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.118.024586
9. Bulbulia R, Halliday A. The Asymptomatic Carotid Surgery Trial-2 (ACST-2): an ongoing randomised controlled trial comparing carotid endarterectomy with carotid artery stenting to prevent stroke. *Health Technol Assess*. 2017;21:1–40. doi: 10.3310/hta21570
10. Criado E, Doblas M, Fontcuberta J, Orgaz A, Flores A. Transcervical carotid artery angioplasty and stenting with carotid flow reversal: surgical technique. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2004;18:257–261. doi: 10.1007/s10016-004-0018-5
11. Kwolek CJ, Jaff MR, Leal JI, Hopkins LN, Shah RM, Hanover TM, Macdonald S, Cambria RP. Results of the ROADSTER multicenter trial of transcarotid stenting with dynamic flow reversal. *J Vasc Surg*. 2015;62:1227–1234. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2015.04.460
12. Malas MB, Leal Lorenzo JI, Nejim B, Hanover TM, Mehta M, Kashyap V, Kwolek CJ, Cambria R. Analysis of the ROADSTER pivotal and extended-access cohorts shows excellent 1-year durability of transcarotid stenting with dynamic flow reversal. *J Vasc Surg*. 2019;69:1786–1796. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2018.08.179
13. Schermerhorn ML, Liang P, Dakour-Aridi H, Kashyap VS, Wang GJ, Nolan BW, Cronenwett JL, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, Malas MB. In-hospital outcomes of transcarotid artery revascularization and carotid endarterectomy in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Quality Initiative. *J Vasc Surg*. 2020;71:87–95. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2018.11.029
14. Malas MB, Dakour-Aridi H, Wang GJ, Kashyap VS, Motaganahalli RL, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, Cronenwett JL, Schermerhorn ML. Transcarotid artery revascularization versus transfemoral carotid artery stenting in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Quality Initiative. *J Vasc Surg*. 2019;69:92 e2–103 e2.
15. Alpaslan A, Wintermark M, Pintér L, Macdonald S, Ruedy R, Kolvenbach R. Transcarotid artery revascularization with flow reversal. *J Endovasc Ther*. 2017;24:265–270. doi: 10.1177/1526602817693607
16. Kashyap VS, King AH, Foteh MI, Janko M, Jim J, Motaganahalli RL, Apple JM, Bose S, Kumins NH. A multi-institutional analysis of transcarotid artery revascularization compared to carotid endarterectomy. *J Vasc Surg*. 2019;70:123–129. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2018.09.060
17. Faraglia V, Palombo G, Stella N, Rizzo L, Taurino M, Bozzao A. Cerebral embolization during transcervical carotid stenting with flow reversal: a diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance study. *Ann Vasc Surg*. 2009;23:429–435. doi: 10.1016/j.avsg.2008.09.009
18. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG; PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. *Int J Surg*. 2010;8:336–341. doi: 10.1016/j.ijsu.2010.02.007
19. Slim K, Nini E, Forestier D, Kwiatkowski F, Panis Y, Chipponi J. Methodological index for non-randomized studies (MINORS): development and validation of a new instrument. *ANZ J Surg*. 2003;73:712–716. doi: 10.1046/j.1445-2197.2003.02748.x
20. Schermerhorn ML, Liang P, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, Cronenwett JL, Nolan BW, Kashyap VS, Wang GJ, Motaganahalli RL, Malas MB. Association of transcarotid artery revascularization vs transfemoral carotid artery stenting with stroke or death among patients with carotid artery stenosis. *JAMA*. 2019;322:2313–2322. doi: 10.1001/jama.2019.18441
21. Wang SK, Fajardo A, Sawchuk AP, Lemmon GW, Dalsing MC, Gupta AK, Murphy MP, Motaganahalli RL. Outcomes associated with a transcarotid artery revascularization-centered protocol in high-risk carotid revascularizations using the ENROUTE neuroprotection system. *J Vasc Surg*. 2019;69:807–813. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2018.06.222
22. King AH, Motaganahalli RL, Siddiqui A, DeRubertis B, Moore WS, DiMuzio P, Eccher MA, Kashyap VS. Temporary reversal of blood flow during transcarotid artery revascularization does not change brain electrical activity in lead-in cases of the ROADSTER 1 multicenter trial. *J Endovasc Ther*. 2018;25:773–778. doi: 10.1177/1526602818797986
23. Plessers M, Van Herzeele I, Hemelsoet D, Patel N, Chung EM, Vingerhoets G, Vermassen F. Transcervical carotid stenting with dynamic flow reversal demonstrates embolization rates comparable to carotid endarterectomy. *J Endovasc Ther*. 2016;23:249–254. doi: 10.1177/1526602815626561
24. Cirbian J, Echaniz G, Gené A, Silva L, Fernández-Valenzuela V, de Nadal M. Incidence and timing of hypotension after transcervical carotid artery stenting: correlation with postoperative complications. *Catheter Cardiovasc Interv*. 2014;84:1013–1018. doi: 10.1002/ccd.25615
25. Leal I, Orgaz A, Flores Á, Gil J, Rodríguez R, Peinado J, Criado E, Doblas M. A diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging-based study of

Stroke

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

transcervical carotid stenting with flow reversal versus transfemoral filter protection. *J Vasc Surg*. 2012;56:1585–1590. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2012.05.107
26. Alvarez B, Matas M, Ribo M, Maeso J, Yugueros X, Alvarez-Sabin J. Transcervical carotid stenting with flow reversal is a safe technique for high-risk patients older than 70 years. *J Vasc Surg*. 2012;55:978–984. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2011.10.084
27. Matas M, Alvarez B, Ribo M, Molina C, Maeso J, Alvarez-Sabin J. Transcervical carotid stenting with flow reversal protection: experience in high-risk patients. *J Vasc Surg*. 2007;46:49–54. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2007.02.070
28. Criado E, Fontcuberta J, Orgaz A, Flores A, Doblas M. Transcervical carotid stenting with carotid artery flow reversal: 3-year follow-up of 103 stents. *J Vasc Surg*. 2007;46:864–869. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2007.07.028
29. Lin JC, Kolvenbach RR, Pinter L. Protected carotid artery stenting and angioplasty via transfemoral versus transcervical approaches. *Vasc Endovascular Surg*. 2005;39:499–503. doi: 10.1177/153857440503900606
30. Pipinos II, Johanning JM, Pham CN, Soundararajan K, Lynch TG. Transcervical approach with protective flow reversal for carotid angioplasty and stenting. *J Endovasc Ther*. 2005;12:446–453. doi: 10.1583/05-1561.1
31. Chang DW, Schubart PJ, Veith FJ, Zarins CK. A new approach to carotid angioplasty and stenting with transcervical occlusion and protective shunting: why it may be a better carotid artery intervention. *J Vasc Surg*. 2004;39:994–1002. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2004.01.045
32. Abbruzzese TA, Kwolek CJ, Brewster DC, Chung TK, Kang J, Conrad MF, LaMuraglia GM, Cambria RP. Outcomes following endovascular abdominal aortic aneurysm repair (EVAR): an anatomic and device-specific analysis. *J Vasc Surg*. 2008;48:19–28. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2008.02.003
33. Rantner B, Goebel G, Bonati LH, Ringleb PA, Mas JL, Fraedrich G; Carotid Stenting Trialists' Collaboration. The risk of carotid artery stenting compared with carotid endarterectomy is greatest in patients treated within 7 days of symptoms. *J Vasc Surg*. 2013;57:619.e2–626.e2; discussion 625. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2012.08.107
34. Rantner B, Kollerits B, Roubin GS, Ringleb PA, Jansen O, Howard G, Hendrikse J, Halliday A, Gregson J, Eckstein HH, et al; Carotid Stenosis Trialists' Collaboration. Early endarterectomy carries a lower procedural risk than early stenting in patients with symptomatic stenosis of the internal carotid artery: results from 4 randomized controlled trials. *Stroke*. 2017;48:1580–1587. doi: 10.1161/STROKEAHA.116.016233
35. Dakour-Aridi H, Kashyap VS, Wang GJ, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, Schermerhorn ML, Malas MB. The impact of age on in-hospital outcomes after transcarotid artery revascularization, transfemoral carotid artery stenting, and carotid endarterectomy [published online February 5, 2020]. *J Vasc Surg*. 2020. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2019.11.037.
36. Liang P, Solomon Y, Swerdlow NJ, Li C, Varkevisser RRB, de Guerre LEVM, Schermerhorn ML. In-hospital outcomes alone underestimate rates of 30-day major adverse events after carotid artery stenting. *J Vasc Surg*. 2020;71:1233–1241. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2019.06.201
37. Fokkema M, Vrijenhoek JE, Den Ruijter HM, Groenwold RH, Schermerhorn ML, Bots ML, Pasterkamp G, Moll FL, De Borst GJ; TREAT CARE Study Group. Stenting versus endarterectomy for restenosis following prior ipsilateral carotid endarterectomy: an individual patient data meta-analysis. *Ann Surg*. 2015;261:598–604. doi: 10.1097/SLA.0000000000000799
38. de Borst GJ. Cranial nerve palsy should not be included within a primary composite endpoint in carotid surgery trials. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2014;47:583–584. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2013.10.015
39. Wu WW, Liang P, O'Donnell TFX, Swerdlow NJ, Li C, Wyers MC, Schermerhorn ML. Anatomic eligibility for transcarotid artery revascularization and transfemoral carotid artery stenting. *J Vasc Surg*. 2019;69:1452–1460. doi: 10.1016/j.jvs.2018.11.051
40. Kumins NH, King AH, Ambani RN, Thomas JP, Kim AH, Augustin G, Wong VL, Harth KC, Cho JS, Colvard B, et al. Anatomic criteria in the selection of treatment modality for atherosclerotic carotid artery disease [published online March 4, 2020]. *J Vasc Surg*. 2020. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2020.01.041.
41. Huibers A, Calvet D, Kennedy F, Czuriga-Kovács KR, Featherstone RL, Moll FL, Brown MM, Richards T, de Borst GJ. Mechanism of procedural stroke following carotid endarterectomy or carotid artery stenting within the International Carotid Stenting Study (ICSS) randomised trial. *Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg*. 2015;50:281–288. doi: 10.1016/j.ejvs.2015.05.017

Stroke

Downloaded from http://ahajournals.org by on August 24, 2020

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 4

4.2 STRENGTHS AND OBVIOUS LIMITATIONS OF TRANSCERVICAL CAROTID ARTERY REVASCULARIZATION

CHAPTER 4

4.2 Strengths and Obvious Limitations of Transcervical Carotid Artery Revascularization

Letter to the editor published in *the Journal of Vascular Surgery*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 6.5
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Surgery - 95% (First Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 4.860

Strengths and obvious limitations of transcervical carotid artery revascularization

We read with interest the article "An Updated Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Results of Transcervical Carotid Artery Stenting with Flow Reversal"[1] recently published in the *Journal of Vascular Surgery*. We believe that further critical analysis of the reported raw data is mandatory to clarify the deemed strengths and obvious limitations of transcervical carotid artery revascularization (TCAR).

The crude rates of technical success were indisputably high (98.25%) and the 30-day mortality and stroke rates remarkably low (0.48% and 0.71%, respectively). However, in their review, no analysis of the quality of the included studies was performed. Most data were derived from company-sponsored single-arm studies or comparative analyses with historical controls.[2-5] No randomized controlled trial comparing TCAR with either carotid endarterectomy (CEA) or transfemoral carotid artery stenting has been performed, and this was disregarded in the review by Paraskevas et al.[1]

Crude outcomes were obtained by merging symptomatic with asymptomatic patients without a differential analysis on the relative frequency of each status, only declaring that in one study the combined stroke, death, and myocardial infarction rate was 5.1% in symptomatic patients compared with 0% in the asymptomatic cohort.[6] Also, for the symptomatic patients, no data on the procedure delay from the index event were reported nor stated as a limitation of the available data. Because the phrase "high risk of stroke" mostly applies to recently symptomatic patients, the efficacy of novel endovascular techniques requires validation, especially for expedited interventions.[7]

Data on compliance with the instructions for use for the ENROUTE Transcarotid Neuroprotection System (Silk Road Medical, Inc, Sunnyvale, Calif) are lacking, as are data on the contraindications for flow reversal.

The authors correctly highlighted the obvious need for longer term data to establish the role of TCAR. However, we disagree that the reported primary 30-day procedural outcomes document unequivocally the value of TCAR, especially because no direct comparison with either transfemoral carotid artery stenting or CEA has ever been performed. We believe that independent randomized controlled trials comparing TCAR with CEA in recently symptomatic (<14 days) patients are required to establish the true place of TCAR in carotid revascularization.

Andreia Pires Coelho, MD, MSc

Centro Hospitalar Vila Nova de Gaia
Espinho, Portugal

Faculdade Medicina da Universidade do Porto
Porto, Portugal

Gert J. de Borst, MD, PhD

Department of Vascular Surgery
University Medical Center Utrecht
Utrecht, The Netherlands

REFERENCES

1. Paraskevas KI, Antonopoulos CN, Kakisis JD, Geroulakos G. An updated systematic review and meta-analysis of results of transcervical carotid artery stenting with flow reversal. J Vasc Surg 2020;72:1489-1498.e1.
2. Kwolek CJ, Jaff MR, Leal JI, Hopkins LN, Shah RM, Hanover TM, et al. Results of the ROADSTER multicenter trial of transcarotid stenting with dynamic flow reversal. J Vasc Surg 2015;62:1227-34.
3. Malas MB, Dakour-Aridi H, Wang GJ, Kashyap VS, Motaganahalli RL, Eldrup-Jorgensen J, et al. Transcarotid artery revascularization versus transfemoral carotid artery stenting in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Quality Initiative. J Vasc Surg 2019;69:92-103.e2.
4. Schermerhorn ML, Liang P, Dakour-Aridi H, Kashyap VS, Wang GJ, Nolan BW, et al. In-hospital outcomes of transcarotid artery revascularization and carotid endarterectomy in the Society for Vascular Surgery Vascular Quality Initiative. J Vasc Surg 2020;71:87-95.
5. Coelho A, Prassaparo T, Mansilha A, Kapelle J, Naylor R, de Borst GJ. Critical appraisal on the quality of reporting on safety and efficacy of transcarotid artery stenting with flow reversal. Stroke 2020;51:2863-71.
6. Alvarez B, Matas M, Ribo M, Maeso J, Yugueros X, Alvarez-Sabin J. Transcervical carotid stenting with flow reversal is a safe technique for high-risk patients older than 70 years. J Vasc Surg 2012;55:978-84.
7. Paraskevas KI, de Borst GJ, Eckstein HH, Schermerhorn ML. Transfemoral vs transcervical carotid artery stenting. J Endovasc Ther 2019;26:228-30.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2020.08.153

Reply

We thank Coelho and de Borst[1] for their interest in our work.[2] We agree with them that the available studies on transcervical carotid artery revascularization (TCAR) have not reported any data on the procedure delay from the

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 5

EFFECTIVENESS AND SAFETY OF DUAL-LAYER STENTS IN CAROTID ARTERY DISEASE: A SYSTEMATIC REVIEW

CHAPTER 5. Effectiveness and Safety of Dual-Layer Stents in Carotid Artery Disease: a Systematic Review

Systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature published in the *International Angiology*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 3.9
- CiteScore Highest Percentile – Cardiology and Cardiovascular Medicine - 63% (Second Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 2.103

**Shared first-authorship*

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

© 2020 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA
Online version at http://www.minervamedica.it

International Angiology 2021 April;40(2):97-104
DOI: 10.23736/S0392-9590.20.04553-8

REVIEW
CAROTID DISEASE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Effectiveness and safety of dual-layer stents in carotid artery disease: a systematic review

Patrícia CARVALHO [1] *, Andreia COELHO [1, 2], Armando MANSILHA [1, 3]

[1]Faculty of Medicine, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal; [2]Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Hospital Center of Vila Nova de Gaia/Espinho, Vila Nova de Gaia, Portugal; [3]Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, University Hospital Center of São João, Porto, Portugal

*Corresponding author: Patrícia Carvalho, Faculty of Medicine, University of Porto, Alameda Prof. Hernâni Monteiro, 4200-319 Porto, Portugal. E-mail: patricia.sofia.2407@gmail.com

ABSTRACT

Introduction: Carotid artery stenting (CAS) has emerged as a minimally invasive alternative to carotid endarterectomy (CEA) in atherosclerotic carotid artery disease, even though the risk for procedural stroke after CAS remains significantly higher. Recently, in order to reduce embolic cerebral events after CAS, a new generation of dual-layer stents (DLS) has been developed. This review aimed to perform a detailed analysis of the available evidence on safety and efficacy of DLS in both symptomatic and asymptomatic atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis.

Evidence acquisition: A systematic review was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses statement. The primary endpoint was the 30-day rate of myocardial infarction (MI), stroke and death. Secondary outcomes included rate and timing of stent occlusion/restenosis.

Evidence synthesis: A total of 20 articles with 1193 patients were included. Thirty-day MI ranged from 0-5%, 30-day stroke ranged from 0-10.5% and 30-day mortality ranged from 0-10%. Stent occlusion rate ranged from 0-52.4%, the majority of which occurred intraprocedurally (N.=50; 61.7%), in emergency treated patients. The incidence of new ipsilateral cerebral ischemic lesions after CAS with DLS was reported in five studies, ranging from 5.5-37%.

Conclusions: Despite the theoretic advantage of reducing the risk for procedural embolic events when compared to conventional stents, high quality evidence is scarce. Also, safety issues regarding DLS in the emergency setting have been raised, particularly for thrombotic complications. Additional data from well-designed Randomized Controlled Trials are needed to assert the true value of DLS.

(*Cite this article as:* Carvalho P, Coelho A, Mansilha A. Effectiveness and safety of dual-layer stents in carotid artery disease: a systematic review. Int Angiol 2021;40:97-104. DOI: 10.23736/S0392-9590.20.04553-8)

Key words: Stroke; Carotid stenosis; Stents; Endarterectomy, carotid.

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Introduction

Atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis is a major cause of stroke, accounting for 25% of all anterior circulation ischemic events.[1] Although carotid endarterectomy (CEA) is still considered the gold standard, carotid artery stenting (CAS) has emerged as a minimally invasive alternative, particularly in high surgical risk patients.[1] However, CAS has a higher risk of procedural stroke when compared to CEA,[2] even though long-term outcomes seem comparable for both techniques.[3]

Plaque protrusion through the stent struts is one of the main causes of cerebral embolization and seems to be influenced by stent design. Registry and randomized controlled trial (RCT) data have demonstrated free cell area and cell design influence procedural stroke risk with the highest complication rate for open cell types and increased free cell area.[4-6]

In order to minimize procedural cerebral ischemic events, a new generation of dual-layer stents (DLS) has been developed. There are three types of DLS currently available in Europe: the Casper-RX (Microvention; Tustin, CA, USA), the Roadsaver™ Carotid Stent System (Microvention; Tustin, CA, USA) and the CGuard™ Embolic Protection System (InspireMD; Winsen, Germany). The design of these new DLS basically includes a small pore-size micro-mesh layer which lies underneath the basic metallic stent structure, theoretically minimizing the possibility of micro-embolic events from the target lesion and consequently reducing rates of procedural stroke in patients undergoing CAS, while maintaining stent flexibility and conformability.[7] Despite the theoretic advantage when compared to conventional stents, practical proof of concept and high quality data are currently lacking.

The purpose of this systematic review was to perform a detailed analysis on the quality of the currently available evidence on safety and efficacy of DLS in both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients with atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis.

Evidence acquisition

A systematic review was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) statement. PubMed database was last accessed in April 2020, using the following query: ((Dual-Layer Stents) OR (Dual-Layer

TABLE I.—*Methodological Index for non-randomized studies score.*

	Runck *et al.*, 2019[9]	Yilmaz *et al.*, 2017[10]	Lamanna *et al.*, 2019[11]	Pfaff *et al.*, 2020[12]	Bartolini *et al.*, 2019[13]	Ierardi *et al.*, 2019[14]	Hopf-Jensen *et al.*, 2015[15]	Ozpeynirci *et al.*, 2020[16]	Bosiers *et al.*, 2016[17]
A clearly stated aim	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2
Inclusion of consecutive patients	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	2	0
Prospective collection of data	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2
Endpoints appropriate to the aim of the study	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Unbiased assessment of the study endpoint	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	2
Follow-up period appropriate to the aim of the study	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Loss to follow-up less than 5%	2	2	0	2	2	2	2	2	2
Prospective calculation of the study size	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
An adequate control group	NA	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Contemporary groups	NA	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Baseline equivalence of groups	NA	0	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Adequate statistical analyses	NA	2	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total MINORS score	10	14	8	10	10	12	12	9	13
Maximum possible score	16	24	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Quality assessment	M	P	P	M	M	M	M	M	M

NA: not applicable; P: poor; M: moderate; G: good.

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Carotid) OR (Dual-layer)) AND ((Carotid Artery Stenting) OR (Carotid Artery Revascularization) OR (Carotid artery) OR (Carotid stenosis)). Figure 1 shows literature screening and selection according to the PRISMA diagram.

The eligibility criteria included any publication on DLS in the context of atherosclerotic carotid artery disease. Concerning how recent this technology is, no time frames were established. Exclusion criteria were defined as follows: 1) case reports, case series with <5 patients, systematic reviews and meta-analyses; 2) articles published in a language other than Portuguese or English; and 3) procedures performed for non-atherosclerotic etiologies.

Data collected and analyzed included age, sex, cardiovascular risk factors, stent type, use of embolic protection devices, proportion of symptomatic patients and setting (emergent or non-emergent). In this review, primary endpoints were procedural (30-day) myocardial infarction (MI), stroke and death. Secondary outcomes included rate of stent occlusion/restenosis and timing since the carotid procedure.

The methodology of the studies and the risk of bias were systematically assessed using the Methodological Index for non-randomized studies (MINORS) score[8] (Table I).[9-28] A score ≤8 was considered poor, 9-14 moderate, and 15-16 good quality for non-comparative studies. Cutoff points were ≤14, 15-22, and 23-24, respectively, for comparative studies. Authorship of the studies was not masked from the reviewers.

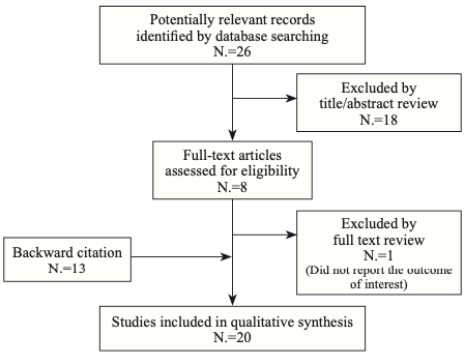


Figure 1.—Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses diagram.

Musialek *et al.*, 2016[18]	De Vries *et al.*, 2019[19]	Schofer *et al.*, 2015[20]	Nerla *et al.*, 2016[21]	Casana *et al.*, 2017[22]	Mutzenbach *et al.*, 2018[23]	Machnik *et al.*, 2017[24]	Diaz *et al.*, 2018[25]	Wissgot *et al.*, 2015[26]	Ruffino *et al.*, 2016[27]	Broussalis *et al.*, 2019[28]
2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	2	2
2	0	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	2	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	0	2	2	1	2	0	0	0	2	2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
2	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0
0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
14	7	15	14	11	14	8	8	8	14	10
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
M	P	G	M	M	M	P	P	P	M	M

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

Neurologic symptomatic status was defined as a transient ischemic attack or minor disabling ischemic stroke in the previous 6 months in the carotid artery territory. Urgent procedures were defined as when the carotid intervention was performed <14 days after the index event and emergency procedures when performed in the first 24 hours after the event.

Evidence synthesis

A total of 20 articles with 1193 patients were included in the qualitative analysis. Regarding methodological quality assessment, a single comparative study was included classified as poor methodological quality (14 out of 24 points). The remaining studies were non-comparative, five of which were considered to have poor quality (N.=5; 26.3%), thirteen moderate (N.=13; 68.4%) and only one study good methodological quality (N.=1; 5.3%) (Table I).[9-28]

Six studies were prospective (with a total of 411 patients) and the remaining were retrospective (14 studies, with a total of 782 patients). Five hundred and ninety-three patients (49.7%) received a Casper-RX (Microvention; Tustin, CA, USA) stent, two of whom were treated with bilateral stenting. Three hundred and eighty-two patients (32%) received a Roadsaver™ (Microvention; Tustin, CA, USA) stent (including one patient submitted to bilateral CAS). The remaining patients (N.=218; 18.3%) received the CGuard™ system (InspireMD; Winsen, Germany), five of whom were submitted to bilateral stenting. A total of 1201 stents were deployed. Embolic protection devices (EPD's) were used in 727 (60.5%) procedures. Most patients (N.=729; 61.1%) were symptomatic, with 356 (48.8%) treated in an emergency setting (CAS performed within 24 hours). In most of the remaining cases, recency of symptoms regarding the index event was not reported, so they were classified as non-emergent (Table II).[9-28]

Patients' age ranged from 66 to 75.8 years and the majority of them were male (61.5-84%). Cardiovascular risk factors' prevalence, including hypertension, diabetes mellitus, dyslipidemia, coronary artery disease and smoking and the remaining demographic data of included patients are reported in Table III.[9-28]

Regarding primary endpoints, 30-day MI ranged from 0 to 5%, 30-day stroke ranged from 0% to 10.5% and 30-day

TABLE II.—*Information on included articles.*

Authors	Year of publication	Type of study	N.	Stent type	EPD (%)	Symptomatic (%)	Setting
Runck *et al.*[9]	2019	Retrospective	66	Casper RX	0	100	E
Yilmaz *et al.*[10]	2017	Retrospective	20	Casper RX	NR	100	E
Lamanna *et al.*[11]	2019	Retrospective	19 (20)	Casper RX	55	100	E
Pfaff *et al.*[12]	2020	Retrospective	160	Casper RX	NR	100	E
Bartolini *et al.*[13]	2019	Retrospective	21	Casper RX	0	100	E
Ierardi *et al.*[14]	2019	Retrospective	13	Roadsaver™	92.3	23	NE
Hopf-Jensen *et al.*[15]	2015	Prospective	7	Roadsaver™	0	100	E (29%) NE (71%)
Ozpeynirci *et al.*[16]	2020	Retrospective	28 (29)	Casper RX	0	100	E
Bosiers *et al.*[17]	2016	Prospective	100	Roadsaver™	58	31	NE
Musialek *et al.*[18]	2016	Prospective	101 (106)	CGuard™	100	55	E (9%) NE (91%)
De Vries *et al.*[19]	2019	Retrospective	54	Roadsaver™ (91%) CGuard™ (9%)	31	83	E (50%) NE (50%)
Schofer *et al.*[20]	2015	Prospective	30	CGuard™	100	33.3	NE
Nerla *et al.*[21]	2016	Prospective	150	Roadsaver™	100	29	NE
Casana *et al.*[22]	2017	Retrospective	82	CGuard™	NR	19	NE
Mutzenbach *et al.*[23]	2018	Retrospective	138	Casper RX	100	57.3	E (0.7%) NE (99.3%)
Machnik *et al.*[24]	2017	Retrospective	40 (41)	Roadsaver™	100	51.2	NE
Diaz *et al.*[25]	2018	Retrospective	19	Casper RX	100	73.7	NE
Wissgot *et al.*[26]	2015	Retrospective	12	Casper RX	100	100	NE
Ruffino *et al.*[27]	2016	Prospective	23	Roadsaver™	100	60.9	NE
Broussalis *et al.*[28]	2019	Retrospective	110	Casper RX	100	59.1	E (2.7%) NE (97.3%)

EPD: embolic protection device; E: emergent; NE: non-emergent; NR: not reported.

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

TABLE III.—*Demographic data of included patients.*

Authors	N.	Age (years)	Male (%)	Hypertension (%)	Diabetes (%)	Dyslipidemia (%)	CAD (%)	Smoke (%)
Runck *et al.*[9]	66	NR	71	82	27	65	21	NR
Yilmaz *et al.*[10]	20	69.9	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Lamanna *et al.*[11]	19	69	68	74	5	26	NR	53
Pfaff *et al.*[12]	160	66	65	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bartolini *et al.*[13]	21	71.3	61.9	71.4	14.3	90.5	NR	38.1
Ierardi *et al.*[14]	13	75.8	61.5	84.6	38.5	92.3	69.2	46.2
Hopf-Jensen *et al.*[15]	7	75	71.4	100	NR	NR	85.7	NR
Ozpeynirci *et al.*[16]	28	71.7	78.6	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bosiers *et al.*[17]	100	73.4	70	80	31	74	32	67
Musialek *et al.*[18]	101	69	70	NR	41	NR	63	NR
De Vries *et al.*[19]	54	69	81	63	15	57	19	86
Schofer *et al.*[20]	30	71.6	63.4	83.3	23.3	90	26.7	13.4
Nerla *et al.*[21]	150	74	75	83	27	71	27	55
Casana *et al.*[22]	82	73.8	75	87	27	72	32	71
Mutzenbach *et al.*[23]	138	71	74.6	89.8	24.6	84.8	28.9	19.6
Machnik *et al.*[24]	40	67.8	77.5	95	32.5	97.5	42.5	77.5
Diaz *et al.*[25]	19	66	84	89	26	11	26	42
Wissgot *et al.*[26]	12	69	66.7	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR
Ruffino *et al.*[27]	23	74.3	82.6	96.6	47.8	69.6	56.5	30.4
Broussalis *et al.*[28]	110	71	78.2	NR	NR	NR	NR	NR

CAD: coronary artery disease; NR: not reported.

mortality ranged from 0% to 10%. Concerning secondary outcomes, stent occlusion rate ranged from 0 to 52.4%. Most stent occlusions occurred intraprocedurally (N.=50; 61.7%). Twenty-nine (35.8%) stent occlusions occurred within the first 30 days after the procedure. Beyond this, two occlusions were detected at 70 and 90 days postprocedural, respectively. It is noteworthy that the vast majority of stent occlusions occurred in an emergency setting. In total, 78 occlusions (96.3%) occurred in an emergency setting, 2 (2.5%) in a non-emergency setting and in a single occlusion the timing of the event was not reported. No in-stent restenosis was registered. The incidence of events according to the outcomes of interest is represented in Table IV.[9-28]

A comparative analysis between conventional single-layer stents and DLS was performed in one study. Yilmaz *et al.* analyzed the performance of both stents in an emergency setting, in patients with tandem lesions of the anterior circulation, showing a significantly higher rate of acute occlusion of DLS compared with single-layer stents (45% *vs*. 3.7%; P=0.001).[10]

Two cohorts published posteriorly data regarding long-term (12 month) outcomes. Nerla *et al.* reported one MI (0.67%), three deaths (2%) and no cerebrovascular events (0%). Three significant restenosis (2%) were recorded, defined as a peak systolic velocity (PSV) above 250 cm/s. All restenosis cases were asymptomatic, detected by Doppler ultrasound (DUS) and confirmed by angiography.[29] On the other hand, Bosiers *et al.* showed a 12-month stroke rate of 4.2% and a 12-month restenosis rate of 7.5%.[30]

Five studies also evaluated the presence of new ipsilateral cerebral ischemic lesions after CAS detected by diffusion-weighted magnetic resonance imaging (DW-MRI). Lesion incidence ranged from 5.5% to 37% in the perioperative period, showing spontaneous resolution in most cases at the postoperative period.[20, 22, 23, 27, 28] Average lesion volume was available in three studies (60%) ranging from 0.039 cm to 0.076 cm^3.[20, 22, 27]

Discussion

In the present review, limited data from poor to moderate methodological quality studies were included. A single study achieved high quality standards (Table I).[9-28] Thus far, no RCT compared CAS with DLS *versus* conventional stents.

Study heterogeneity is one of the main issues and accordingly, no statistical analysis could be performed. Five studies analysed CAS with DLS in patients in different settings (emergent and non-emergent). Also, recency of symptoms concerning the index event is frequently not reported in symptomatic patients in the non-emergent setting.

A comparative study focused on plaque protrusion analysis after CAS performed with a DLS (N.=9) and a con-

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

TABLE IV.—*Incidence of events according to the outcomes of interest.*

Authors	N.	Stent occlusion N. (%)	Time to occlusion (days)	In-stent restenosis N. (%)	30-day MI N. (%)	30-day Stroke N. (%)	30-day Mortality N. (%)
Runck *et al.*[9]	66	14 (21)	Intraprocedural	NR	NR	NR	NR
		1 (1.5)	0				
		1 (1.5)	1				
Yilmaz *et al.*[10]	20	9 (45)	<3	NR	NR	NR	NR
Lamanna *et al.*[11]	19 (20)	1 (5)	0	NR	1 (5)	1 (5)	2 (10)
		2 (10)	30				
Pfaff *et al.*[12]	160	25 (15.6)	Intraprocedural	NR	NR	NR	NR
		8 (5)	<3				
Bartolini *et al.*[13]	21	11 (52.4)	Intraprocedural	NR	NR	0 (0)	NR
Ierardi *et al.*[14]	13	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Hopf-Jensen *et al.*[15]	7	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Ozpeynirci *et al.*[16]	28 (29)	1 (3.4)	1	NR	NR	NR	NR
Bosiers *et al.*[17]	100	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	1 (1)	1 (1)	1 (1)
Musialek *et al.*[18]	101 (106)	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (0.9)	0 (0)
De Vries *et al.*[19]	54	1 (1.85)	0	NR	NR	NR	NR
		1 (1.85)	1				
		1 (1.85)	7				
		1 (1.85)	30				
		1 (1.85)	70				
Schofer *et al.*[20]	30	NR	-	NR	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Nerla *et al.*[21]	150	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Casana *et al.*[22]	82	1 (1.2)	0	NR	NR	1 (1.2)	0 (0)
Mutzenbach *et al.*[23]	138	1 (0.7)	90	0 (0)	NR	0 (0)	0 (0)
Machnik *et al.*[24]	40 (41)	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	NR	1 (2.5)	NR
Diaz *et al.*[25]	19	1 (5.3)	25	0 (0)	NR	2 (10.5)	NR
Wissgot *et al.*[26]	12	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Ruffino *et al.*[27]	23	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Broussalis *et al.*[28]	110	0 (0)	-	0 (0)	NR	0 (0)	0 (0)

MI: myocardial infarction; NR: not reported.

ventional stent (N.=37) using magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) and optical frequency domain imaging (OFDI). The mean plaque protrusion area was significantly smaller in the DLS group (mean area, 0.013±0.034 mm^2 *vs.* 0.057±0.09 mm^2; P=0.006). However, clinical effectiveness was not evaluated.[31]

Overall results seem promising with a low rate of major adverse events. Procedural stroke was established as inferior to 3% in most studies, even in emergency setting with two exceptions: 1) procedural risk of 5% in an emergency setting; and 2) procedural risk of 10.5% in a small cohort of 19 patients, which can (partly) explain the exceedingly high risk for procedural neurologic events.

In the emergency setting, thrombotic complications occurred in an exceedingly high number of patients, reaching 52.4% in a retrospective study.[13] In fact, over 95% of DLS occlusions occurred in emergency treated patients. A likely explanation for acute DLS occlusion may be the increased burden of thrombogenic material in the second micromesh layer in emergency cohorts not previously prepared with dual antiplatelet therapy.[10]

Mazurek *et al.* performed an analysis from the PARADIGM study (which was included in our analysis), dividing study population in two groups: HCCS (highly calcific carotid stenosis) and non-HCCS patients. The purpose of this analysis was to evaluate the feasibility of a new DLS in the treatment of highly calcified lesions, which have been very challenging in endovascular management. They reported normal in-stent velocities and no adverse clinical events in the HCCS group, suggesting that DLS can be an alternative to CEA in the treatment of this type of lesions.[32]

DLS were developed to reduce the number of embolic complications associated with CAS (by avoiding embolization through the stent struts). However, a subset analysis of the International Carotid Stenting Study (ICSS) RCT, showed that the most common pathophysiological mechanism (in one-third of the cohort) was hemodynamic.[33]

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

While, in theory, DLS can reduce the risk of embolization, they cannot reduce the risk for hemodynamic procedural stroke. Neuroimaging studies, in particular DW-MRI could give valuable information regarding silent cerebral embolization during CAS, although clinical significance of asymptomatic ischemic brain lesions remains elusive.[34]

Current guidelines emphasize the importance of performing carotid interventions as soon as possible after the onset of symptoms, especially within the first 7-14 days.[1] The omission of any published data regarding outcomes stratified for delays to intervention in non-emergent symptomatic patients, combined with anecdotal reports of high rate of acute stent thrombosis in the emergent setting, means that guidelines will continue to have to recommend CEA as the first choice intervention in the early time period after the onset of symptoms.

Conclusions

In conclusion, DLS have been appraised as an alternative to conventional stents with the potential advantage of reducing the risk for procedural embolic neurologic events. However, safety issues regarding its use in an emergency setting have been raised, particularly the risk for acute stent occlusion. Additional data, preferably from well-designed investigator driven independent RCT's, is needed to assert the true value of DLS in CAS.

References

1. Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, Halliday A, *et al.*; Esvs Guidelines Committee; Esvs Guideline Reviewers. Editor's Choice - Management of Atherosclerotic Carotid and Vertebral Artery Disease: 2017 Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2018;55:3–81.

2. Batchelder AJ, Saratzis A, Ross Naylor A. Editor's Choice - Overview of Primary and Secondary Analyses From 20 Randomised Controlled Trials Comparing Carotid Artery Stenting With Carotid Endarterectomy. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2019;58:479–93.

3. Brott TG, Calvet D, Howard G, Gregson J, Algra A, Becquemin JP, *et al.*; Carotid Stenosis Trialists' Collaboration. Long-term outcomes of stenting and endarterectomy for symptomatic carotid stenosis: a preplanned pooled analysis of individual patient data. Lancet Neurol 2019;18:348–56.

4. Bosiers M, de Donato G, Deloose K, Verbist J, Peeters P, Castriota F, *et al.* Does free cell area influence the outcome in carotid artery stenting? Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2007;33:135–41, discussion 142–3.

5. Doig D, Turner EL, Dobson J, Featherstone RL, Lo RT, Gaines PA, *et al.*; ICSS Investigators. Predictors of Stroke, Myocardial Infarction or Death within 30 Days of Carotid Artery Stenting: Results from the International Carotid Stenting Study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2016;51:327–34.

6. Stabile E, Giugliano G, Cremonesi A, Bosiers M, Reimers B, Setacci C, *et al.* Impact on outcome of different types of carotid stent: results from the European Registry of Carotid Artery Stenting. EuroIntervention 2016;12:e265–70.

7. Nikas DN, Makos X, Umemoto T, Liappas G, Pacchioni A, Zakarian N, *et al.* Update on new stents and protection devices for carotid artery stenting: what we know, what we learnt recently and what we need to know. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino) 2017;58:13–24.

8. Slim K, Nini E, Forestier D, Kwiatkowski F, Panis Y, Chipponi J. Methodological index for non-randomized studies (minors): development and validation of a new instrument. ANZ J Surg 2003;73:712–6.

9. Runck F, Maurer CJ, Berlis A. Complication Rates Using CASPER Dual-Layer Stents for Carotid Artery Stenting in Acute Stroke : A 3-Year Single Center Experience. Clin Neuroradiol 2019. [Epub ahead of print]

10. Yilmaz U, Körner H, Mühl-Benninghaus R, Simgen A, Kraus C, Walter S, *et al.* Acute Occlusions of Dual-Layer Carotid Stents After Endovascular Emergency Treatment of Tandem Lesions. Stroke 2017;48:2171–5.

11. Lamanna A, Maingard J, Kok HK, Barras C, Jhamb A, Thijs V, *et al.* Carotid Artery Stenting in Acute Stroke Using a Microporous Stent Device: A Single-Center Experience. World Neurosurg 2019;127:e1003–12.

12. Pfaff JA, Maurer C, Broussalis E, Janssen H, Blanc R, Dargazanli C, *et al.* Acute thromboses and occlusions of dual layer carotid stents in endovascular treatment of tandem occlusions. J Neurointerv Surg 2020;12:33–7.

13. Bartolini B, Puccinelli F, Mosimann PJ, Hajdu SD, Veunac L, Michel P, *et al.* Evaluating the effectiveness and safety of the carotid Casper-RX stent for tandem lesions in acute ischemic stroke. J Neurointerv Surg 2019;11:772–4.

14. Ierardi AM, Angileri SA, Brambillasca PM, Jannone ML, Biondetti P, Petrillo M, *et al.* In-stent restenosis associated with dual-layer Roadsaver carotid artery stent: a retrospective single-center study. Radiol Med (Torino) 2019;124:704–9.

15. Hopf-Jensen S, Marques L, Preiß M, Müller-Hülsbeck S. Initial clinical experience with the micromesh Roadsaver carotid artery stent for the treatment of patients with symptomatic carotid artery disease. J Endovasc Ther 2015;22:220–5.

16. Ozpeynirci Y, Capatana C, Rosskopf J, Schmitz BL, Hamann GF, Braun M. Emergency carotid artery revascularization using Casper-RX stent: A single-center experience. Interv Neuroradiol 2020;26:433–8.

17. Bosiers M, Deloose K, Torsello G, Scheinert D, Maene L, Peeters P, *et al.* The CLEAR-ROAD study: evaluation of a new dual layer micromesh stent system for the carotid artery. EuroIntervention 2016;12:e671–6.

18. Musialek P, Mazurek A, Trystula M, Borratynska A, Lesniak-Sobelga A, Urbanczyk M, *et al.* Novel PARADIGM in carotid revascularisation: prospective evaluation of All-comer peRcutaneous cArotiD revascularisation in symptomatic and Increased-risk asymptomatic carotid artery stenosis using CGuard™ MicroNet-covered embolic prevention stent system. EuroIntervention 2016;12:e658–70.

19. de Vries EE, Vonken EJ, Kappelle LJ, Toorop RJ, de Borst GJ. Short-Term Double Layer Mesh Stent Patency for Emergent or Elective Carotid Artery Stenting. Stroke 2019;50:1898–901.

20. Schofer J, Musiałek P, Bijuklic K, Kolvenbach R, Trystula M, Siudak Z, *et al.* A Prospective, Multicenter Study of a Novel Mesh-Covered Carotid Stent: The CGuard CARENET Trial (Carotid Embolic Protection Using MicroNet). JACC Cardiovasc Interv 2015;8:1229–34.

21. Nerla R, Castriota F, Micari A, Sbarzaglia P, Secco GG, Ruffino MA, *et al.* Carotid artery stenting with a new-generation double-mesh stent in three high-volume Italian centres: clinical results of a multidisciplinary approach. EuroIntervention 2016;12:e677–83.

22. Casana R, Tolva V, Odero A Jr, Malloggi C, Paolucci A, Triulzi F, *et al.* Safety and Efficacy of the New Micromesh-Covered Stent CGuard in Patients Undergoing Carotid Artery Stenting: Early Experience From a Single Centre. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2017;54:681–7.

23. Mutzenbach SJ, Millesi K, Roesler C, Broussalis E, Pikija S, Sellner J, *et al.* The Casper Stent System for carotid artery stenosis. J Neurointerv Surg 2018;10:869–73.

24. Machnik R, Paluszek P, Tekieli Ł, Dzierwa K, Maciejewski D, Trystuła M, *et al.* Mesh-covered (Roadsaver) stent as a new treatment modality for symptomatic or high-risk carotid stenosis. Postepy Kardiol Interwencyjnej 2017;13:130–4.

COPYRIGHT© 2021 EDIZIONI MINERVA MEDICA

25. Diaz O, Lopez G, Roehm JO Jr, De la Rosa G, Orozco F, Almeida R. The Casper carotid artery stent: a unique all metal micromesh stent designed to prevent embolic release. J Neurointerv Surg 2018;10:133–6.

26. Wissgott C, Schmidt W, Brandt C, Behrens P, Andresen R. Preliminary Clinical Results and Mechanical Behavior of a New Double-Layer Carotid Stent. J Endovasc Ther 2015;22:634–9.

27. Ruffino MA, Faletti R, Bergamasco L, Fonio P, Righi D. Incidence of New Ischaemic Brain Lesions After Carotid Artery Stenting with the Micromesh Roadsaver Carotid Artery Stent: A Prospective Single-Centre Study. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 2016;39:1541–9.

28. Broussalis E, Griessenauer C, Mutzenbach S, Pikija S, Jansen H, Stevanovic V, *et al.* Reduction of cerebral DWI lesion burden after carotid artery stenting using the CASPER stent system. J Neurointerv Surg 2019;11:62–7.

29. Nerla R, Micari A, Castriota F, Micciché E, Ruffino MA, de Donato G, *et al.* Carotid artery stenting with a new-generation double-mesh stent in three high-volume Italian centres: 12-month follow-up results. EuroIntervention 2018;14:1147–9.

30. Bosiers M, Deloose K, Torsello G, Scheinert D, Maene L, Peeters P, *et al.* Evaluation of a new dual-layer micromesh stent system for the carotid artery: 12-month results from the CLEAR-ROAD study. EuroIntervention 2018;14:1144–6.

31. Yamada K, Yoshimura S, Miura M, Kanamaru T, Shindo S, Uchida K, *et al.* Potential of New-Generation Double-Layer Micromesh Stent for Carotid Artery Stenting in Patients with Unstable Plaque: A Preliminary Result Using OFDI Analysis. World Neurosurg 2017;105:321–6.

32. Mazurek A, Partyka L, Trystula M, Jakala J, Proniewska K, Borratynska A, *et al.* Highly-calcific carotid lesions endovascular management in symptomatic and increased-stroke-risk asymptomatic patients using the CGuard™ dual-layer carotid stent system: analysis from the PARADIGM study. Catheter Cardiovasc Interv 2019;94:149–56.

33. Huibers A, Calvet D, Kennedy F, Czuriga-Kovács KR, Featherstone RL, Moll FL, *et al.* Mechanism of Procedural Stroke Following Carotid Endarterectomy or Carotid Artery Stenting Within the International Carotid Stenting Study (ICSS) Randomised Trial. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2015;50:281–8.

34. Gensicke H, van der Worp HB, Nederkoorn PJ, Macdonald S, Gaines PA, van der Lugt A, *et al.*; ICSS-MRI Substudy Investigators. Ischemic brain lesions after carotid artery stenting increase future cerebrovascular risk. J Am Coll Cardiol 2015;65:521–9.

Conflicts of interest.—The authors certify that there is no conflict of interest with any financial organization regarding the material discussed in the manuscript.

Authors' contributions.— Patrícia Carvalho and Andreia Coelho contributed equally to this manuscript. All authors read and approved the final version of the manuscript.

History.—Article first published online: December 18, 2020. - Manuscript accepted: December 17, 2020. - Manuscript received: August 29, 2020.

This document is protected by international copyright laws. No additional reproduction is authorized. It is permitted for personal use to download and save only one file and print only one copy of this Article. It is not permitted to make additional copies (either sporadically or systematically, either printed or electronic) of the Article for any purpose. It is not permitted to distribute the electronic copy of the article through online internet and/or intranet file sharing systems, electronic mailing or any other means which may allow access to the Article. The use of all or any part of the Article for any Commercial Use is not permitted. The creation of derivative works from the Article is not permitted. The production of reprints for personal or commercial use is not permitted. It is not permitted to remove, cover, overlay, obscure, block, or change any copyright notices or terms of use which the Publisher may post on the Article. It is not permitted to frame or use framing techniques to enclose any trademark, logo, or other proprietary information of the Publisher.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 6

OVERVIEW OF EVIDENCE ON RISK FACTORS AND EARLY MANAGEMENT OF ACUTE CAROTID STENT THROMBOSIS DURING THE LAST TWO DECADES

CHAPTER 6. Overview of Evidence on Risk Factors and Early Management of Acute Carotid Stent Thrombosis During the Last Two Decades

Systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature published in *the Journal of Vascular Surgery*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 6.5
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Surgery - 95% (First Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 4.860

Overview of evidence on risk factors and early management of acute carotid stent thrombosis during the last two decades

Andreia Pires Coelho, MD,[a,b] Miguel Lobo, MD,[a] Clara Nogueira, MD,[a,b] Ricardo Gouveia, MD,[a] Jacinta Campos, MD,[a,b] Rita Augusto, MD,[a,b] Nuno Coelho, MD,[a,b] Ana Carolina Semião, MD,[a] *and* Alexandra Canedo, MD,[a,b] *Vila Nova de Gaia and Porto, Portugal*

ABSTRACT

Objective: Acute carotid stent thrombosis (ACST) occurring in the first hours after the procedure is an exceedingly rare complication of carotid artery stenting, but it is potentially devastating. This review aimed to evaluate current literature, identifying all reported cases during the last two decades, with the final purpose of reporting predictive factors and early management.

Methods: A systematic review and meta-analysis was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses statement.

Results: A total of 464 potentially relevant articles were selected. After review of records at title and abstract level, 29 articles with 60 patients were included. Twelve studies reported on ACST incidence rate in their cohorts, ranging from 0.36% to as high as 33%. In considering etiology, antiplatelet noncompliance or resistance is the most frequently reported risk factor. Emergency procedures seemed to be associated with greater risk for ACST, reaching 5.6% to 33% incidence. Dual-layer stents were also associated with greater risk (45% vs 3.7%; $P = .0001$; odds ratio, 21.3). Use of an overlapping stent as a bailout procedure because of dissection, malposition, or long lesions was correlated with increased risk (7.3% vs 0.002%), as were long stenotic lesions (22.9 ± 6.83 mm vs 14.2 ± 6.42 mm; $P = .0034$) and stent length (3.8 ± 0.4 cm vs 2.8 ± 0.86 cm; $P = .0055$). ACST was associated with neurologic status deterioration in 56.7% of cases. Time to symptoms or ACST diagnosis had a median of 1.5 hours, with 30% occurring intraprocedurally. In asymptomatic ACST, conservative management was unanimous. Endovascular treatment was the most common approach to intraprocedural ACST. Surgical options included carotid endarterectomy with stent explantation (n = 9), which was also a bailout after failed endovascular treatment in two cases.

Conclusions: ACST incidence is higher in emergent, neurologically unstable patients. Antiplatelet noncompliance, antiplatelet resistance, long stenotic lesions, use of more than one stent, and dual-layer stents are also associated with increased risk. The decision as to the best approach depends on whether ACST occurs intraprocedurally or afterward, the development of neurologic status deterioration, and the center's experience. However, additional studies must be undertaken to better define optimal management. (J Vasc Surg 2019;69:952-64.)

Keywords: Carotid stenosis; Carotid artery disease; Stents; Carotid artery thrombosis

Carotid artery stenting (CAS) is an alternative, in selected patients, to carotid endarterectomy (CEA) for the management of atherosclerotic carotid disease.[1] Stent thrombosis can be classified as early (<30 days), late (>30 days), and very late (>12 months), with early thrombosis being subclassified as acute (<24 hours) and subacute (1-30 days).[2]

Acute carotid stent thrombosis (ACST) is an exceedingly rare complication of CAS, but it can have devastating consequences.[3] The incidence of stroke directly attributable to ACST is unclear; it can occur as a direct consequence of stent thrombosis or as an indirect complication of distal embolization.[4] Data regarding potential causes, early management, and outcome are scarce.[5]

Data from the literature state that ACST after CAS is very rare, with a reported incidence of 0.5% to 0.8%.[6] However, a follow-up study of ACST using serial computed tomography angiography revealed an early in-stent thrombosis rate, among 23 cases of CAS, of 43.5%. The early in-stent thrombosis disappeared within 12 weeks, in most cases, as a result of endogenous fibrinolysis.[7] The preferential location for hypodense thrombus deposits in the acute and subacute period after CAS matches the site of turbulent or reversed flow in the carotid artery, evidencing that changes in flow dynamics affect thrombus development. Risk factors for in-stent thrombosis after CAS included long stenotic lesions and patients with long stents deployed across the carotid bifurcation.[7]

ACST management and outcome after successful rescue remain largely unknown.[8] In fact, no data about

From the Department of Angiology and Vascular Surgery, Centro Hospitalar de Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho, Vila Nova de Gaia[a]; and the Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto, Porto.[b]

Author conflict of interest: none.

Correspondence: Andreia Pires Coelho, MD, Centro Hospitalar de Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho, Serviço de Cirurgia Vascular, Rua Conceição Fernandes 1079, 4434-502 V.N.Gaia, Portugal (e-mail: andreiasmpcoelho@gmail.com).

The editors and reviewers of this article have no relevant financial relationships to disclose per the JVS policy that requires reviewers to decline review of any manuscript for which they may have a conflict of interest.

0741-5214

Copyright © 2018 by the Society for Vascular Surgery. Published by Elsevier Inc.

https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jvs.2018.09.053

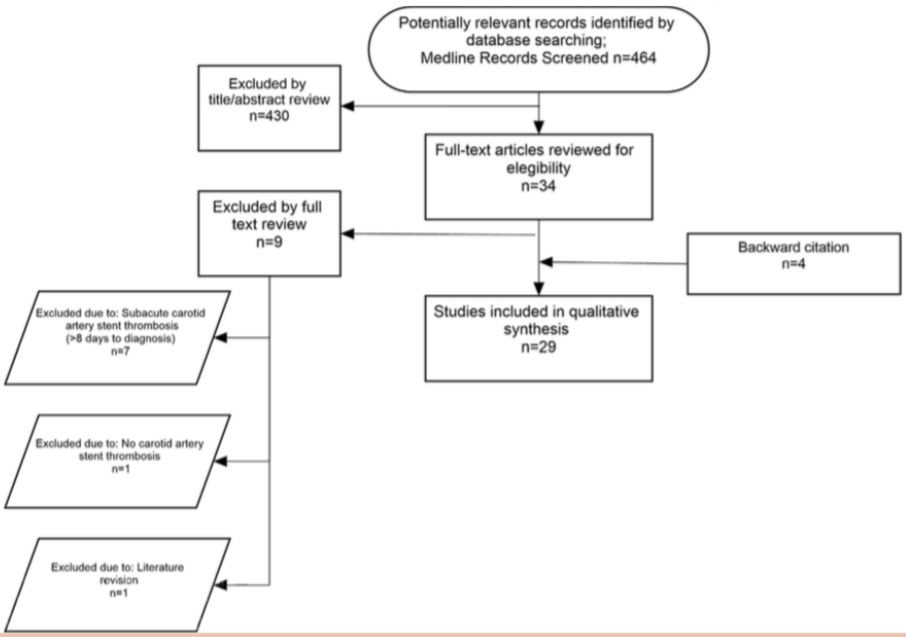


Fig 1. Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses diagram summarizing literature screening process.

experience with the ideal strategy for revascularization after ACST have been published, and no randomized controlled trials (RCTs) have ever addressed the treatment of acute ischemic stroke caused by ACST. The European Society for Vascular Surgery updated its atherosclerotic carotid artery disease management guidelines, stating that thrombolysis should be considered and intravenous abciximab may be effective, but provided no specific approach.[1] Regardless of the treatment approach, ACST may lead to serious neurologic consequences and death. Procedure-related complications, operator-related causes, and patient-related risk factors are all potential culprits in ACST etiology.[6]

The purpose of this review was to evaluate the current literature on ACST, identifying all reported cases of ACST during the last two decades with the final purpose of reporting predictive factors and early management.

METHODS

A systematic review was conducted according to the recommendations of the Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses statement.[9] The literature search was last updated in January 2018. A total of 464 results were retrieved using the MEDLINE database and the following query: (acute[All Fields] AND carotid[All Fields] AND ("stents"[MeSH Terms] OR "stents"[All Fields] OR "stent"[All Fields] AND ("thrombosis"[MeSH Terms] OR "thrombosis"[All Fields])) OR ((("carotid"[All Fields] AND "artery"[All Fields]) OR "carotid artery"[All Fields] OR "carotid arteries"[MeSH Terms] OR ("carotid"[All Fields] AND "arteries"[All Fields]) OR "carotid arteries"[All Fields] OR ("carotid"[All Fields] AND "artery"[All Fields])) AND ("stents"[MeSH Terms] OR "stents"[All Fields] OR "stenting"[All Fields])) AND (acute[All Fields] AND ("thrombosis"[MeSH Terms] OR "thrombosis"[All Fields]))) OR (acute[All Fields] AND carotid[All Fields] AND ("stents"[MeSH Terms] OR "stents"[All Fields] OR "stent"[All Fields]) AND ("occlusion"[All Fields]). The conduction of the search as proposed is demonstrated in Fig 1 by a Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic Reviews and Meta-Analyses diagram.

The eligibility criteria included any publication reporting ACST cases occurring within the first hours from the procedure (up to 8 days). Exclusion criteria included articles published in a language other than Portuguese, English, or Spanish and publications before the year 2000.

Two reviewers initially screened the identified studies. Further assessment of articles that potentially met inclusion criteria was performed using the full text (Fig 1). Data collected and analyzed included rate of stent thrombosis (in CAS cohorts), age, sex, stenosis grade,

Table I. Information on included articles

Article	Year of publication	No.	Type of study	Incidence rate for ACST, % (n/N)
Moulakakis and Lazaris[13]	2018	2	Case series	–
Moulakakis et al[43]	2017	4	Case series	0.59 (4/674)
Cvjetko et al[44]	2017	2	Case series	–
Miyakoshi et al[42]	2017	1	Case report	–
Yilmaz et al[10]	2017	10	Case series	21.3 (10/47) 45 (9/20) in subgroup analysis for dual-layer stent
Deguchi et al[17]	2016	1	Case report	33 (1/3)
Koklu et al[22]	2015	4	Case series	2.1 (4/192)
Steglich-Arnholm et al[33]	2015	8	Case series	17 (8/47)
Sorkin et al[31]	2015	1	Case report	–
Lockau et al[15]	2015	3	Case series	16.2 (n = 6)
Heck et al[14]	2015	1	Case report	5.6 (1/18)
Munich et al[18]	2014	1	Case report	–
Soize et al[45]	2014	1	Case report	–
Kim et al[11]	2013	3	Case series	–
Kanemaru et al[12]	2013	1	Case report	–
Markatis et al[21]	2012	1	Case report	–
Choi et al[40]	2012	1	Case report	–
Stotts et al[37]	2012	1	Case report	–
Iancu et al[6]	2010	1	Case report	–
Dhall et al[38]	2010	1	Case report	–
Seo et al[4]	2008	1	Case report	
Masuo et al[8]	2006	1	Case report	0.36 (1/307)
Setacci et al[19]	2005	3	Case series	0.5 (3/562)
Kurisu et al[46]	2004	1	Case report	–
Steiner-Boker et al[36]	2004	1	Case report	–
Bush et al[41]	2003	1	Case report	–
Owens et al[5]	2002	1	Case report	–
Chaturvedi et al[47]	2001	2	Case series	–
Tong et al[35]	2000	1	Case report	–
	Total	60		

ACST, Acute carotid stent thrombosis.

contralateral stenosis grade, criteria for CAS, type of stent, antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation before stenting, potential intraoperative complications, neurologic status deterioration after ACST, time to stent occlusion (hours), type of ACST treatment, symptomatic intracranial hemorrhage (sICH), and neurologic outcome. An attempt was made to contact authors when information was missing. An e-mail was sent to the main author of seven manuscripts and we received three responses, all citing national data protection laws preventing them from sharing patients' data without specific permission. Authorship of the studies was not masked from the reviewers.

RESULTS

A total of 464 potentially relevant articles were initially selected. After review of the records at title or abstract level, 34 articles were read in full and 25 were judged eligible for inclusion. Backward citation led to the inclusion of four additional articles (Fig 1). A total of 29 articles with 60 patients were included. A total of 10 articles were cases series, and the remaining (n = 19) were case reports. A total of 12 studies presented an estimated incidence rate for their cohorts.

The incidence rate for ACST in cohorts ranged from 0.36% to as high as 33%. In four series, all patients presented with neurologic deterioration, and in the remaining series (n = 5), patients' symptoms were not specified. Moulakakis et al reported the largest cohort (n = 674) with a total of four cases of ACST, reaching an incidence rate of 0.59%. In emergency settings, ACST ranged from 5.6% to 33%, with one cohort reporting 45% ACST in a subgroup submitted to dual-layer stenting (Table I).

Table II. Demographic data of included patients

Article	Year of publication	No.	Age, years	Male sex	Stenosis grade, %	Side	Criteria for CAS	Stent
Moulakakis and Lazaris[13]	2018	2	66	Yes	90	Right	Asymptomatic	Xact[a]
			72	Yes		Right	Asymptomatic	Xact
Moulakakis et al[43]	2017	4	66	Yes	80	Left	Symptomatic	Xact
			67	Yes	90	Right	Symptomatic	Xact
			74	Yes	80	Left	Symptomatic	Xact
			73	No	60	Left	Symptomatic	Xact
Cvjetko et al[44]	2017	2	68	No	70	Right	Asymptomatic	Xact
			80	Yes	70	Left	Asymptomatic	MER[b]
Miyakoshi et al[42]	2017	1	84	Yes		Right	Symptomatic	Precise[c]
Yilmaz et al[10]	2017	10					Emergent (tandem occlusion)	Casper[d] (9)
Deguchi et al[17]	2016	1	71	Yes	100	Right	Emergent (tandem occlusion)	Wallstent[e]
Koklu et al[22]	2015	4	74	Yes	98	Right	Symptomatic	Xact
			73	Yes	95	Left	Symptomatic	Sinus[f]
			75	Yes	95	Left	Symptomatic	Sinus
			64	Yes	90	Left	Symptomatic	Cristallo[g]
Steglich-Arnholm et al[33]	2015	8					Emergent (tandem occlusion)	Wallstent
Sorkin et al[31]	2015	1	57	No	100	Left	Emergent (tandem occlusion)	Xpert[h] (1) + Xact (2)
Lockau et al[15]	2015	3					Emergent (tandem occlusion)	
Heck et al[14]	2015	1					Emergent (tandem occlusion)	
Munich et al[18]	2014	1	70		90	Left	Symptomatic	Precise
Soize et al[45]	2014	1					Emergent (tandem occlusion)	Wallstent
Kim et al[11]	2013	3	73	Yes				Wallstent
			75	Yes	90	Left	Symptomatic	Wallstent
			51	Yes				Wallstent
Kanemaru et al[12]	2013	1	77	Yes	90	Right	Symptomatic	Wallstent
Markatis et al[21]	2012	1	67	Yes	Preocclusive	Left		Acculink[i]
Choi et al[40]	2012	1	69	Yes	83	Right	Symptomatic	
Stotts et al[37]	2012	1	70	No	70	Right	Symptomatic	Precise
Iancu et al[6]	2010	1	65	Yes	80	Right	Symptomatic	Inflow
Dhall et al[38]	2010	1	62	Yes	90	Left	Symptomatic	Precise
Seo et al[4]	2008	1	64	Yes	85	Left	Asymptomatic	SMART[j]
Masuo et al[8]	2006	1	71	Yes		Left	Symptomatic	SMARTer[k]
Setacci et al[19]	2005	3	82	Yes			Symptomatic	Wallstent
			78	Yes	85	Left	Symptomatic	Wallstent
			72	Yes		Right	Symptomatic	Wallstent
Kurisu et al[46]	2004	1	72	Yes			Asymptomatic	
Steiner-Boker et al[36]	2004	1	64	No	90	Right	Asymptomatic	Wallstent
Bush et al[41]	2003	1	68	Yes	90	Right	Symptomatic	Dynalink[i]
Owens et al[5]	2002	1	65	Yes	70	Left	Asymptomatic	
Chaturvedi et al[47]	2001	2	63	No		Left	Symptomatic	
			57	Yes		Left	Symptomatic	

(Continued on next page)

Table II. Continued.

Article	Year of publication	No.	Age, years	Male sex	Stenosis grade, %	Side	Criteria for CAS	Stent
Tong et al[35]	2000	1	44	Yes	70		Asymptomatic	Symphony[e]
	Total	60	68.73± 8.03	83.3% (n = 30)				

CAS, Carotid artery stenosis.
[a]Abbot Vascular, Abbot Park, Ill.
[b]Balton, Warsaw Poland.
[c]Cordis Endovascular, Warren, NJ.
[d]MicroVention, Tustin, Calif.
[e]Boston Scientific, Natick, Mass.
[f]Sinus-Carotid-Conical-RX stent, OptiMed, Ettlingen, Germany.
[g]Cristallo Ideale SE stent, Invatec, Roncadelle, Italy.
[h]Xpert Biliary Stent, Abbot Vascular, Abbot Park, Ill.
[i]RX Acculink Stent System, Abbott Vascular, Rungis Cedex, France.
[j]Cordis, Miami, Fla.
[k]Johnson & Johnson, Miami, Fla.
[l]Guidant, Indianapolis, Ind.

The mean age was 68.73 ± 8.03 years, and 83.3% were male. The left internal carotid artery (ICA) was affected in 57.6%. Carotid artery stenosis was >70% in all reported cases, with two cases of complete occlusion (in the setting of emergent tandem occlusions; Table II).

In considering the initial clinical criteria for CAS in our review of ACST (N = 60 patients), 8 patients were asymptomatic (13.3%), 35 (58.3%) were symptomatic, and 17 (28.3%) were treated in an emergency setting with simultaneous intracranial thrombectomy (Table II).

The assumed pathophysiologic cause of ACST was pursued, even though it remained unclear in the majority of cases (n = 39 [65%]). In 2 cases (3.3%), ACST was presumed to be associated with inherent or acquired thrombotic disorders (malignant disease and heparin-induced thrombocytopenia thrombosis); in 7 cases (11.7%), antiplatelet noncompliance; in 3 cases (5%), antiplatelet resistance; in 3 cases (5%), carotid artery dissection; in 4 cases (6.7%), atherosclerotic plaque protrusion; and in 2 cases (3.3%), long lesions corrected with two carotid stents (Table III).

In technical considerations, the type of stent used may influence the outcome. The carotid Wallstent (Boston Scientific, Natick, Mass) was the most commonly used stent in 18 patients (30%), followed by Xact (Abbot Vascular, Abbot Park, Ill) in 8 patients (13.3%) and Precise carotid stent (Cordis Endovascular, Warren, NJ) in 3 patients (5%; Table II). In a report of ACST in the setting of emergency CAS with intracranial thrombectomy, the dual-layer stent Casper RX (MicroVention, Tustin, Calif) was reported to have a significantly higher rate of acute occlusion (45% vs 3.7%; odds ratio, 21.3; $P = .0001$).[10]

Thirty-four patients (57%) presented with neurologic deterioration. Time to symptoms of neurologic deterioration or ACST diagnosis was a median of 1.5 hours (range, 0-192 hours). Eighteen cases (30%) were intraprocedural (Table III).

Conservative management with anticoagulation alone was decided on in three cases (5%). Systemic intravenous thrombolysis alone was the treatment approach in two patients (3.3%) and facilitated thrombolysis in three patients (5%). In one case (1.7%), in-stent percutaneous transluminal angioplasty (PTA) and thrombolysis led to ICA rupture, and salvage treatment with CEA was successful (Table IV).

Endovascular treatment was the most common approach in intraprocedural ACST (n = 18 [30%]). A total of 10 patients (17%) were submitted to mechanical thrombectomy with or without concomitant facilitated thrombolysis. In one case (1.7%), stent-in-stent was subsequently performed after thrombectomy; in another case, stent-in-stent was the initial approach (1.7%; Table IV).

Surgical options included CEA with stent explantation (n = 9) with or without additional distal Fogarty thrombectomy, mechanical thrombectomy of embolus (n = 1), and superficial temporal artery-middle cerebral artery bypass (n = 1). CEA was used as a salvage treatment after failed endovascular treatment in two cases (Table IV).

As for outcome, we counted three deaths in this review, one due to sICH, one due to massive stroke, and one due to serious reperfusion injury in a patient treated in an emergency setting. In 22 patients (36.7%), there was early improvement with full neurologic recovery or mild deficits (modified Rankin scale score <2). In 21 patients (35%), there was no early improvement of deficits. Data are absent on outcome in the remaining 14 cases (23.3%; Table IV).

DISCUSSION

ACST is a rare cause of ICA flow arrest during CAS with distal filter protection, but it may have the most catastrophic consequences.[11] Data on ACST management come mainly from case reports and small case series. No RCTs have ever been published. Therefore, guidelines

Table III. Data on pathophysiologic causes of and neurologic status deterioration with acute carotid stent thrombosis (ACST)

Article	Year of publication	No.	Assumed cause	Neurologic status deterioration	Symptoms	Time to symptoms or diagnosis, hours
Moulakakisand Lazaris[13]	2018	2	Plaque protrusion	Yes	Left hemiparesis	0.5
			NS	Yes	TIA	1
Moulakakis et al[43]	2017	4	Deployment of two stents	Yes	Right hemiparesis and aphasia	72
			ICA dissection	Yes	Left hemiparesis	1
			Deployment of two stents	Yes	Right hemiparesis and aphasia	2
			ICA dissection with second stent deployment and malignant disease	Yes	Right arm paresis	72
Cvjetko et al[44]	2017	2	Antiplatelet noncompliance	Yes	Right hemiplegia and aphasia	1.5
			Antiplatelet noncompliance	Yes	TIA (24 hours); evolved to right hemiplegia and aphasia	24
Miyakoshi et al[42]	2017	1	Plaque protrusion	No	NA	48
Yilmaz et al[10]	2017	10	NS	No (9) Yes (1)	Hemiparesis (1)	<72
Deguchi et al[17]	2016	1	NS	No	NA	<96
Koklu et al[22]	2015	4	Antiplatelet resistance	NS	NA	3
			Antiplatelet resistance	NS	NA	4
			Antiplatelet resistance	NS	NA	3
			Antiplatelet noncompliance	NS	NA	192
Steglich-Arnholm et al[33]	2015	8	NS	Yes (8)	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
Sorkin et al[31]	2015	1	NS	Yes	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
Lockau et al[15]	2015	3	NS	NS	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
			NS	NS	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
			NS	NS	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
Heck et al[14]	2015	1	NS	No	NA	<48
Munich et al[18]	2014	1	NS	NS	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
Soize et al[45]	2014	1	Plaque protrusion	NS	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
Kim et al[11]	2013	3	NS	No	NA	0 (intraprocedural)
			NS	Yes	Global aphasia	0 (intraprocedural)
			NS	Yes	Drowsy mentality and hemiparesis	0 (intraprocedural)
Kanemaru et al[12]	2013	1	Malignant disease	No	NA	<144
Markatis et al[21]	2012	1	Antiplatelet noncompliance	Yes	Mild weakness in the right arm	24
Choi et al[40]	2012	1	NS	Yes	Hemiparesis, dysarthria, and left facial palsy	144
Stotts et al[37]	2012	1	HITT	Yes	Left arm paresis	0 (intraprocedural)
Iancu et al[6]	2010	1	ICA dissection	Yes	Hemiplegia	0 (intraprocedural)
Dhall et al[38]	2010	1	NS	Yes	NS	0 (intraprocedural)
Seo et al[4]	2008	1	NS	No	NA	0 (intraprocedural)
Masuo et al[8]	2006	1	NS	Yes	Right hemiparesis and motor aphasia	72

(Continued on next page)

Table III. Continued.

Article	Year of publication	No.	Assumed cause	Neurologic status deterioration	Symptoms	Time to symptoms or diagnosis, hours
Setacci et al[19]	2005	3	Plaque protrusion	Yes	Crescendo TIA	48
			Antiplatelet noncompliance and thrombocythemia	Yes	Severe neurologic deficit and decreased conscious	92
			Cardiac embolism	Yes	Left hemiplegia	2
Kurisu et al[46]	2004	1	NS	Yes	NS	168
Steiner-Boker et al[36]	2004	1	NS	Yes	Left facial paresis and dysarthria	0 (intraprocedural)
Bush et al[41]	2003	1	NS	Yes	Seizures and hemiparesis	0.25
Owens et al[9]	2002	1	NS	NS	Right arm weakness	0 (intraprocedural)
Chaturvedi et al[47]	2001	2	No dual antiplatelet treatment (isolated AAS)	Yes	Right hemiplegia and aphasia	0 (intraprocedural)
			No antiplatelet treatment	Yes	Right-sided weakness	96
Tong et al[35]	2000	1	NS	No	NA	0 (intraprocedural)
	Total	60				1.5 (range, 0-192)

AAS, Acute aortic syndrome; *HITT*, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia thrombosis; *ICA*, internal carotid artery; *NA*, not applicable; *NS*, not specified; *TIA*, transient ischemic attack.

in providing a structured approach and a strategy for ACST management are still missing. A great heterogeneity of included articles with regard to the treatment strategy is clear.

CAS may be performed in asymptomatic patients or symptomatic patients (stroke or transient ischemic attack <6 months ago) or as an early procedure in a neurologically unstable patient associated or not with intracranial thrombectomy or thrombolysis. In this systematic review concerning clinical criteria for initial CAS, most patients were symptomatic or treated in an emergency setting (Table II).

Analysis of the included articles reveals an astonishing variability in the incidence rate of ACST in CAS cohorts. This finding may in part be due to variability in post-stenting surveillance, evidenced by the fact that some series report only symptomatic cases of ACST. In patients with multiple risk factors, examination with Doppler ultrasound at least twice in the first week after CAS has been recommended.[12] It may also be due to the fact that some studies include CAS only in the emergency or symptomatic setting, whereas others include asymptomatic patients. In elective cases, incidence rate variability was notably lower and ranged from 0.36% to as high as 2.1%[13] (Table I). In emergent procedures, ACST ranged from 5.6% to 33%, suggesting an increased risk for ACST in an emergent setting[10,14-17] (Table I).

Even though recent literature stresses the differences between coronary and cerebrovascular territories, emphasizing the need to stop extrapolating data between territories, risk factors seemed to overlap in this systematic review. Emergent procedures, in particular in-tandem occlusions with simultaneous intracranial thrombectomy, had an unacceptably high rate of ACST in some series, reaching 45% of cases.[10]

Causes of this potentially catastrophic complication are usually subdivided into local and systemic causes. The systemic causes include inadequate antiplatelet treatment and hypercoagulable state. Local causes include vessel dissection, severe plaque protrusion, early stent restenosis, stent under expansion, and other technical concerns, such as stent kinking or coiling, long stenotic lesions, increased stent length, use of a second overlapping stent as bailout, and type of carotid stent.[6] Furthermore, stent deployment and PTA rupture the luminal plaque, exposing thrombogenic factors, which can lead to thrombotic events both locally within the stent and remotely at the distal protection device.[18] Hypercoagulable state is a rare but described cause of postprocedural ACST occurring hours to several days after the procedure.[19] Malignant disease, heparin-induced thrombocytopenia thrombosis, and thrombocythemia have been described as potential causes (Table III).

Failure to administer proper antiplatelet therapy is systematically identified as the most important, potentially preventable cause of ACST.[1] As previously stated, acute in-stent thrombosis and distal protection device occlusion may primarily be due to platelet aggregation after plaque rupture.[20] Therefore, it is recommended to start dual antiplatelet therapy with aspirin 300 mg initially

Table IV. Data on treatment and outcome of acute carotid stent thrombosis (ACST)

Article	Year of publication	No.	Treatment	Outcome	mRS
Moulakakis and Lazaris[13]	2018	2	CEA	Complete resolution of symptoms in <4 hours	0
			CEA	Uneventful recovery	0
Moulakakiset al[43]	2017	4	Isolated anticoagulation	Expressive aphasia	2
			Eversion CEA after ineffective thrombectomy	Mild residual aphasia	1
			Thrombolysis, thrombectomy, and stent-in-stent	Residual arm paresis	2
			Isolated anticoagulation	No deficits at 30 months	0
Cvjetko et al[44]	2017	2	CEA (direct closure)	NS	1
			CEA and Fogarty thrombectomy	NS	3
Miyakoshi et al[42]	2017	1	Stent-in-stent and anticoagulation	NS	3
Yilmaz et al[10]	2017	10	NS	NS	4.0 ± 1.9 (9 patients with dual-layer stents)
Deguchi et al[17]	2016	1	Isolated anticoagulation	NS	2
Koklu et al[22]	2015	4	NS	NS	NS
Steglich-Arnholm et al[33]	2015	8	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists (7); no treatment (1)	Early improvement (1); no early improvement (6; including the patient not submitted to treatment); death—reperfusion injury (1)	
Sorkin et al[31]	2015	1	Facilitated thrombolysis	No neurologic deficits at 30 days	0
Lockau et al[15]	2015	3	Thrombectomy	Successful thrombectomy	NS
			Thrombectomy	Unsuccessful thrombectomy	NS
			Thrombectomy	Unsuccessful thrombectomy	NS
Munich et al[18]	2014	1	Thrombectomy and glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists	No new neurologic deficits	NS
Heck et al[14]	2015	1	NS	NS	NS
Soize et al[45]	2014	1	NS	NS	NS
Kim et al[11]	2013	3	Thrombectomy	NS	NS
			Thrombectomy	NS	NS
			Thrombectomy	NS	NS
Kanemaru et al[12]	2013	1	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists and anticoagulation	Shrinkage of the in-stent thrombosis with complete resolution by 11 weeks	0
Markatis et al[21]	2012	1	CEA and Fogarty thrombectomy	Minor numbness in three fingers	1
Choi et al[40]	2012	1	Superficial temporal artery-middle cerebral artery bypass	NS	3

(Continued on next page)

Table IV. Continued.

Article	Year of publication	No.	Treatment	Outcome	mRS
Stotts et al[37]	2012	1	Facilitated thrombolysis	NS	1
Iancu et al[6]	2010	1	Thrombolysis	NS	0
Dhall et al[38]	2010	1	Facilitated thrombolysis and thrombectomy	Clinical improvement	1
Seo et al[4]	2008	1	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists and anticoagulation	NS	0
Masuo et al[8]	2006	1	In-stent PTA	Mild right hemiparesis	1
Setacci et al[19]	2005	3	CEA	Full neurologic recovery	0
			CEA	Gradual improvement	0
			Fogarty thrombectomy	NS	0
Kurisu et al[46]	2004	1	Thrombolysis and stent-in-stent	NS	1
Steiner-Boker et al[36]	2004	1	Facilitated thrombolysis	NS	0
Bush et al[41]	2003	1	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists and thrombectomy	Clinical improvement by 2 weeks	0
Owens et al[5]	2002	1	In-stent PTA and thrombolysis led to ICA rupture; treatment with CEA	Fine motor deficits	1
Chaturvedi et al[47]	2001	2	Thrombolysis	Hemorrhagic stroke and death	NA
			No treatment	Massive stroke and death	NA
Tong et al[35]	2000	1	Glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists	NS	0
	Total	60			

CEA, Carotid endarterectomy; *mRS*, modified Rankin scale; *NA*, not applicable; *NS*, not specified; *PTA*, percutaneous transluminal angioplasty.

for up to 14 days, followed by 75 mg daily if the patient is not already taking aspirin and clopidogrel (75 mg daily) starting 3 days before CAS. Both should be continued for at least 1 month, followed by clopidogrel thereafter. In the acute setting, loading doses of both clopidogrel and aspirin as well as continuous intravenous administration of a third antiaggregant (glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor) are usually administered. Before the procedure, 5000 units of unfractionated heparin (UFH) is usually administered intravenously.[1,19,21]

Aspirin resistance has been defined clinically as development of thrombotic and vascular events despite suitable therapy. Clopidogrel resistance has been defined as continued activity of platelet $P2Y_{12}$ receptors even under appropriate therapy.[22] The association between aspirin or clopidogrel resistance and poor outcome or ACST is well established.[23,24] In this study, three patients (5%) were assumed to have ACST due to antiplatelet agent resistance. Fifi et al[25] reported 5.2% aspirin resistance and 36.5% clopidogrel resistance among 96 patients who underwent CAS. Recent data, however, recommend against routine testing for clopidogrel and aspirin resistance as RCTs have failed to demonstrate the benefit of platelet function monitoring to adjust therapy.[26] It is noteworthy that less drug resistance may be encountered with newer antiplatelet agents, such as ticagrelor and prasugrel, because of reduced enzymatic polymorphisms.[27]

Direct oral anticoagulants, such as rivaroxaban and dabigatran, are an alternative to vitamin K antagonists. Unlike vitamin K antagonists, direct oral anticoagulants do not require routine international normalized ratio monitoring, have more favorable pharmacologic properties, and are being increasingly pursued for their beneficial profile in peripheral artery disease. However, no data are currently available on direct oral anticoagulants for CAS.[28]

Technical intraprocedural complications including dissection, atheroma plaque prolapse, kinking, and coiling of the distal ICA segment can result in ACST. In this systematic review, technical intraprocedural complications were responsible for nine ACST cases (15%). This may be underestimated because causes of ACST remained unclear in the majority of cases (n = 39 [65%]).

Among ICA thrombosis mechanisms, distal embolic protection device (EPD) occlusion during CAS was the

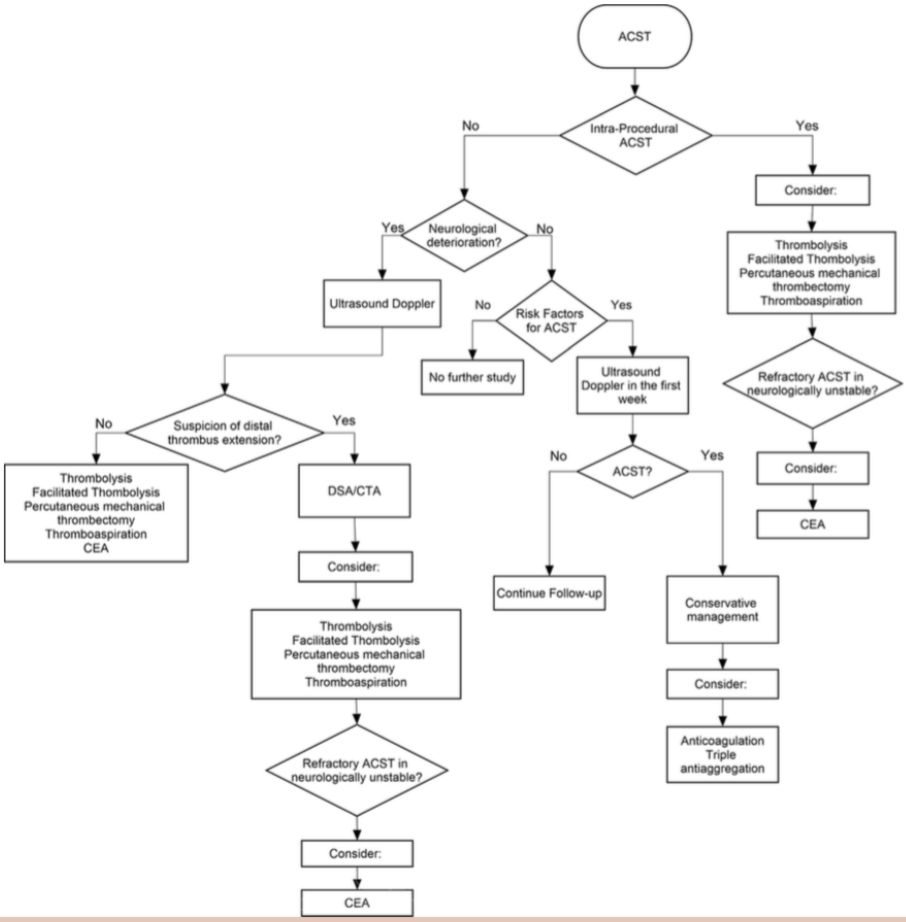


Fig 2. Proposed management algorithm for acute carotid stent thrombosis (*ACST*). *CEA*, Carotid endarterectomy; *CTA*, computed tomography angiography; *DSA*, digital subtraction angiography.

most frequent cause. It is admitted that EPD occlusion and carotid stent thrombosis are sequential events as they share etiologic mechanisms.[29] Intraprocedural carotid stent thrombosis due to EPD thrombosis has been described in four patients (6.7%; Table III).[11,30]

Resorting to a second overlapping stent as a bailout after dissection or malposition or as a result of long lesions was associated with increased risk of thrombosis (3/41 [7.3%] vs 1/633 [0.002%]; $P < .05$).[13,31] Long stenotic lesions (22.9 ± 6.83 mm vs 14.2 ± 6.42 mm; $P = .0034$) and stent length (3.8 ± 0.4 cm vs 2.8 ± 0.86 cm; $P = .0055$) were described as risk factors for in-stent thrombosis.[7]

The type of carotid stent influences the rate of complications. Postprocedural complication rates are higher in open-cell stents compared with closed-cell stents.[32] The influence of stent cell design on cerebral embolism after CAS is not well understood, but closed-cell stent designs provide greater vascular wall coverage and may better prevent debris dislodgment during CAS compared with open-cell stent designs.[32]

A new generation of carotid artery stents has been introduced that uses a second micromesh layer for more thorough prevention of debris dislodgment and plaque protrusion. However, in a recent report of ACST in the setting of emergency carotid stenting with

intracranial thrombectomy, dual-layer stents were reported to have a significantly higher rate of acute occlusion (45% vs 3.7%; $P = .0001$; odds ratio, 21.3).[10] In another study, Steglich-Arnholm et al[33] reported a rate of ACST of 9% in the setting of emergency CAS with intracranial thrombectomy. Interestingly, in 2 of 47 cases, dual-layer stents (Casper RX) were used, but reports are missing about which type of stents occluded in this series.

Several possible approaches to ACST management are described in the literature. The decision as to the best approach depends on whether the ACST occurs intraprocedurally or afterward, the presence or absence of neurologic status deterioration, and the center's experience. To plan an approach, when a neurologic deficit is diagnosed in the early post-CAS period, a prompt carotid Doppler ultrasound evaluation should be performed. When the findings of this examination are normal or when distal extension of thrombosis is undetermined, a second-level study (angiography or computed tomography angiography) should be performed.[3]

Peri-interventional carotid stent thrombosis ideally requires fast reperfusion therapy to limit the time of ischemia, reperfusion injury, and associated sICH.[34] For cases of severe neurologic state deterioration, an urgent revascularization procedure should be decided on. The dilemma arises when the patient is in a stable state with minor signs of neurologic deficit.[21] This is particularly true considering that all revascularization alternatives raise concerns for distal embolization of thrombus and for sICH. Based on all these considerations, an improved algorithm for management was delineated for an approach to patients (Fig 2).[2]

Anticoagulation alone was used as an approach to ACST in two patients (3.3%), one with no neurologic status deterioration and one with mild symptoms. It was an adjuvant therapy in most cases (Table IV). Early thrombus disaggregation, termed dethrombosis, by use of the glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitor abciximab administered intravenously or intra-arterially has been reported to recanalize acutely occluded stents.[3,35] An intravenous infusion of tirofiban has also been used as a rescue for intraprocedural ACST.[4] Systemic intravenous thrombolysis alone was used in two patients (5%), complicated with sICH in one case, but stent recanalization was achieved in the other case (Table IV). It is frequently used as an adjuvant to endovascular thrombectomy or in combination with glycoprotein IIb/IIIa receptor antagonists (facilitated thrombolysis). The combined therapeutic regimen consisting of dethrombosis (glycoprotein IIb/IIIa inhibitors) and fibrinolysis, termed facilitated thrombolysis, improves recanalization rates.[36] Each targets different phases of thrombus formation, making concomitant use relevant to revascularization.[3] This approach was used in four cases (6.7%), being effective in all reported cases, with no complications[31,37,38] (Table IV). It seems especially helpful in hyperacute carotid stent thrombosis.[31]

The management of ACST may require emergent definite surgical repair, particularly when neurologic status deterioration ensues.[19] Transfer of experience from acute thrombosis management after CEA suggests including this procedure, with or without concomitant thrombectomy, in the ACST management armamentarium.[19] CEA was performed in nine patients (15%). There are some concerns about CEA in this setting. First, surgical preparation and exploration are laborious and time-consuming, delaying carotid revascularization. Second, emergency surgery performed under dual antiplatelet therapy and anticoagulation is associated with higher hemorrhagic morbidity. Third, in an acute post-CAS setting, surgical exploration is associated with greater risk for cranial nerve damage, associated with local hematoma or inflammatory reaction and the more extensive ICA dissection necessary to permit safe stent explantation.[11] However, stent removal and CEA were effective in recanalization and neurologic status improvement in all reported cases, even as a bailout (Table IV).

Superficial temporal artery-middle cerebral artery bypass anastomosis is described as an alternative option for symptomatic patients with ACST, providing symptom and imaging improvement on follow-up, especially when intra-arterial thrombolysis is not possible.[39,40] A single case is described in this review with an acceptable outcome (modified Rankin scale score of 3; Table IV).

The literature remains sparse about how effective and reliable endovascular treatment strategies are. Mechanical thrombectomy was used in 10 patients (16.7%), being effective in stent revascularization in nine cases (the remaining case was submitted to CEA; Table IV).

Munich et al[18] described successful thromboaspiration of hyperacute intraprocedural carotid stent thrombosis refractory to intravenous administration of abciximab.[8] Kim et al[11] described three cases of successful thromboaspiration. Dhall et al[38] described successful simultaneous direct thrombosuction with the guiding sheath with facilitated thrombolysis for intraprocedural ACST.

Percutaneous mechanical thrombectomy (AngioJet Rheolytic Thrombectomy System; Possis Medical Inc, Minneapolis, Minn) was used in a hyperacute carotid stent thrombosis in combination with abciximab with good outcome.[41] Thrombectomy with the Penumbra reperfusion catheter (Penumbra Inc, Alameda, Calif) was first used for recanalization of acute intracranial large arterial vessels, but it has potential for ACST. Caution is warranted, however, if ACST is caused by severe plaque protrusion.[11]

In-stent PTA performed under distal protection without additional placement of stent was described in one case successfully.[8] Stent-in-stent was performed in another case. After the second CAS, oral cilostazol was added for triple antiplatelet therapy, but as the in-stent thrombosis increased further, continuous infusion of UFH was started. The lesion did not progress further, and after 14 days of continuous UFH, regression of the plaque was confirmed.[42]

The long-term outcome after successful rescue of ACST is currently unclear. Most studies report short-term follow-up, usually with no imaging follow-up (Table IV).

The main limitations of the included studies were as follows: no prespecification of selection criteria for the study population, small population size in most studies, and varying imaging follow-up criteria for CAS. Risk of bias of publication must be emphasized as underreporting of this complication is likely to occur and was considered the main limitation to this study by the authors.

CONCLUSIONS

The decision as to the best approach depends on whether ACST occurs intraprocedurally or afterward, the development of neurologic status deterioration, and the center's experience. In asymptomatic ACST, conservative management was unanimous.

In patients with neurologic deterioration, surgical management was effective in achieving ICA recanalization. However, concerns exist about delayed revascularization because of laborious surgical dissection and increased risk for cranial nerve damage. Endovascular treatment including thrombectomy, thromboaspiration, PTA, and stent-in-stent could be applied quickly during the procedure, but long-term efficacy is still debatable. A role for thrombolysis and facilitated thrombolysis is still to be determined.

Prognosis after ACST depends on several critical considerations, including initial clinical presentation, which expresses the ischemic brain damage; timely diagnosis of the event; and rapid revascularization of the ischemic penumbra area. Expeditious revascularization of ischemic penumbra areas is key as delayed recanalization can be associated with impaired neurologic recovery.[43] Still, additional studies must be undertaken to better define optimal management.

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Conception and design: APC, ML, AC
Analysis and interpretation: APC, ML, CN, RG, AC
Data collection: APC, JC, RA, NC, AS
Writing the article: APC, CN, RG, AC
Critical revision of the article: APC, ML, CN, RG, JC, RA, NC, AS, AC
Final approval of the article: APC, ML, CN, RG, JC, RA, NC, AS, AC
Statistical analysis: APC
Obtained funding: Not applicable
Overall responsibility: APC

REFERENCES

1. Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, Halliday A, et al. Editor's choice—management of atherosclerotic carotid and vertebral artery disease: 2017 clinical practice guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). Eur J Vasc Endovasc 2018;55:3-81.
2. Moulakakis KG, Mylonas SN, Lazaris A, Tsivgoulis G, Kakisis J, Sfyroeras GS, et al. Acute carotid stent thrombosis: a comprehensive review. Vasc Endovascular Surg 2016;50:511-21.
3. Xiromeritis K, Dalainas I, Stamatakos M, Katsikas V, Martinakis V, Stamatelopoulos K, et al. Acute carotid stent thrombosis after carotid artery stenting. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci 2012;16:355-62.
4. Seo KD, Lee KO, Kim DJ, Lee KY. Rescue use of tirofiban for acute carotid in-stent thrombosis. Yonsei Med J 2008;49:163-6.
5. Owens EL, Kumins NH, Bergan JJ, Sparks SR. Surgical management of acute complications and critical restenosis following carotid artery stenting. Ann Vasc Surg 2002;16:168-75.
6. Iancu A, Grosz C, Lazar A. Acute carotid stent thrombosis: review of the literature and long-term follow-up. Cardiovasc Revasc Med 2010;11:110-3.
7. Watarai H, Kaku Y, Yamada M, Kokuzawa J, Tanaka T, Andoh T, et al. Follow-up study on in-stent thrombosis after carotid stenting using multidetector CT angiography. Neuroradiology 2009;51:243-51.
8. Masuo O, Terada T, Matsuda Y, Ogura M, Tsumoto T, Yamaga H, et al. Successful recanalization by in-stent percutaneous transluminal angioplasty with distal protection for acute carotid stent thrombosis. Neurol Med Chir (Tokyo) 2006;46:495-9.
9. Moher D, Liberati A, Tetzlaff J, Altman DG; PRISMA Group. Preferred reporting items for systematic reviews and meta-analyses: the PRISMA statement. Int J Surg 2010;8:336-41.
10. Yilmaz U, Korner H, Muhl-Benninghaus R, Simgen A, Kraus C, Walter S, et al. Acute occlusions of dual-layer carotid stents after endovascular emergency treatment of tandem lesions. Stroke 2017;48:2171-5.
11. Kim YW, Kang DH, Hwang JH, Park J, Hwang YH, Kim YS. Rescue strategy for acute carotid stent thrombosis during carotid stenting with distal filter protection using forced arterial suction thrombectomy with a reperfusion catheter of the Penumbra System: a technical note. Acta Neurochir 2013;155:1583-8.
12. Kanemaru K, Nishiyama Y, Yoshioka H, Satoh K, Hashimoto K, Hanihara M, et al. In-stent thrombosis after carotid artery stenting despite sufficient antiplatelet therapy in a bladder cancer patient. J Stroke Cerebrovasc Dis 2013;22:1196-200.
13. Moulakakis KG, Lazaris AM. Emergent carotid stent removal after carotid stent thrombosis. Ann Vasc Surg 2018;46:401-6.
14. Heck DV, Brown MD. Carotid stenting and intracranial thrombectomy for treatment of acute stroke due to tandem occlusions with aggressive antiplatelet therapy may be associated with a high incidence of intracranial hemorrhage. J Neurointerv Surg 2015;7:170-5.
15. Lockau H, Liebig T, Henning T, Neuschmelting V, Stetefeld H, Kabbasch C, et al. Mechanical thrombectomy in tandem occlusion: procedural considerations and clinical results. Neuroradiology 2015;57:589-98.
16. Steglich-Arnholm H, Krieger DW. Carotid stent-assisted thrombectomy in acute ischemic stroke. Future Cardiol 2015;11:615-32.
17. Deguchi I, Hayashi T, Neki H, Yamane F, Ishihara S, Tanahashi N, et al. Carotid artery stenting for acute ischemic stroke patients after intravenous recombinant tissue plasminogen activator treatment. Intern Med 2016;55:2869-72.
18. Munich S, Moftakhar R, Lopes D. Recanalization of acute carotid stent occlusion using Penumbra 4Max aspiration catheter: technical report and review of rescue strategies for acute carotid stent occlusion. J Neurointerv Surg 2014;6:e42.

19. Setacci C, de Donato G, Setacci F, Chisci E, Cappelli A, Pieraccini M, et al. Surgical management of acute carotid thrombosis after carotid stenting: a report of three cases. J Vasc Surg 2005;42:993-6.
20. Jeong MH, Owen WG, Staab ME, Srivatsa SS, Sangiorgi G, Stewart M, et al. Porcine model of stent thrombosis: platelets are the primary component of acute stent closure. Cathet Cardiovasc Diagn 1996;38:38-43.
21. Markatis F, Petrosyan A, Abdulamit T, Bergeron P. Acute carotid stent thrombosis: a case of surgical revascularization and review of treatment options. Vascular 2012;20:217-20.
22. Koklu E, Arslan S, Yuksel IO, Bayar N, Koc P. Acute carotid artery stent thrombosis due to dual antiplatelet resistance. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 2015;38:1011-4.
23. Tantry US, Gurbel PA. Antiplatelet drug resistance and variability in response: the role of antiplatelet therapy monitoring. Curr Pharm Des 2013;19:3795-815.
24. Krasopoulos G, Brister SJ, Beattie WS, Buchanan MR. Aspirin "resistance" and risk of cardiovascular morbidity: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 2008;336:195-8.
25. Fifi JT, Brockington C, Narang J, Leesch W, Ewing SL, Bennet H, et al. Clopidogrel resistance is associated with thromboembolic complications in patients undergoing neurovascular stenting. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2013;34:716-20.
26. Valgimigli M, Bueno H, Byrne RA, Collet JP, Costa F, Jeppsson A, et al. 2017 ESC focused update on dual antiplatelet therapy in coronary artery disease developed in collaboration with EACTS. Kardiol Pol 2017;75:1217-99.
27. Guirgis M, Thompson P, Jansen S. Review of aspirin and clopidogrel resistance in peripheral arterial disease. J Vasc Surg 2017;66:1576-86.
28. Brand AR, de Borst GJ. Evidence for periprocedural antiplatelet therapy, heparinization and bridging of coumarin therapy in carotid revascularization. J Cardiovasc Surg 2017;58:143-51.
29. Kwon OK, Kim SH, Jacobsen EA, Marks MP. Clinical implications of internal carotid artery flow impairment caused by filter occlusion during carotid artery stenting. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2012;33:494-9.
30. Munich S, Moftakhar R, Lopes D. Recanalization of acute carotid stent occlusion using Penumbra 4Max aspiration catheter: technical report and review of rescue strategies for acute carotid stent occlusion. BMJ Case Rep 2013;2013. bcr-2013-010706.
31. Sorkin GC, Dumont TM, Mokin M, Eller JL, Natarajan SK, Levy EI, et al. Hyperacute carotid stent thrombosis during emergent revascularization treated with intraarterial eptifibatide after systemic administration of recombinant tissue plasminogen activator. J Vasc Interv Neurol 2015;8:50-5.
32. Bosiers M, de Donato G, Deloose K, Verbist J, Peeters P, Castriota F, et al. Does free cell area influence the outcome in carotid artery stenting? Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg 2007;33:135-41; discussion: 142-3.
33. Steglich-Arnholm H, Holtmannspotter M, Kondziella D, Wagner A, Stavngaard T, Cronqvist ME, et al. Thrombectomy assisted by carotid stenting in acute ischemic stroke management: benefits and harms. J Neurol 2015;262:2668-75.
34. Molina CA, Alvarez-Sabin J, Montaner J, Abilleira S, Arenillas JF, Coscojuela P, et al. Thrombolysis-related hemorrhagic infarction: a marker of early reperfusion, reduced infarct size, and improved outcome in patients with proximal middle cerebral artery occlusion. Stroke 2002;33:1551-6.
35. Tong FC, Cloft HJ, Joseph GJ, Samuels OB, Dion JE. Abciximab rescue in acute carotid stent thrombosis. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2000;21:1750-2.
36. Steiner-Boker S, Cejna M, Nasel C, Minar E, Kopp CW. Successful revascularization of acute carotid stent thrombosis by facilitated thrombolysis. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol 2004;25:1411-3.
37. Stotts G, Skinner C, Code C, Lawrie G, Lesiuk H, Lum C. Acute stent occlusion due to heparin induced thrombocytopenia and thrombosis during carotid artery stenting. J Neurointerv Surg 2012;4:e34.
38. Dhall A, Malani SK, Chadha DS. Thrombosuction for procedural acute thrombosis during high-risk carotid angioplasty—a case report. J Invasive Cardiol 2010;22:E144-6.
39. Jauch EC, Saver JL, Adams HP Jr, Bruno A, Connors JJ, Demaerschalk BM, et al. Guidelines for the early management of patients with acute ischemic stroke: a guideline for healthcare professionals from the American Heart Association/American Stroke Association. Stroke 2013;44:870-947.
40. Choi HJ, Kim ST, Jeong YG, Jeong HW. Superficial temporal artery-middle cerebral artery anastomosis for internal carotid artery occlusion by subacute in-stent thrombosis after carotid artery stenting. J Korean Neurosurg Soc 2012;52:551-4.
41. Bush RL, Bhama JK, Lin PH, Lumsden AB. Transient ischemic attack due to early carotid stent thrombosis: successful rescue with rheolytic thrombectomy and systemic abciximab. J Endovasc Ther 2003;10:870-4.
42. Miyakoshi A, Toda H, Hayase M, Kawauchi T, Oichi Y, Hattori E. Anticoagulant therapy for recurrent in-stent thrombosis following carotid artery stenting: a case report. Interv Neuroradiol 2017;23:521-6.
43. Moulakakis KG, Kakisis J, Tsivgoulis G, Zymvragoudakis V, Spiliopoulos S, Lazaris A, et al. Acute early carotid stent thrombosis: a case series. Ann Vasc Surg 2017;45:69-78.
44. Cvjetko I, Bacalja ID, Cvjetko T. Acute carotid artery stent thrombosis. Cardiovasc Intervent Radiol 2018;41:355-6.
45. Soize S, Kadziolka K, Estrade L, Serre I, Barbe C, Pierot L. Outcome after mechanical thrombectomy using a stent retriever under conscious sedation: comparison between tandem and single occlusion of the anterior circulation. Journal of neuroradiology J Neuroradiol 2014;41:136-42.
46. Kurisu K, Manabe H, Ihara T. [Case of symptomatic subacute in-stent thrombosis after carotid angioplasty and stenting for severe carotid stenosis]. No Shinkei Geka 2007;35:1001-5.
47. Chaturvedi S, Sohrab S, Tselis A. Carotid stent thrombosis: report of 2 fatal cases. Stroke 2001;32:2700-2.

Submitted Apr 25, 2018; accepted Sep 20, 2018.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

CHAPTER 7

A DELPHI CONSENSUS STUDY ON LIVING WITH CAROTID ARTERY DISEASE – PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOME MEASURES

CHAPTER 7. A Delphi Consensus Study on Living with Carotid Artery Disease – Patient Reported Outcome Measures

Systematic review and meta-analysis of the literature submitted for publication and under review process in *The European Journal of Vascular and Endovascular Surgery*, indexed to PubMed/MEDLINE journal

- CiteScore of 7.1
- CiteScore Highest Percentile - Surgery - 96% (First Quartile)
- Journal Impact Factor of 6.428

European Journal of Vascular & Endovascular Surgery

A Delphi Consensus Study on Living with Carotid Artery Disease – Patient Reported Outcome Measures

--Manuscript Draft--

Manuscript Number:	EJVES17880
Article Type:	Original Article-Other
Keywords:	Patient Reported Outcome Measures [MeSH]; Carotid Stenosis [MeSH]; Stent [MeSH]; Endarterectomy, Carotid [MeSH]; Quality of life [MeSH]
Corresponding Author:	Andreia Pires Coelho, M.D. Centro Hospitalar Universitário do Porto EPE: Centro Hospitalar Universitario do Porto EPE Porto, PORTUGAL
First Author:	Andreia Pires Coelho, M.D.
Order of Authors:	Andreia Pires Coelho, M.D.
	João Peixoto
	Alexandra Canedo
	Gert J. de Borst
	Armando Mansilha
Abstract:	Introduction Currently, evidence is lacking for disease-specific patient reported outcome measure (PROM) for use in carotid artery disease. This study aimed to obtain expert consensus on the most important items to include in a PROM designed to capture the impact of carotid artery stenosis on overall health and health-related quality-of-life (HRQOL). Methods A three round modified Delphi consensus study was performed. A mixed expert Delphi panel of doctors and patients (as patients are experts in their own disease) was implemented. The aim was to obtain pre-defined consensus on items in four pre-defined domains: generic, quality-of-life, symptom-related and treatment-related. Consensus was reached in rounds 2 and 3 with >70% agreement. Results The experts agreed on 24 items (out of 50) on the four pre-defined domains. The final items were distributed as follows: five in the Generic, six in the Quality-of-life, six in the Symptom and seven in the Treatment-related domain. Interestingly, comparing the items that reached consensus in our study, with the generic and disease-specific PROMs previously used in carotid artery disease investigation, the only constant items were: “difficulty with walking” and “ability to perform daily activities” included in the “Symptom Domain”. The items that reached expert consensus in this study included three additional domains with emphasis given to the impact of the diagnosis, treatment and follow-up on patient´s life and to fear/concern "about the future and “about severe stroke”. In the “Treatment Domain” emphasis was also attained on the side-effects, long-term patient satisfaction and on the information provided regarding treatment options. Discussion As hard clinical outcomes become increasingly rare, comparison between different approaches to carotid artery disease becomes increasingly difficult. The consensus reached provides insight into patient and clinical expert opinion regarding the most

Powered by Editorial Manager® and ProduXion Manager® from Aries Systems Corporation

A Delphi Consensus Study on Living with Carotid Artery Disease – Patient Reported Outcome Measures

Running Title: Patient Reported Outcome Measures on Carotid Artery Disease

Andreia Coelho[1,2]; João Peixoto[2,3]; Alexandra Canedo[2,3]; Gert J. de Borst[4]; Armando Mansilha[2]

[1]Angiology and Vascular Surgery Department; Centro Hospitalar Universitário do Porto; [2]Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto; [3]Angiology and Vascular Surgery Department; Centro Hospitalar Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho, Portugal; [4]Vascular Surgery Department, University Medical Center Utrecht, The Netherlands;

Original article

Word Count (including references): 5046

Correspondence

Andreia Coelho

Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto, Portugal

Alameda Prof. Hernâni Monteiro, 4200-319 Porto, Portugal

andreiasmpcoelho@gmail.com

What does this study/review add to the existing literature and how will it influence future clinical practice

Resorting to a modified Delphi Methodology, a mixed expert panel of doctors and patients was assembled, aiming to obtain consensus on the most important items to include in a patient reported outcome measure (PROM) designed to capture the impact of atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis and its treatment on overall health and health-related quality-of-life. The result was a questionnaire comprising dimensions previously unexplored in disease-specific PROMs and providing a fresh perception of patient and clinical expert opinion. In both clinical and investigational settings, its prospective application, after appropriate external validation, could provide valuable data on the impact of different management options.

Abstract

Introduction

Currently, evidence is lacking for disease-specific patient reported outcome measures (PROM) for use in atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis (either symptomatic or asymptomatic). This study aimed to obtain expert consensus on the most important items to include in a PROM designed to capture the impact of atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis on overall health and health-related quality-of-life (HRQOL).

Methods

A three round modified Delphi consensus study was performed. A mixed expert Delphi panel of doctors (international panel of vascular surgeons and neurologists dedicated to this pathology) and patients (either symptomatic or asymptomatic patients meeting criteria for carotid artery revascularization) was implemented. The aim was to obtain pre-defined consensus on items in four pre-defined domains: generic, quality-of-life, symptom-related and treatment-related. Consensus was reached in rounds 2 and 3 with >70% expert agreement.

Results

The experts agreed on 23 items (out of 49) on the four pre-defined domains. The final items were distributed as follows: five in the Generic, six in the Quality-of-life, six in the Symptom and six in the Treatment-related domain.

Interestingly, comparing the items that reached consensus in our study, with the generic and disease-specific PROMs previously used in carotid artery disease investigation, the only constant items were: “difficulty with walking” and “ability to perform daily activities” included in the “Symptom Domain”.

Considering the items that reached expert consensus in the additional domains, emphasis was given to the impact of the diagnosis, treatment and follow-up on patient´s life and to fear/concern "about the future and “about severe stroke”. In the “Treatment Domain” emphasis was also attained on the side-effects, long-term patient satisfaction and on the information provided regarding treatment options.

Discussion

As hard clinical outcomes become increasingly rare, comparison between different approaches to carotid artery disease becomes increasingly difficult. The consensus reached provides a newly defined disease-specific PROM that warrants independent validation in specific populations in the future.

Key-Words

Patient Reported Outcome Measures [MeSH]; Carotid Stenosis [MeSH]; Stent [MeSH]; Endarterectomy, Carotid [MeSH]; Quality of life [MeSH];

Introduction

Carotid artery revascularization with either carotid artery stenting (CAS) or carotid endarterectomy (CEA) is performed for secondary or tertiary prevention of stroke and related disability and complications in patients with atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis, either symptomatic or asymptomatic, respectively. (1)

Several secondary and potential surrogate outcomes have been considered for balancing the benefit of intervention which is classically analysed using procedural (30-day) stroke, death and myocardial infarction (MI) as primary outcomes. For instance, the possible contribution of diffusion weighted-magnetic resonance imaging (DW-MRI) lesions after CEA/CAS for recurrent stroke or cognitive decline have been studied and are currently a matter of debate. (1)

On the other hand, the benefits of supplementing objective clinical outcome data with a well-developed, valid, consistent, reliable and responsive patient reported outcome measure (PROM) could help provide more targeted data on health-related quality of life (HRQOL), treatment efficacy, procedural *minor*/*major* complications and treatment satisfaction. (2, 3)

PROMs are questionnaires completed by patients in relation to their health and daily functioning and can be categorised as generic, disease-specific or dimensional-specific (measure the effect of an intervention on a specific concept e.g. anxiety). Generic PROMs can be used in a variety of conditions and allow comparison across different patient groups. In contrast, disease-specific PROMs are specific to symptoms and/or treatments associated with a particular disease or condition.

Currently, evidence is lacking for disease-specific PROM for use in atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis, either in asymptomatic patients for clinical decision (isolated best medical treatment (BMT) or associated to CEA or CAS) or in symptomatic patients undergoing carotid artery revascularisation (CEA versus CAS) (3) Thus, they are not routinely used in either clinical or investigational fields. The development and validation of a new PROM for this setting is warranted in order to supplement traditional clinical outcomes, capture changes in health status and quality of life and subsequently support treatment decisions. (2)

The aim of this study was to obtain expert consensus on the most important items to include in a PROM designed to capture the impact of atherosclerotic carotid artery

stenosis and its associated treatments on the health and HRQOL from the patients' perspective. Given the emphasis on the patient and the importance of their involvement on the development of PROMs, both doctors and patients were included as experts.

Methods

Questionnaire development and design follows the modified Delphi methodology.(4)

Patient Expert Selection:

To capture patient´s perspective, patients were included as experts during all stages of PROM development in a ratio of one patient expert per one medical expert and their inputs were valued and weighted equally. Patients diagnosed with carotid artery stenosis in the year of 2019 in the Angiology and Vascular Surgery Department of Centro Hospitalar de Vila Nova de Gaia e Espinho (CHVNG/E) were retrospectively identified using the Duplex Ultrasound records and patients that met the inclusion criteria (as follows) were randomly invited to participate. Random selection was performed using the "Select Cases" function from the IBM® SPSS® software.

The inclusion criteria were defined as follows: Patients must be willing to participate and be in full use of their cognitive abilities. Evidence of extra-cranial carotid stenosis >50%, if symptomatic (history of stroke/transient ischemic attack (TIA) in the past 6 months) or >70% if asymptomatic, using the NASCET methodology. (5) Treatment could include: best medical treatment (BMT) alone or associated to either CAS or CEA (under both general and local anaesthesia). Patients with either no complications or minor/major complications could be included, provided they understand and are able to answer the questions.

The following exclusion criteria were defined: (1) CEA/CAS performed for recurrent carotid artery stenosis or for (2) Carotid artery dissection or radiation angiopathy; (3) Dementia or other pathologies conditioning loss of cognitive function limiting the ability to understand and answer the questions.

A written informed consent was provided to the patients notifying participation was voluntary, anonymous and that they could withdraw consent at any time, as defined by the Declaration of Helsinki. (6) "One-on-one" telephone interviews were performed to collect each patient expert´s perspective anonymously and to permit them to rank each

item in the Likert scale as independently as possible. In the second and third round, patient experts were provided with an overview of the results as well as their own answers in the previous rounds before there were asked to re-rate the items. (Figure 1)

Medical Expert Selection:

Medical experts were also included, both vascular surgeons and neurologists. The international expert panel invited to participate included vascular surgery experts from the European Union of Medical Specialists (UEMS) Council Board of Vascular Surgery, the European Society of Vascular Surgery Council and the International Angiology Editorial Board. An extended invitation was addressed to each Vascular Surgery expert´s multidisciplinary team senior neurologist(s). Medical experts were invited to participate by email, and all communication was generated by email. Surveys were performed using an online survey service, Google Forms. All correspondence was anonymous. After the email with background information, experts received an invitation to participate and complete the first round of this Delphi study within four weeks. After two weeks a kind reminder to complete the survey was sent by email. One week thereafter, one final reminder was sent. To provide feedback after each round, experts received an overview of the overall results as well as their own answers in the previous round and were asked to complete the subsequent round.

Delphi Phases

In the first phase of Delphi, “Item Generation”, a literature search was performed on the existing qualitative research on patient´s perspective on carotid artery stenosis and carotid artery revascularization, namely from pre-existing quality of life questionnaires used in clinical trials. (7-9) Based on the existing data, several items (n=18) were organized in four domains: generic, quality-of-life related, symptom-related and treatment-related. Regarding each item, the experts were asked to classify it regarding relevance using a 5-point Likert Scale (1: Strongly agree; 2: Agree; 3: Neutral; 4: Disagree; 5: Strongly disagree). Opposite to other Delphi studies, a neutral opinion from the experts was allowed given the specificities of the expert panel (by including patients as experts). In the first round “Item Generation”, a free text response was available within each domain enquiring experts about additional items they considered relevant as well as

other comments and suggestions. Free text responses were taken into account by the research team and were included in the subsequent round.

Based on the first round, the preliminary questionnaire was updated and each item was either excluded or maintained on the following rounds, based on predefined levels of consensus. In the second and third rounds, experts were provided with their previous answers as well as the general group results in a controlled feedback process and were asked to re-assess each item. Items were either excluded, included or no consensus was achieved.

Definition of consensus:

Fleiss' kappa (k) is a statistical measure of inter-rater reliability and k>0.80 is defined as almost perfect agreement. Using a 5-item Likert Scale in a qualitative research, obtaining perfect agreement is virtually impossible. Therefore, we defined the following criteria for consensus: range of >70% of experts rating an item as 1-2 (totally agree/agree). (10, 11) This level of agreement was considered appropriate in previous Delphi studies and is aligned with the recommended quality indicators for a Delphi study. (11-13)

Stability of answers in the distribution of responses was also considered. (11) In the first round (Item Generation) no question was definitely included even if they reached pre-defined level of consensus. Criteria for dropping items at each round: if rated 4-5 (Likert Scale) by >30% of the expert group or if rated 1-2 (Likert Scale) by <50% of the expert group. The remaining items (not included/not dropped) were included in the following round(s) for further assessment.

Criteria for ending the Delphi Study

Delphi studies could be considered complete when pre-defined consensus is achieved or after a pre-defined number of rounds. Given the number of items posed to the experts, it would be unlikely to reach consensus in all items. Therefore, we pre-defined a total of three rounds. (14)

Data analysis

All comments were read and summarized by the first author (AC). Afterwards, this summary was reviewed by the coordinating research team (GJB and AM) to confirm its accuracy and subsequently used in the next rounds of questions.

Statistical analysis was performed with the use of SPSS®, version 27.0. Categorical variables were presented as frequencies and percentages. All reported p values were two-tailed, with a p value of 0.05 indicating statistical significance.

Statistical analysis was performed to determine the impact of several characteristics on the Likert categorization using the Kruskal-Wallis test for categorical (ordinal) variables. Fleiss´ kappa was calculated to determine overall consensus. Discriminative analysis of agreement between patient and medical experts as well as between symptomatic and asymptomatic medical experts was attained in order to analyse significant difference in perspectives between these groups.

Results

Demographic/Sample Characteristics

An international panel of 80 medical experts were invited to participate (69 vascular surgeons and 11 neurologists) and 43 accepted to participate (33 vascular surgeons and 10 neurologists). The included medical experts presented different nationalities (from 15 different countries) with the consequent heterogeneous backgrounds. (Online Supplement – Table 1) Thereafter, a random selection of 40 patients was invited to participate and a total of 29 patients accepted (12 (41.4%) patients were symptomatic and 17 (58.6%) were asymptomatic). All patients were submitted to CEA and inclusion in this study occurred after the CEA. The Second Round was completed by 38 medical experts and 20 patient experts, with a dropout rate of 20.8% (11.6% in the medical and 34.5% in the patient expert group). The Third Round was completed by 37 medical experts and 18 patient experts, with a dropout rate of 3.5% (2.6% in the medical and 5.3% in the patient expert group). An organogram of the methodology and included experts is present in Figure 1.

The first Delphi round was sent out in June 2020 and the last Delphi round was completed in December 2021.

First Delphi Round

Table 1 resumes the results of First Round. Two general comments were consistent amongst experts and were uptaken in the second round: Classifications of -3 to +3 or 1 to 10 in the questionnaires included too many possible classifications and -2 to +2 or 1 to 5, respectively, were considered better suited. Two questions were initially posed to regarding Generic Domain and both were maintained with a majority (>50%) of experts agreeing/totally agreeing with both items. (Table 1) Three additional items were suggested by the experts (Table 2). In the Quality of Life Domain, three initial items were maintained and the remaining four items were dropped. (Table 1) Six additional items were suggested by the experts (Table 2). In the Symptom Domain, all five initial items were maintained (Table 1) and ten additional items were suggested (Table 2). A suggestion was made to alter the third question from the symptom domain from "personal care" to "personal hygiene and getting dressed" to reduce ambiguity. Finally, in the Treatment Domain, all four initial items were maintained (Table 1) and four additional items were suggested (Table 2).

Discriminative analysis of consensus between medical experts and patient experts was attained. Disagreement between experts was analyzed resorting to the Kruskal-Wallis test and it occurred mainly in the Symptom Domain (Online supplement – Table 2): two questions (out of 7) in the Quality of Life Domain, four (out of five) in the Symptom Domain and two (out of four) in the Treatment Domain. Discriminative analysis of consensus between symptomatic and asymptomatic patient experts was performed (Online supplement – Table 3) with no significant differences between both groups with one exception in the quality of life domain.

Second Delphi Round

Table 3 resumes the results of the second round. In the Generic Domain, agreement was achieved in one item (Likert 1-2 in 77.8% of experts; Fleiss Kappa 0.61). (Table 3) Stability of answers from round 1 to 2 was <50% with up to one-third of experts skewing towards the majority. (Table 4)

In the Quality of Life Domain, agreement was achieved in five items (Likert 1-2 in 69.2-82.5% of experts; Fleiss Kappa 0.51-0.68), (Table 3) of which three were original items from round 1 with a stability of answers of 47.4-67.4% and up to one-third of experts

skewing towards the majority. (Table 4) Four items transited to the third round.

In the Symptom Domain, agreement was achieved in three items, three items were dropped and the remaining nine transited to the third round. (Table 3) Stability of answers from round 1 to 2 was 45.6-75.4% with 15.8-26.3% skewing towards the majority. (Table 4)

In the Treatment Domain, agreement was achieved in five items, two items were dropped and the remaining four passed through to the following rounds. (Table 3) Stability of answers from round 1 to 2 was 41.8-61.8% with 20.0-29.1% skewing towards the majority. (Table 4)

Discriminative analysis of consensus between medical experts and patient experts was attained and disagreement occurred again mainly in the Symptom Domain (14 out of 15 questions) but also in three questions (out of 9) from the Quality of Life Domain (Online supplement – Table 4). Discriminative analysis of consensus between symptomatic and asymptomatic patient experts was performed (Online supplement – Table 5) with no significant differences between groups with the exception of two questions in the Generic domain (concerning the impact of BMT and carotid revascularization on their quality of life) and one question in the Quality-of-Life Domain regarding the impact of carotid stenosis on usual daily activities.

Third (Last) Delphi Round

The third and last round is resumed in Table 5. Agreement was reached for all four questions in the generic domain, one in the quality of life domain, three in the symptom domain and one in the treatment-related domain. The remaining items were either dropped or no agreement was achieved. (Table 5) Stability of answers from round 2 to 3 ranged from 41.5-64.2%, 60.4-73.6%, 32.1-83% and 47.2-64.2% in the Generic, Quality of Life, Symptom and Treatment Domains, respectively, with globally 11.4-35.8% skewing towards the majority. (Table 4)

Discriminative analysis of consensus between medical experts and patient experts was attained and disagreement occurred in three (out of four) questions in the Generic Domain, three (out of four) questions in the Quality of Life Domain, seven (out of 10) questions in the Symptom Domain and four (out of five) questions in the Treatment Domain (Online supplement – Table 6). Discriminative analysis of consensus between

symptomatic and asymptomatic patient experts was performed (Online supplement – Table 7) with no significant differences between both groups with the exception of one questions in the Generic domain and one question in the Quality-of-Life Domain regarding the impact of carotid stenosis on usual daily activities.

Final Questionnaire

Agreement was definitely reached for a total of five items in the Generic domain, six in the quality-of-life domain, six in the symptoms domain and six in the treatment-related domain. Table 6 resumes the final questionnaire with the items for which agreement between experts was reached.

No agreement was reached for three in the quality of life domain, six in the symptoms domain and four in the treatment-related domain. A total of 13 questions were definitely excluded by the experts (four in the quality of life domain, six in the symptoms domain and three in the treatment-related domain). (Tables 1,3 and 4)

Discussion

Assessment of overall health and HRQOL can contribute to the development of better and more efficient standards in the care and management of stroke and carotid artery disease. Overall health and HRQOL assessment can provide valuable data on quality of care, especially as comparison between different treatment approaches to carotid artery disease (BMT/CEA/CAS) becomes increasingly challenging based solely on the hard clinical outcomes which are becoming ever more rare. (3, 15)

PROMs are taking a progressively more central position in the assessment of medical conditions. Accordingly, the United Kingdom National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence (NICE) guidelines support their application in different settings of technologic appraisal. (16)

PROMs should be assessed at the onset of the disease, after treatment and periodically in the long-term and they should be able to detect intra-individual changes. (17) PROMs must also determine which health outcomes are the most relevant for patients in a comprehensible and understandable manner.

Multiple studies have assessed HRQOL after CEA using different instruments, with varying results. Several single-center studies have reported no decrement in self-reported

HRQOL at 6 months after CEA (18-20) and results were sustained at 8 to 11 years (21). Other uncontrolled studies have reported significant improvement in HRQOL after CEA (22), but at least one study described significant worsening of health status after CEA (23).

Using the generic PROM Short-Form 36 (SF-36), patients with symptomatic carotid disease reported significantly lower scores in physical, social, emotional, and mental functioning as compared to the general population. Progression of the disease reduced physical functioning but did not affect other domains of HRQOL. (9) SF-36 was found more suitable for evaluating HRQOL in patients in the chronic phase after a stroke than in the acute stage. (24)

Comparative HRQOL after CEA versus CAS has been reported in several studies, most notably in the Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy versus Stenting Trial (CREST) and Stenting and Angioplasty with Protection in Patients at High Risk for Endarterectomy (SAPHIRE) trials. (8, 25) In these two trials, SF-36 was applied and in addition to the generic PROM, six disease-specific modified Likert scales designed specifically for comparison of CAS versus CEA were used. The first three questions assessed the level of difficulty each patient experienced with walking, eating/swallowing, and driving. The next three questions evaluated how often patients were bothered by headaches, neck pain, and leg pain during the previous week. Two additional questions were introduced in CREST (but not in SAPHIRE) to rate their level of pain (0–10 scale) and to estimate the number of times pain medications were needed over the past week. (8, 25) These disease-specific PROMs evaluated a limited dimension of quality-of-life (functional status and pain) and their development, validity and responsiveness were unclear. These trials included both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients but the assessed items were arguably more oriented for the evaluation of revascularization in symptomatic patients. (24)

Literature data suggest less impairment during the early recovery period after CAS as compared with CEA, but these differences are time-limited and restricted to highly sensitive, disease-specific outcomes and physical role limitations. (7, 8)

In CREST, patients undergoing CAS had better health-related quality-of-life during the first month after revascularization compared to patients undergoing CEA. These benefits were most pronounced for measures of overall physical function and pain. In addition,

disease-specific measures demonstrated that limitations related to ambulation and leg discomfort were more common after CAS, whereas limitations related to eating and neck discomfort were more common after CEA. All of these differences between CAS and CEA were modest in magnitude and were no longer present at one-year follow-up. (7)

In SAPPHIRE, patients reported fewer symptoms and less impairment of physical function at the two-week visit when undergoing CAS versus CEA, but these differences were no longer apparent at one-month follow-up. (8)

On the other hand, exploratory analyses of the impact of periprocedural events on health status revealed a strong and consistent impairment of HRQOL at one-year among those patients who experienced a periprocedural stroke when compared with those who did not. Surprisingly, health status at one-year was influenced by the occurrence of periprocedural stroke, but not by either MI or cranial nerve palsy. (7)

Nowadays there are several unanswered questions in carotid artery revascularization. Does CEA/CAS improve overall health and HRQOL in asymptomatic patients? Does overall health and HRQOL depend on the surgical technique (CEA versus CAS) in both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients? Are there predictors of overall health and HRQOL in stroke patients treated with CEA/CAS? We believe the developed questionnaire portrays the most important and relevant questions on overall health and HRQOL for patients with carotid artery disease. It includes a total of 23 questions with an answer in a 5 or 6 points scale, involving four domains.

Interestingly, comparing the items that reached consensus in our study, with the disease-specific questionnaires used in CREST and SAPHIRE, the only constant item is “difficulty in walking”. In the latter two questionnaires, a lot of emphasis is given to pain (“headache”, “neck pain”, “leg pain”, “pain” and “pain medication”) while in this study “pain” was not suggested by any expert and was not included in the final questionnaire. Regarding the Symptom Domain, consensus was reached on items related to specific functions (walking, speaking and hand function) as well as independency, mental performance and ability to perform daily activities. (Table 6)

Comparing our final questionnaire with the most used generic PROM (SF-36), the constant items were “walking” and “ability to perform daily activities” (specified in SF-36 as “bathing/dressing” and “lifting/carrying groceries”). (Table 6) The final questionnaire that reached expert consensus included additional dimensions apart from the “Symptom

Domain", which is the only domain explored by the other cited questionnaires. In the Generic Domain, emphasis is given to the impact of the diagnosis, treatment and follow-up. In the Quality-of-Life domain emphasis is given to "fear/concern about the future" and "fear/concern about severe stroke". In the "Treatment Domain" emphasis is on the side-effects of treatment and long-term satisfaction of treatment but also on the information provided regarding treatment options. (Table 6) The consensus reached in this questionnaire reveals experts value dimensions of the impact of the disease and of the treatment that were previously unexplored.

There are several limitations to this manuscript. First, it portrays a list of items that seem relevant but still require external validation for specific populations. Patient inclusion was unicentric portraying a specific population and the clinical practice of a single Vascular Surgery Department and as a consequence no included patient expert was submitted to CAS which may limit validity in this subset of patients. Also and unfortunately, due to differential dropout between groups in the Delphi rounds, the final number of experts was very different in the final round (18 patient experts and 37 medical experts), which inevitably means medical experts opinion had the most weight on the final decision to include/drop items.

Discriminative analysis of agreement between patient and medical experts revealed significant differences between their opinions. A plausible explanation is the difficulty of asymptomatic and/or symptomatic patients in evaluating a symptom/complication they did not experience. Indeed, a careful analysis of their answers reveals patient experts were more likely to classify an item as neutral (Likert 3), while medical experts were more assertive in agreeing/disagreeing. A paradigmatic example was the item in the symptomatic domain in round two analysing the importance of the difficulty in eating/swallowing: one patient strongly agreed with the item while the remaining classified the item as Likert 3. We can hypothesize that a single patient experienced that symptom and therefore strongly agreed with its importance while the remaining did not have an opinion. (Table 4 – Online Supplement) This does not mean their input is less valuable than medical experts. Indeed, they contributed very significantly to the Item Generation stage, stating their perceptions very clearly.

The discriminative analysis between symptomatic and asymptomatic patient experts surprisingly revealed residual difference between them on all rounds. (Table 3, 5 and 7 –

Online Supplement) This may be due to the low number of patients on both groups. Also, the inclusion of symptomatic patients with minor symptoms and of asymptomatic patients with history of stroke more than 6 months ago could have softened the differences between these two very dissimilar groups. It is noteworthy the small number of individuals in each group limited definite conclusions from discriminative analysis.

Pilot testing and external validation of the questionnaire for different groups are warranted as the prospective next course of action. Afterwards, inclusion of the validated PROM at pre-defined timings (including baseline) in RCTs on carotid revascularization could introduce valuable and clinically relevant data regarding differences in overall health and HRQOL between different approaches. In a clinical setting, obtaining these PROM data could facilitate treatment selection. It could also facilitate informing patients regarding the risks and benefits of alternative approaches to carotid revascularization and lead to a more patient-centered decision making.

In conclusion, the consensus reached provides insight into patient and clinical expert opinion regarding the most important items to include in a disease-specific PROM for patients with atherosclerotic carotid artery stenosis. Routine application of a PROM in either clinical practice or in clinical trials could help answer the main questions in carotid artery revascularization nowadays: Which asymptomatic patients benefit from intervention? How should we intervene (CEA/CAS) in both asymptomatic and symptomatic patients.

Acknowledgements

We sincerely thank all the experts who participated in this Delphi study for their time and for sharing their expertise.

Disclosures

None

Sources of Funding

None

Ethical Requirements

- **Patients´ informed consent** was obtained and willing patients signed a Consent Form designed according to the Declaration of Helsinki.
- **Individual self-determination** and **autonomy** was safeguarded. Patients were informed that they could withdraw their consent at any time.
- **Data confidentiality** was guaranteed by coding each expert questionnaire with a serial number, only knowledgeable to the Principal Investigator. No expert personal data or any other data that could allow expert identification will be published.
- **Indemnification for damages** – N/A
- **Continuation of treatment** – N/A

References

1. Writing G, Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, et al. Editor's Choice - Management of Atherosclerotic Carotid and Vertebral Artery Disease: 2017 Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2018;55(1):3-81.
2. Essat M, Aber A, Phillips P, Poku E, Woods HB, Howard A, et al. Patient-Reported Outcome Measures in Carotid Artery Revascularization: Systematic Review and Psychometric Analysis. Ann Vasc Surg. 2018;50:275-83.
3. Trystula M, Polrola P, Kropotov J. Usage of perioperative anxiety neuromarker for improving the quality of life of a patient operated on for critical stenosis of the internal carotid artery. Ann Agric Environ Med. 2016;23(4):612-7.
4. Coelho A, Monteiro P, Nogueira C, Gouveia R, Semiao AC, Canedo A. Management of a rapidly expanding celiac artery aneurysm with the chimney technique. J Vasc Surg Cases Innov Tech. 2018;4(3):252-6.
5. North American Symptomatic Carotid Endarterectomy Trial C, Barnett HJM, Taylor DW, Haynes RB, Sackett DL, Peerless SJ, et al. Beneficial effect of carotid endarterectomy in symptomatic patients with high-grade carotid stenosis. N Engl J Med. 1991;325(7):445-53.
6. Coelho A, Lobo M, Gouveia R, Silveira D, Campos J, Augusto R, et al. Overview of evidence on emergency carotid stenting in patients with acute ischemic stroke due to tandem occlusions: a systematic review and meta-analysis. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino). 2018.
7. Cohen DJ, Stolker JM, Wang K, Magnuson EA, Clark WM, Demaerschalk BM, et al. Health-related quality of life after carotid stenting versus carotid endarterectomy: results from CREST (Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Versus Stenting Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;58(15):1557-65.
8. Stolker JM, Mahoney EM, Safley DM, Pomposelli FB, Jr., Yadav JS, Cohen DJ, et al. Health-related quality of life following carotid stenting versus endarterectomy: results from the SAPPHIRE (Stenting and Angioplasty with Protection in Patients at HIgh Risk for Endarterectomy) trial. JACC Cardiovasc Interv. 2010;3(5):515-23.
9. Vlajinac H, Marinkovic J, Maksimovic M, Kocev N, Vasiljevic N, Backovic D, et al. Health-related quality of life among patients with symptomatic carotid disease. Postgrad Med J. 2013;89(1047):8-13.
10. Hasson F, Keeney S, McKenna H. Research guidelines for the Delphi survey technique. J Adv Nurs. 2000;32(4):1008-15.
11. Diamond IR, Grant RC, Feldman BM, Pencharz PB, Ling SC, Moore AM, et al. Defining consensus: a systematic review recommends methodologic criteria for reporting of Delphi studies. J Clin Epidemiol. 2014;67(4):401-9.
12. Slade SC, Dionne CE, Underwood M, Buchbinder R. Standardised method for reporting exercise programmes: protocol for a modified Delphi study. BMJ Open. 2014;4(12):e006682.
13. Meershoek AJA, de Waard DD, Trappenburg J, Zeebregts CJ, Bulbulia R, Kappelle JLJ, et al. Clinical Response to Procedural Stroke Following Carotid Endarterectomy: A Delphi Consensus Study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2021;62(3):350-7.
14. Fink A, Kosecoff J, Chassin M, Brook RH. Consensus methods: characteristics and guidelines for use. Am J Public Health. 1984;74(9):979-83.

15. Schmid S, Tsantilas P, Knappich C, Kallmayer M, König T, Breitkreuz T, et al. Risk of Inhospital Stroke or Death Is Associated With Age But Not Sex in Patients Treated With Carotid Endarterectomy for Asymptomatic or Symptomatic Stenosis in Routine Practice: Secondary Data Analysis of the Nationwide German Statutory Quality Assurance Database From 2009 to 2014. J Am Heart Assoc. 2017;6(3).
16. Coelho AP, Lobo M, Nogueira C, Gouveia R, Campos J, Augusto R, et al. Overview of evidence on risk factors and early management of acute carotid stent thrombosis during the last two decades. J Vasc Surg. 2019;69(3):952-64.
17. Chabowski M, Grzebien A, Ziomek A, Dorobisz K, Lesniak M, Janczak D. Quality of life after carotid endarterectomy: a review of the literature. Acta Neurol Belg. 2017;117(4):829-35.
18. Lloyd AJ, Hayes PD, London NJ, Bell PR, Naylor AR. Does carotid endarterectomy lead to a decline in cognitive function or health related quality of life? J Clin Exp Neuropsychol. 2004;26(6):817-25.
19. Parker JC, Smarr KL, Granberg BW, Nichols WK, Hewett JE. Neuropsychological parameters of carotid endarterectomy: a two-year prospective analysis. J Consult Clin Psychol. 1986;54(5):676-81.
20. Vriens EM, Post MW, Jacobs HM, van Huffelen AC, Eikelboom BC. Changes in health-related quality of life after carotid endarterectomy. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 1998;16(5):395-400.
21. Sirkka A, Salenius JP, Portin R, Nummenmaa T. Quality of life and cognitive performance after carotid endarterectomy during long-term follow-up. Acta Neurol Scand. 1992;85(1):58-62.
22. Dardik A, Minor J, Watson C, Hands LJ. Improved quality of life among patients with symptomatic carotid artery disease undergoing carotid endarterectomy. J Vasc Surg. 2001;33(2):329-33.
23. Trudel L, Fabia J, Bouchard JP. Quality of life of 50 carotid endarterectomy survivors: a long-term follow-up study. Arch Phys Med Rehabil. 1984;65(6):310-2.
24. Cabral DL, Laurentino GE, Damascena CG, Faria CD, Melo PG, Teixeira-Salmela LF. Comparisons of the Nottingham Health Profile and the SF-36 health survey for the assessment of quality of life in individuals with chronic stroke. Rev Bras Fisioter. 2012;16(4):301-8.
25. Cohen DJ, Stolker JM, Wang K, Magnuson EA, Clark WM, Demaerschalk BM, et al. Health-related quality of life after carotid stenting versus carotid endarterectomy: results from CREST (Carotid Revascularization Endarterectomy Versus Stenting Trial). J Am Coll Cardiol. 2011;58(15):1557-65.

Table 1

Question	Likert (1-5)					Rated 1-2 (%)	Rated 4-5 (%)	Fleiss Kappa	Decision
	1	2	3	4	5				
Generic Domain									
If I did not have carotid stenosis my life would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	25 (34.7)	22 (30.6)	16 (22.2)	3 (4.2)	6 (8.3)	65.3	12.5	0.58	**Maintain**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my life would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	25 (41.0)	17 (27.9)	10 (16.4)	3 (4.9)	6 (9.8)	58.3	12.5	0.42	**Maintain**
Quality of Life Domain									
In general I would classify my quality of life as (Classify from 1-10, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 10 the best you can imagine)	41 (56.9)	15 (20.8)	6 (8.3)	6 (8.3)	4 (5.6)	77.7	13.9	0.77	**Maintain**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable):	30 (41.7)	20 (27.8)	12 (16.7)	5 (6.9)	5 (6.9)	69.5	11.2	0.66	**Maintain**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable):	24 (39.3)	16 (26.2)	12 (19.7)	7 (11.5)	2 (3.3)	55.5	12.5	0.45	**Maintain**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my family life would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable):	14 (19.4)	20 (27.8)	32 (44.4)	0 (0)	6 (8.3)	47.2	8.3	0.49	**Drop**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my family life would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable):	10 (16.1)	20 (32.3)	24 (38.7)	4 (6.5)	4 (6.5)	41.7	11.2	0.35	**Drop**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my ability to perform physical activities would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable):	18 (25.4)	17 (23.9)	29 (40.8)	2 (2.8)	5 (7.0)	48.6	9.7	0.49	**Drop**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my ability to perform physical activities would be (Classify from -3 to +3: -3 a lot worse; -2 worse; -1 a little worse; 0 the same; 1 a little better; 2 better; 3 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable):	11 (17.7)	20 (32.3)	23 (37.1)	4 (6.5)	4 (6.5)	43.1	11.2	0.37	**Drop**
Symptom Domain									
Classify your degree of difficulty walking (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	37 (51.4)	17 (23.6)	10 (13.9)	2 (2.8)	6 (8.3)	75.0	11.1	0.75	**Maintain**
Classify your degree of difficulty eating/swallowing (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	32 (44.4)	10 (13.9)	23 (31.9)	0 (0)	7 (9.7)	58.3	9.7	0.58	**Maintain**
Classify your degree of difficulty in Personal Care (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	39 (54.2)	8 (11.1)	20 (27.8)	1 (1.4)	4 (5.6)	65.3	7.0	0.66	**Maintain**
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Daily Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	35 (48.6)	12 (16.7)	2 (2.8)	10 (13.9)	5 (6.9)	65.3	9.7	0.65	**Maintain**
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Work Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	35 (48.6)	13 (18.1)	10 (13.9)	10 (13.9)	4 (5.6)	66.7	19.5	0.66	**Maintain**
Treatment Domain									

How bothered are you by the side effects of the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-10, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 10 the best you can imagine)	32 (44.4)	22 (30.6)	10 (13.9)	2 (2.8)	4 (5.5)	75.0	8.4	0.74	**Maintain**
How bothersome do/did you find the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-10, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 10 the best you can imagine)	35 (48.6)	13 (18.1)	16 (22.2)	3 (4.2)	3 (4.2)	66.7	8.4	0.64	**Maintain**
How satisfied are you with the impact of your personal opinion in the treatment choice? (Classify from 1-10, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 10 the best you can imagine)	23 (31.9)	17 (23.6)	21 (29.2)	4 (5.6)	5 (6.9)	55.5	12.5	0.50	**Maintain**
How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding your treatment options? (Classify from 1-10, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 10 the best you can imagine)	38 (52.8)	6 (8.3)	19 (26.4)	2 (2.8)	5 (6.9)	61.1	9.7	0.59	**Maintain**

Table 2

Generic Domain
▪ If I had not been submitted to carotid Doppler Ultrasound screening my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable) ▪ If I had not been started on best medical therapy after the diagnosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable) ▪ If I did not have to keep a periodic follow-up of my carotid revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
Quality of Life Domain
▪ I fear my carotid stenosis will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable) ▪ I fear my carotid surgery will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable) ▪ My life is now better than before the carotid operation (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable) ▪ Carotid stenosis has changed my usual daily activities (social, working, physical activities) (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable) ▪ If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the severe stroke would be (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable) ▪ If I had not been submitted to carotid surgery my fear/concern about the severe stroke would be (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)
Symptom Domain
▪ Classify your degree of of difficulty in speaking (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your voice after carotid revascularization (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify your degree of of difficulty in hand function (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify your degree of difficulty in social interactions (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your independency (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your mental performance/memory (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your perception of your anxiety (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your feeling of sadness(from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your feeling of apathy (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A) ▪ Classify the degree of impact in your quality of sleep (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)
Treatment Domain
▪ How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your QoL? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine) ▪ How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your social life? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine) ▪ How satisfied are you with the financial impact of treatment (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)

- Would you recommend carotid revascularization as a good treatment option (Classify from 1-5, being 1 I would not recommend and 5 would strongly recommend)

How would you classify the impact of treatment on fear/anxiety (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding the possible treatment complications? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
How bothersome do/did you find the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
How satisfied are you with the long-term quality of life results of treatment? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)

Table 3

Question	Likert (1-5) n(%)			Fleiss Kappa	Agreement
	1-2	3	4-5		
Generic Domain					
If I had not been started on best medical therapy after the diagnosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	49 (77.8%)	6 (9.5%)	2 (3.2%)	0.61	**Agreement**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	40 (63.5%)	14 (22.2%)	3 (4.8%)	0.45	No Agreement
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	42 (66.7%)	11 (17.5%)	4 (6.3%)	0.47	No Agreement
If I had not been submitted to carotid Doppler Ultrasound screening my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	39 (61.9%)	14 (22.2%)	4 (6.3%)	0.43	No Agreement
If I did not have to keep a periodic follow-up of my carotid revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	37 (58.7%)	16 (25.4%)	4 6.3%)	0.40	No Agreement
Quality of Life Domain					
In general, I would classify my quality of life as (Classify from 1-5, being 5 the best you can imagine and 1 the worst you can imagine)	52 (82.5%)	2 (3.1%)	3 (4.8%)	0.68	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	47 (74.6%)	9 (14.3%)	1 (1.6%)	0.57	**Agreement**
My life is now better than before the carotid operation (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	44 (69.8%)	10 (15.9%)	3 (4.8%)	0.51	**Agreement**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the severe stroke would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	45 (71.4%)	9 (14.3%)	3 (4.8%)	0.52	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid surgery my fear/concern about the severe stroke would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	46 (73.0%)	9 (14.3%)	2 (3.2%)	0.55	**Agreement**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	42 (66.7%)	12 (19.1%)	3 (4.8%)	0.47	No Agreement
I fear my carotid stenosis will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	36 (57.1%)	19 (30.2%)	2 (3.2%)	0.41	No Agreement
I fear my carotid surgery will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	33 (52.4%)	20 (31.7%)	4 (6.3%)	0.37	No Agreement

Carotid stenosis has changed my usual daily activities (social, working, physical activities) (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	40 (63.5%)	14 (22.2%)	3 (4.8%)	0.45	No Agreement
Symptom-related Domain					
Classify your degree of difficulty walking (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	47 (74.6%)	8 (12.7%)	2 (3.2%)	0.57	**Agreement**
Classify the degree of impact in your independency (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	46 (73.0%)	10 (15.9%)	1 (1.6%)	0.67	**Agreement**
Classify the degree of impact in your mental performance/memory (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	44 (77%)	12 (19.2%)	2 (3.5%)	0.62	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty eating/swallowing (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	33 (52.4%)	8 (12.7%)	2 (3.2%)	0.28	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in personal hygiene and getting dressed (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	39 (61.9%)	18 (28.6%)	0 (0%)	0.46	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Daily Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	42 (66.7%)	15 (23.8%)	0 (0%)	0.49	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Work Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	40 (63.5%)	9 (14.3%)	8 (12.7%)	0.43	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in speaking (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	42 (66.7%)	14 (22.2%)	1 (1.6%)	0.49	No agreement
Classify the degree of impact in your voice after carotid revascularization (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	37 (58.7%)	19 (30.2%)	1 (1.6%)	0.43	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in hand function (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	40 (63.5%)	16 (25.4%)	1 (1.6%)	0.46	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in social interactions (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	33 (52.4%)	23 (36.5%)	1 (1.6%	0.39	No agreement
Classify the degree of impact in your feeling of sadness (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	32 (50.8%)	21 (33.3%)	4 (6.3%)	0.36	No agreement
Classify the degree of impact in your perception of your anxiety (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	30 (47.6%)	25 (39.7%)	2 (3.2%)	0.37	**Drop**
Classify the degree of impact in your feeling of apathy (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	26 (41.3%)	25 (39.7%)	6 (9.5%)	0.33	**Drop**
Classify the degree of impact in your quality of sleep (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	30 (47.6%)	25 (39.7%)	2 (3.2%)	0.38	**Drop**
Treatment- related Domain					
How bothered are you by the side effects of the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	47 (74.6%)	7 (11.1%)	3 (4.8%)	0.56	**Agreement**
How bothersome do/did you find the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	44 (69.8%)	10 (15.9%)	3 (4.8%)	0.51	**Agreement**
How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your QoL? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	44 (69.8%)	10 (15.9%)	3 (4.8%)	0.51	**Agreement**
How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding the possible treatment complications? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	48 (76.2%)	7 (11.1%)	2 (3.2%)	0.59	**Agreement**
	44 (69.8%)	9 (14.3%)	4 (6.3%)	0.50	**Agreement**
How satisfied are you with the long-term quality of life results of treatment? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	48 (76.2%)	7 (11.1%)	2 (3.2%)	0.59	**Agreement**
How satisfied are you with the impact of your personal opinion in the treatment choice? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	34 (53.9%)	19 (30.2%)	4 (6.3%)	0.38	No Agreement

How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding your treatment options? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	38 (60.3%)	16 (25.3%)	3 (4.8%)	0.42	No Agreement
How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your social life? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	37 (58.7%)	17 (27.0%)	3 (4.8%)	0.41	No Agreement
Would you recommend carotid revascularization as a good treatment option (Classify from 1-5, being 1 I would not recommend and 5 I would strongly recommend)	42 (66.7%)	7 (11.1%)	8 (12.7%)	0.46	No Agreement
How satisfied are you with the financial impact of treatment (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	17 (27.0%)	32 (50.8%)	8 (12.7%)	0.34	**Drop**
How would you classify the impact of treatment on fear/anxiety (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	29 (46.0%)	22 (34.9%)	6 (9.5%)	0.33	**Drop**

Table 4

Question	**STABILITY Classification 1-5**		**Final Decision**
	ROUND 1-2	**ROUND 2-3**	
Generic Domain			
If I did not have carotid stenosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 28 (49.1%) Skewed towards majority: 16 (28.1%)	Answer Stability: 34 (64%) Skewed towards majority: 10 (18.9%)	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 16 (34.8%) Skewed towards majority: 14 (30.4%)	Answer Stability: 34 (64.2%) Skewed towards majority: 19 (35.8%)	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid Doppler Ultrasound screening my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	NA	Answer Stability: 23 (43.4%) Skewed towards majority: 11 (20.8%)	**Agreement**
If I had not been started on best medical therapy after the diagnosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	NA	NA	**Agreement**
If I did not have to keep a periodic follow-up of my carotid revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	NA	Answer Stability: 22 (41.5%) Skewed towards majority: 19 (35.8%)	**Agreement**
Quality of Life Domain			
In general I would classify my quality of life as (Classify from 1-5, being 5 the best you can imagine and 1 the worst you can imagine)	Answer Stability: 27 (47.4%) Skewed towards majority: 11 (28.1%)	NA	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 31 (67.4%) Skewed towards majority: 13 (28.3%)	**NA**	**Agreement**
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 35 (61.4%) Skewed towards majority: 18 (31.6%)	NA	No Agreement
I fear my carotid stenosis will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	NA	Answer Stability: 32 (60.4%) Skewed towards majority: 20 (37.7%)	No Agreement
I fear my carotid surgery will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	NA	Answer Stability: 39 (73.6%) Skewed towards majority: 16 (30.2%)	No Agreement
Symptom-related Domain			

Classify your degree of difficulty walking (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 36 (63.2%) Skewed towards majority: 15 (26.3%)	**NA**	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Daily Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 41 (71.9%) Skewed towards majority: 12 (21.1%)	Answer Stability: 44 (83.0%) Skewed towards majority: 10 (18.9%)	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty in speaking (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	NA	Answer Stability: 39 (73.6%) Skewed towards majority: 10 (18.0%)	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty in hand function (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	NA	Answer Stability: 34 (64.2%) Skewed towards majority: 18 (33.9%)	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty eating/swallowing (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 27 (47.4%) Skewed towards majority: 11 (19.3%)	Answer Stability: 40 (75.5%) Skewed towards majority: 7 (13.2%)	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in personal hygiene and getting dressed (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 43 (75.4%) Skewed towards majority: 9 (15.8%)	Answer Stability: 37 (69.8%) Skewed towards majority: 9 (16.9%)	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Work Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	Answer Stability: 26 (45.6%) Skewed towards majority: 14 (24.6%)	Answer Stability: 29 (54.7%) Skewed towards majority: 13 (24.5%)	No agreement
Classify the degree of impact in your voice after carotid revascularization (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	NA	Answer Stability: 21 (39.6%) Skewed towards majority: 9 (16.9%)	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in social interactions (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	NA	Answer Stability: 17 (32.1%) Skewed towards majority: 6 (11.3%)	No agreement
Classify the degree of impact in your feeling of sadness (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	NA	Answer Stability: 21 (39.6%) Skewed towards majority: 8 (15.1%)	No agreement
Treatment- related Domain			
How bothered are you by the side effects of the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	Answer Stability: 34 (61.8%) Skewed towards majority: 16 (29.1%)	**NA**	**Agreement**
How bothersome do/did you find the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	Answer Stability: 34 (61.8%) Skewed towards majority: 13 (23.6%)	**NA**	**Agreement**
Would you recommend carotid revascularization as a good treatment option (Classify from 1-5, being 1 I would not recommend and 5 I would strongly recommend)	NA	Answer Stability: 34 (64.2%) Skewed towards majority: 17 (32.1%)	**Agreement**
How satisfied are you with the impact of your personal opinion in the treatment choice? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	Answer Stability: 23 (41.8%) Skewed towards majority: 14 (25.5%)	Answer Stability: 28 (52.8%) Skewed towards majority: 13 (24.5%)	No Agreement
How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding your treatment options? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	Answer Stability: 28 (50.9%) Skewed towards majority: 11 (20.0%)	Answer Stability: 26 (49.1%) Skewed towards majority: 9 (16.9%)	No Agreement
How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your social life? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	NA	Answer Stability: 25 (47.2%) Skewed towards majority: 13 (24.5%)	No Agreement

Table 5

Question	Likert (1-5) n(%)			Fleiss Kappa	Agreement
	1-2	3	4-5		
Generic Domain					
If I did not have carotid stenosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	43 (78.2%)	11 (20.0%)	1 (1.8%)	0.65	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	48 (87.3)	7 (12.7%)	1 (1.8%)	0.77	**Agreement**
If I had not been submitted to carotid Doppler Ultrasound screening my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	38 (69.1%)	10 (18.2%)	7 (12.7%)	0.52	**Agreement**
If I did not have to keep a periodic follow-up of my carotid revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	41 (74.5%)	11 (20%)	2 (3.6%)	0.59	**Agreement**
Quality of Life Domain					
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	44 (80%)	8 (14.5%)	3 (5.5%)	0.66	**Agreement**
I fear my carotid stenosis will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	33 (60%)	19 (34.5%)	3 (5.5%)	0.37	No Agreement
I fear my carotid surgery will affect my ability to continue my job/professional career (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	31 (56.4%)	23 (41.8%)	1 (1.8%)	0.49	No Agreement
Carotid stenosis has changed my usual daily activities (social, working, physical activities) (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly agree” to 5 being “strongly disagree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	37 (67.3%)	16 (29%)	2 (3.6%)	0.53	No Agreement
Symptom-related Domain					
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Daily Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	38 (69%)	17 (31%)	0 (0%)	0.57	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty in speaking (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer not applicable)	40 (72.7%)	14 (25.5%)	1 (1.8%)	0.59	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty in hand function (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	41 (74.5%)	13 (23.6%)	1 (1.8%)	0.60	**Agreement**
Classify your degree of difficulty in personal hygiene and getting dressed (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	32 (58.2%)	20 (36.4%)	2 (3.6%)	0.46	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Work Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	37 (67%)	11 (20%)	7 (12.7%)	0.50	No agreement
Classify the degree of impact in your voice after carotid revascularization (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	35 (63.6%)	19 (34.5%)	1 (1.8%)	0.52	No agreement
Classify your degree of difficulty eating/swallowing (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)	25 (45.5%)	29 (52.7%)	1 (1.8%)	0.48	**Drop**
Classify your degree of difficulty in social interactions (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	26 (47.3%)	27 (49.1%)	2 (3.6%)	0.46	**Drop**
Classify the degree of impact in your feeling of sadness (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	16 (29.1%)	36 (65.6%)	3 (5.5%)	0.51	**Drop**

Classify the degree of impact in your quality of sleep (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)	18 (32.7%)	31 (56.4%)	6 (10.9%)	0.43	**Drop**
Treatment- related Domain					
Would you recommend carotid revascularization as a good treatment option (Classify from 1-5, being 1 I would not recommend and 5 I would strongly recommend)	48 (87.3%)	5 (9.1%)	3 (5.5%)	0.77	**Agreement**
How satisfied are you with the impact of your personal opinion in the treatment choice? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	29 (52.7%)	25 (45.5%)	1 (1.8%)	0.48	No Agreement
How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding your treatment options? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	36 (65.5%)	17 (30.9%)	2 (3.6%)	0.52	No Agreement
How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your social life? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	36 (65.5%)	17 (30.9%)	2 (3.6%)	0.52	No Agreement
How would you classify the impact of treatment on fear/anxiety (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)	22 (40%)	27 (49.1%)	6 (10.9%)	0.40	**Drop**

Table 6

Question
Generic Domain
If I had not been started on best medical therapy after the diagnosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
If I did not have carotid stenosis my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
If I had not been submitted to carotid Doppler Ultrasound screening my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
If I did not have to keep a periodic follow-up of my carotid revascularization my life would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
Quality of Life Domain
In general I would classify my quality of life as (Classify from 1-5, being 5 the best you can imagine and 1 the worst you can imagine)
If I had not been submitted to carotid artery revascularization my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
My life is now better than before the carotid operation (from 1 to 5, from 1 “strongly disagree” to 5 being “strongly agree”, alternatively you can answer not applicable)
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the severe stroke would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
If I had not been submitted to carotid surgery my fear/concern about the severe stroke would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
If I did not have carotid stenosis my fear/concern about the future would be (Classify from -2 to +2: -2 a lot worse; -1 worse; 0 the same; 1 better; 2 a lot better; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
Symptom-related Domain
Classify your degree of difficulty walking (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
Classify the degree of impact in your independency (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)
Classify the degree of impact in your mental performance/memory (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)
Classify your degree of difficulty in your Daily Activities (from 1 to 5 with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty; alternatively, you can answer not applicable)
Classify your degree of difficulty in speaking (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer not applicable)
Classify your degree of difficulty in hand function (from 1 to 5, with 1 being the worst degree of difficulty, alternatively you can answer N/A)
Treatment-related Domain
How bothered are you by the side effects of the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)

How bothersome do/did you find the treatment for your illness? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
How satisfied are you with the impact of treatment of your QoL? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
How satisfied are you with the information that was given to you regarding the possible treatment complications? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
How satisfied are you with the long-term quality of life results of treatment? (Classify from 1-5, being 1 the worst you can imagine and 5 the best you can imagine)
Would you recommend carotid revascularization as a good treatment option (Classify from 1-5, being 1 I would not recommend and 5 I would strongly recommend)

Legends

Figure 1. Organogram of Delphi Methodology

Table 1. Resume of expert´s answers and level of agreement in the First Delphi Round

Table 2. Additional items suggested by the experts in the First Delphi Round

Table 3. Resume of expert´s answers and level of agreement in the Second Delphi Round

Table 4. Stability of expert´s answers throughout the Delphi Rounds

Table 5. Resume of expert´s answers and level of agreement in the Third Delphi Round

Table 6. Final PROM developed according to expert consensus

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

DISCUSSION

DISCUSSION

PART I – Carotid Intervention in the Acute Phase

In the last decade, treatment for acute stroke has been revolutionized with the introduction of intracranial thrombectomy (IT) which established itself as the new standard of care in treating large-vessel anterior circulation ischemic stroke, with five large volume randomized controlled trials (RCT) demonstrating its superiority over isolated intravenous thrombolysis (IVT). (12-16) Patients with tandem lesions of the carotid bifurcation and intracranial circulation are particularly challenging. The proximal lesion hampers distal access and controversy about simultaneous emergency CAS ensues. Therefore, expanding our knowledge in this particular field is of paramount importance. In **Chapter 1** the authors explored the dichotomy between IT with and without simultaneous CAS. In the meta-analysis there was no clinical benefit from emergency CAS, with significantly increased time to intracranial recanalization and exposure to potential hazardous consequences from symptomatic intracranial haemorrhage (sICH) and acute carotid stent thrombosis (ACST). However, included studies were low quality and observational. Therefore, the timing and relative role of endovascular versus surgical revascularization of the extracranial carotid artery in this setting remained to be determined.

The results from two recent registries have been published, comparing IT with or without synchronous CAS (17, 18). In both publications, emergent CAS during neurothrombectomy was achieved with similar risk of sICH and procedural mortality compared to no stenting. Clinical outcomes attained by the modified Rankin scale (mRs) were superior in the synchronous CAS group. However, selection bias was raised as an issue with both publications and controversy still stands.

In **Chapter 2**, the authors focused on the optimal timing for carotid intervention (CEA/CAS). The outcomes procedural stroke, death and MI were compared in patients submitted to CEA or CAS within two versus 3-14 days of the index event and within seven versus 8-14 days of the index event. Also, outcomes after CEA versus CAS were compared within each time frame. This systematic review and meta-analysis presented the

following conclusions: (1) description of timing of intervention delay regarding the index event was not universal; (2) CEA was safer than CAS when performed within two or seven days of the index event; (3) considering absolute rates of 30-day stroke, mortality, and death/stroke, CEA performed within two days of the index event complied with the accepted thresholds in international guidelines and (4) the ideal timing for performing CAS (when indicated against CEA) was not yet defined.

The underlying matter in intervention timing is the dichotomy between the risk of recurrent events versus the risk of procedural events. Recurrency has been estimated to reach 26% in the first 14 days after the index event (19) and a national audit has shown a reduction in recurrences from 25% to 18% with the decrease in the median waiting time for CEA from 13 to 7 days. (20) However, a multicentric retrospective analysis of prospective data published in 2021 has showcased a significant reduction in the rates of recurrent stroke (<4% in a median follow up of 11 days) (21) which was mainly attributed to BMT optimization. The publication concluded that the time frame of 14 days was adequate and that very early intervention (<2 days) was unnecessary. Selection bias by only including patients considered fit for surgery and possible underreporting of events were discussed issues with the publication. Therefore, additional studies are necessary to ascertain the real incidence of recurrent events under state of the art BMT. Also, description of timing of intervention after the index event should become standard in RCT and other large volume studies.

PART II – Carotid Artery Revascularization: CEA versus CAS

The duality between CEA and CAS is a never ending subject of controversy and research. On one hand, procedural stroke is the main major complication of carotid revascularization and clinical research has focused on (1) reducing its incidence and (2) comparing it after CEA versus CAS. With time, this complication has become increasingly rare with a consequent reduction in the accepted threshold from 3% procedural stroke to 2% in-hospital stroke in asymptomatic patients and from 6% procedural stroke to 4% in-hospital stroke in symptomatic patients in the European Stroke Organization (ESO) guidelines. (22) Comparing the risk of procedural stroke after CEA/CAS, the risk was still

higher after CAS for both disabling and non-disabling stroke. In order to further reduce the risk of procedural stroke, understanding the mechanisms of procedural events is, therefore, crucial.

On the other hand, several secondary and potential surrogate outcomes have been considered for balancing the benefit of intervention which is classically analysed using procedural (30-day) stroke, death and myocardial infarction (MI) as primary outcomes. The possible contribution of diffusion weighted-magnetic resonance imaging (DW-MRI) lesions after CEA/CAS for recurrent stroke or cognitive decline has been studied and is currently a matter of debate. (3) Patient Reported Outcome Measures (PROM) have also been studied as a way to study the impact of carotid artery stenosis on overall health and health-related quality of life (HRQOL).

Understanding the mechanisms of procedural events and the subsequent technical developments

In **Part II** the authors focused on the physiopathologic mechanisms and on technical developments of two procedural events: procedural stroke and acute carotid stent thrombosis (ACST).

Despite a considerable body of evidence concerning the occurrence of procedural stroke after CEA and CAS in the literature, comprehensive analysis of its mechanism are surprisingly scarce. Understanding the mechanisms of procedural stroke could: (1) assist in balancing the choice for revascularization versus conservative therapy; (2) assist in choosing either open or endo techniques; and (3) assist in taking appropriate periprocedural measures to further reduce procedural stroke rate. In **Chapter 3** the authors focused on analysing the main mechanisms of procedural stroke and in the development of procedural stroke reporting standards to facilitate future clinical investigation. The basic mechanisms underlying procedural stroke are heterogeneous but can be broadly classified in four categories: (1) embolic (either cardioembolic or athero-embolic), (2) internal carotid artery (ICA) occlusion, (3) hemodynamic (hypo or hyperperfusion) and (4) haemorrhagic. Recent technical advances in CAS have focused on reducing the risk for procedural stroke, mainly by reducing the risk for athero-embolic

events. Studies of different types of stent, comparing open-cell, closed-cell and the more recent dual-layer stents aimed to find the optimal design to reduce plaque protrusion through the stent struts. Also, the development of transcarotid artery revascularization (TCAR) is a perfect example of how the understanding of the physiopathological mechanism of stroke after TFCAS has led to further refinement of the stenting technique, hereby avoiding aortic arch manipulation during carotid access and reducing the risk of embolism related to target lesion traversal. These two technical developments are thoroughly analysed in Chapters 4 and 5.

In Chapter 4, a systematic review on the safety and efficacy of TCAR was performed. There are several theoretical advantages of TCAR: (1) it is designed to avoid aortic arch manipulation and concomitant athero-embolic procedural stroke; (2) the neurocerebral protection system is already in place when ICA lesion traversal is started, diminishing the risk of carotid-embolic events; (3) minimal carotid approach reduces the risk of cranial nerve injury (versus CEA). Although evidence is promising, we currently lack high quality data. Also, analysis of data stratified by delay from index neurologic event is unavailable which hinders analysis of safety in recently symptomatic patients.

In Chapter 5, we focussed on the safety and effectiveness of Dual-Layer Stents (DLS). Again, a theorical advantage is advocated by reducing the risk of atheroembolism after plaque protrusion through the stent struts. Similarly to TCAR, high quality data are scarce and RCT´s comparing DLS to conventional stents are warranted. Also, safety issues regarding DLS in the emergency setting have been raised, particularly for thrombotic complications due to reduced stent flexibility.

Even though technical developments of CAS have mainly focused on reducing the risk of athero-embolic complications, procedural stroke may also occur due to ACST and this complication was analyzed in Chapter 6. ACST seemed to be an exceedingly rare complication after CAS that could nonetheless lead to catastrophic consequences. (23) The incidence of stroke attributable to ACST is currently unclear, as it could be assumed to be a direct result of stent thrombosis or an indirect result of distal embolization. Also, guidelines providing a structured approach and strategy for management after ACST are unavailable. In Chapter 6, the authors provided a detailed analysis of ACST

physiopathologic mechanisms as well as proposed a structured approach to management.

Patient Reported Outcome Measures (PROM)

Several secondary and potential surrogate outcomes have been considered for balancing the benefit of carotid intervention which is classically analysed using procedural (30-day) stroke, death and MI as primary outcomes.

The benefits of supplementing objective clinical outcome data with a well-developed, valid, consistent, reliable and responsive disease-specific PROM could help provide more targeted data on HRQOL, treatment efficacy, procedural *minor*/*major* complications and treatment satisfaction. In Chapter 7, the authors resorted to the Delphi methodology, including both patient and medical experts in carotid artery disease, to identify the most relevant items in four pre-defined domains: generic, quality-of-life, symptom and treatment-related.

The result was a questionnaire comprising dimensions previously unexplored in generic and disease-specific PROMs and providing a fresh insight into patient and clinical expert opinion. Comparing the items that reached consensus in our study, with the disease-specific and generic PROMs previously used in carotid artery disease investigation, the only constant items were: “difficulty with walking” and “ability to perform daily activities”, respectively. In the symptom domain of this PROM, consensus was reached on items related to both specific functions (walking, speaking and hand function) as well as independency, mental performance and ability to perform daily activities.

In the remaining three domains, emphasis was given to the impact of the diagnosis, treatment and follow-up on patient´s life, to fear/concern "about the future and “about severe stroke” as well as to side-effects, long-term patient satisfaction and to the quality of information provided regarding treatment options.

Pilot testing and external validation of the questionnaire are definitely warranted. Afterwards, the authors believe the inclusion of the validated PROM at pre-defined

timings (including baseline) in RCTs on carotid revascularization could introduce valuable and clinically relevant data and lead to a more patient-centered decision making.

Future Perspectives

As extensively discussed in this chapter, several unresolved issues in managing carotid artery disease still ensue. There is hope that ongoing RCT´s can help in answering these questions.

Regarding emergent CAS in tandem lesion, the Thrombectomy In TANdem Occlusion (TITAN) RCT (NCT 03978988) is currently recruiting, aiming to compare thrombectomy alone with thrombectomy associated to emergent CAS in patients with tandem lesions. Primary outcomes include modified treatment in cerebral ischemia (mTICI) and National Institutes of Health Stroke Scales (NIHSS) scores at 24 hours and the RCT is estimated to be completed in 2024.

With BMT improvement, recent RCTs have focused on comparing BMT alone with BMT associated to carotid revascularization (CEA/CAS) in either asymptomatic and symptomatic patients.

Stent Protected Angioplasty versus Carotid Endarterectomy-2 (SPACE-2) randomized asymptomatic patients to a three arm study: BMT alone versus CEA plus BMT versus CAS plus BMT, but it was prematurely interrupted due to slow recruitment. Inability to convince patients and many non-trial clinicians of the merits of BMT alone and economic restrains were considered the main culprits.

As unfortunate as SPACE-2 was in evaluating how BMT complements CEA/CAS in the modern era, hope is focused on the remaining ongoing trials. The second Carotid Revascularization versus Stenting Trial (CREST-2) started randomizing asymptomatic patients to CEA plus BMT versus BMT alone and CAS plus BMT versus BMT alone, while the second ECST trial (ECST-2) includes a BMT alone versus BMT plus carotid revascularization (either CEA or CAS) arm for both symptomatic and asymptomatic patients. The RCT ACTRIS (Asymptomatic Severe Atherosclerotic Carotid Artery Stenosis

at Higher than Average Risk of Ipsilateral Stroke) will compare BMT alone and BMT plus CEA in asymptomatic patients who exhibit one or more features suggestive of them being at higher risk of suffering a late ipsilateral stroke.

Although these studies may shed some light in the debate CEA/CAS versus updated BMT, the methodologies are very similar to studies published in the last decades. We believe investigation on carotid artery disease should diverge from analyzing solely procedural (30-day) stroke, death and MI in the same pre-defined groups: BMT, CEA or CAS in either symptomatic or asymptomatic patients. Investigation should also focus on the impact of intervention timing, on the physiopathology of procedural stroke and other outcomes, on the independent evaluation of technological developments and on diversifying the studied outcomes on both short (30-day) and long-term, in order to obtain distinctive and relevant results from clinical investigation.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

ACKNOWLEGMENTS

ACKNOWLEGMENTS

“Eu sou eu e a minha circunstância”

José Ortega y Gasset

Concluído este longo percurso que culminou na elaboração da presente *Tese*, cabe-me endereçar os meus agradecimentos a todos aqueles que criaram e criam a minha circunstância.

O interesse pela investigação clínica surgiu de uma forma natural durante os primeiros anos do Internato de Formação Específica em Angiologia e Cirurgia Vascular. Nesta fase, a realidade da Medicina Translacional deixou de ser um conceito abstrato e longínquo dos anos da Faculdade de Medicina e tornou-se tangível pela consciência da rápida evolução desta especialidade e do real impacto que a investigação científica e tecnológica tinham na nossa prática clínica diária.

Cabe-me assim agradecer ao Serviço de Angiologia e Cirurgia Vascular do Centro Hospitalar de Vila Nova de Gaia/Espinho e em particular à Dra. Alexandra Canedo, atual Diretora de Serviço, pelo incentivo e apoio para o início desta demanda durante o Internato de Formação Específica. Ao meu orientador de formação, Dr. Miguel Lobo, gostaria também de deixar o meu agradecimento; foi a primeira pessoa a incentivar-me a iniciar este Programa Doutoral.

Como hospital afiliado à Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto, iniciei ainda como interna de formação específica, atividade como docente convidada na formação pré-graduada nas Unidades Curriculares de “Ciências Cardiovasculares”, “Angiologia e Cirurgia Vascular”, “Flebologia” e “Cirurgia – Prática Clínica”. Devo essa oportunidade ao Professor Doutor Armando Mansilha, que se tornou mais tarde e de uma forma inevitável o meu Orientador no Programa Doutoral. Figura incontornável na Angiologia e Cirurgia Vascular Portuguesa que trabalha consistente e generosamente na elevação dos seus pares no panorama europeu. A ele, endereço um agradecimento particular por todo o

apoio e a confiança depositados durante este percurso e por todas as oportunidades concedidas. Foi por seu intermédio que realizei um *fellow* no Utrecht Medical Centre sob orientação do Professor Doutor Gert J. de Borst, *expert* reconhecido internacionalmente pelo seu contributo na investigação em patologia carotídea.

To Professor Gert J. de Borst, my Thesis Co-Supervisor, I would like to thank for the kind reception at Utrecht Medical Centre during my fellow and for all the collaboration opportunities that were definitely invaluable for the development of the current thesis. I am forever grateful for all the support, patience and belief!

To Professor Doctor Ross Naylor and Professor Doctor Jaap Kappelle for their valuable help and contribution to this thesis.

Gostaria também de agradecer aos meus colegas de Angiologia e Cirurgia Vascular, que em muito contribuíram generosamente para a investigação clínica realizada: Dra. Clara Nogueira, Dr. Ricardo Gouveia, Dra. Jacinta Campos, Dra. Rita Augusto, Dr. Nuno Henriques-Coelho, Dra. Ana Carolina Semião e Dr. João Paulo Peixoto.

Durante o meu percurso clínico, iniciei funções como assistente hospitalar no Serviço de Angiologia e Cirurgia Vascular do Centro Hospitalar e Universitário do Porto e tenho a agradecer a todo o Serviço e em particular ao Dr. Rui Almeida, atual Diretor de Serviço, o incentivo na fase final deste percurso.

Gostaria de deixar um agradecimento a todos os colegas, especialistas e internos, com quem tive a oportunidade de trabalhar durante o meu percurso pelos conhecimentos transmitidos e amizade.

Agradeço também aos alunos com quem tive a oportunidade de colaborar no âmbito das suas Teses de Mestrado Integrado, Dr. João Diniz, Dra. Patrícia Carvalho, Dra. Beatriz Guimarães, Dra. Ana Romeiro, Dra. Adriana Ferreira, Dr. Sérgio Paiva e Dra. Teresa Lemos.

Por último, agradecer à minha família e amigos, base da Vida. A ti, Jaime, pelo companheirismo e otimismo; por me fazeres sempre ver *the bigger picture*. Aos meus pais, pelo amor incondicional. Ao meu irmão, cunhada e sobrinhos, pela cumplicidade.

CARDIOVASCULAR SCIENCES
at Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

REFERENCES

REFERENCES

1. Aho K, Harmsen P, Hatano S, Marquardsen J, Smirnov VE, Strasser T. Cerebrovascular disease in the community: results of a WHO collaborative study. Bull World Health Organ. 1980;58(1):113-30.

2. Ferreira, R.C., Neves, R.C., Rodrigues, V.; Portugal - Doenças cérebro-cardiovasculares em números - 2013: Programa Nacional para as Doenças Cérebro-cardiovasculares; Direção Geral de Saúde; Lisboa, 2013;

3. Writing G, Naylor AR, Ricco JB, de Borst GJ, Debus S, de Haro J, et al. Editor's Choice - Management of Atherosclerotic Carotid and Vertebral Artery Disease: 2017 Clinical Practice Guidelines of the European Society for Vascular Surgery (ESVS). Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2018;55(1):3-81.

4. Stromberg S, Gelin J, Osterberg T, Bergstrom GM, Karlstrom L, Osterberg K, et al. Very urgent carotid endarterectomy confers increased procedural risk. Stroke. 2012;43(5):1331-5.

5. Tsantilas P, Kühnl A, Kallmayer M, Pelisek J, Poppert H, Schmid S, et al. A short time interval between the neurologic index event and carotid endarterectomy is not a risk factor for carotid surgery. J Vasc Surg. 2017;65(1):12-20.e1.

6. Loftus IM, Paraskevas KI, Johal A, Waton S, Heikkila K, Naylor AR, et al. Editor's Choice - Delays to Surgery and Procedural Risks Following Carotid Endarterectomy in the UK National Vascular Registry. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2016;52(4):438-43.

7. Witt AH, Johnsen SP, Jensen LP, Hansen AK, Hundborg HH, Andersen G. Reducing delay of carotid endarterectomy in acute ischemic stroke patients: a nationwide initiative. Stroke. 2013;44(3):686-90.

8. Kretz B, Kazandjian C, Bejot Y, Abello N, Brenot R, Giroud M, et al. Delay between symptoms and surgery for carotid artery stenosis: modification of our practice. Ann Vasc Surg. 2015;29(3):426-34.

9. Stampfl S, Ringleb PA, Mohlenbruch M, Hametner C, Herweh C, Pham M, et al. Emergency cervical internal carotid artery stenting in combination with intracranial thrombectomy in acute stroke. AJNR Am J Neuroradiol. 2014;35(4):741-6.

10. Batchelder AJ, Saratzis A, Ross Naylor A. Editor's Choice - Overview of Primary and Secondary Analyses From 20 Randomised Controlled Trials Comparing Carotid Artery Stenting With Carotid Endarterectomy. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2019;58(4):479-93.

11. Trystula M, Polrola P, Kropotov J. Usage of perioperative anxiety neuromarker for improving the quality of life of a patient operated on for critical stenosis of the internal carotid artery. Ann Agric Environ Med. 2016;23(4):612-7.

12. Berkhemer OA, Fransen PS, Beumer D, van den Berg LA, Lingsma HF, Yoo AJ, et al. A randomized trial of intraarterial treatment for acute ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(1):11-20.

13. Campbell BC, Mitchell PJ, Kleinig TJ, Dewey HM, Churilov L, Yassi N, et al. Endovascular therapy for ischemic stroke with perfusion-imaging selection. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(11):1009-18.

14. Goyal M, Menon BK, van Zwam WH, Dippel DW, Mitchell PJ, Demchuk AM, et al. Endovascular thrombectomy after large-vessel ischaemic stroke: a meta-analysis of individual patient data from five randomised trials. Lancet. 2016;387(10029):1723-31.

15. Jovin TG, Chamorro A, Cobo E, de Miquel MA, Molina CA, Rovira A, et al. Thrombectomy within 8 hours after symptom onset in ischemic stroke. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(24):2296-306.

16. Saver JL, Goyal M, Bonafe A, Diener HC, Levy EI, Pereira VM, et al. Stent-retriever thrombectomy after intravenous t-PA vs. t-PA alone in stroke. N Engl J Med. 2015;372(24):2285-95.

17. Zhu F, Bracard S, Anxionnat R, Derelle AL, Tonnelet R, Liao L, et al. Impact of Emergent Cervical Carotid Stenting in Tandem Occlusion Strokes Treated by Thrombectomy: A Review of the TITAN Collaboration. Front Neurol. 2019;10:206.

18. Jadhav AP, Zaidat OO, Liebeskind DS, Yavagal DR, Haussen DC, Hellinger FR, Jr., et al. Emergent Management of Tandem Lesions in Acute Ischemic Stroke. Stroke. 2019;50(2):428-33.

19. Tsantilas P, Kuhnl A, Kallmayer M, Knappich C, Schmid S, Kuetchou A, et al. Stroke risk in the early period after carotid related symptoms: a systematic review. J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino). 2015;56(6):845-52.

20. Kragsterman B, Nordanstig A, Lindstrom D, Stromberg S, Thuresson M, Nordanstig J. Editor's Choice - Effect of More Expedited Carotid Intervention on Recurrent Ischaemic Event Rate: A National Audit. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2018;56(4):467-74.

21. Lawaetz M, Sandholt B, Eilersen EN, Petersen C, Torslev K, Shilenok D, et al. Low Risk of Neurological Recurrence while Awaiting Carotid Endarterectomy: Results From a Danish Multicentre Study. Eur J Vasc Endovasc Surg. 2021;62(2):160-6.

22. Bonati LH, Kakkos S, Berkefeld J, de Borst GJ, Bulbulia R, Halliday A, et al. European Stroke Organisation guideline on endarterectomy and stenting for carotid artery stenosis. Eur Stroke J. 2021;6(2):I.

23. Xiromeritis K, Dalainas I, Stamatakos M, Katsikas V, Martinakis V, Stamatelopoulos K, et al. Acute carotid stent thrombosis after carotid artery stenting. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci. 2012;16(3):355-62.

Exma. Senhora

Mestre Andreia Sofia Martins Pires Coelho

andreiasmpcoelho@gmail.com

U.PORTO

v.referência	v.comunicação	n.referência	data
		FOA.26. 3212-2022	2022.09.01

assunto

Provas de Doutoramento

Informo V. Exª. que, por meu despacho de 2022.09.01, proferido no âmbito de delegação reitoral, nomeei o júri proposto para as provas de doutoramento em Ciências Cardiovasculares, requeridas por V. Exª., com a seguinte constituição:

Presidente: Doutor Joaquim Adelino Correia Ferreira Leite Moreira, Professor Catedrático da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto

Vogais:

- Doutor Mauro Gargiulo, Professor Catedrático da Universidade de Bolonha, Italy;

- Doutor Luís Mendes Pedro, Professor Associado com Agregação da Universidade de Lisboa;

- Doutor Frederico Bastos Gonçalves, Professor Auxiliar Convidado da Universidade Nova de Lisboa;

- Doutora Raquel Ângela Silva Soares Lino, Professora Catedrática da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto;

- Doutor José Carlos de Magalhães Silva Cardoso, Professor Catedrático da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto;

- Doutor Armando Amilcar Pires Mansilha Rodrigues de Almeida, Professor Catedrático Convidado da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto;

- Doutora Elsa Irene Peixoto Azevedo Silva, Professora Associada Convidada da Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade do Porto.

Com os melhores cumprimentos,

A Vice-Reitora,

(Profª. Doutora Fátima Vieira)

(1/6)/PV

UNIVERSIDADE DO PORTO, REITORIA
PRAÇA GOMES TEIXEIRA. 4099-002 PORTO
TEL. +351 22 040 8000. FAX +351 22 040 8186/ 8187
URL: WWW.UP.PT

U.PORTO

FMUP FACULDADE DE MEDICINA
UNIVERSIDADE DO PORTO

CAROTID ARTERY ATHEROSCLEROTIC DISEASE: TIMING OF INTERVENTION, PROCEDURAL OUTCOMES AND PATIENT REPORTED OUTCOME MEASURES

Andreia Pires Coelho

2022